

VIRCO FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT



FOR EDUCATION, HOSPITALITY & PUBLIC ENVIRONMENTS



VIRCO

has been providing innovative solutions for enhancing shared environments since 1950.

SEE WHAT'S HAPPENING NEXT!





MORE CHOICES

As America's leading maker and supplier of furniture and equipment for education, Virco provides as many classroom solutions as there are teaching styles.

After six decades of working with educators all across the country, we've learned how important it is to listen when you tell us about your product needs. In fact, several of the product choices in this catalog are the direct result of input from educators.

To respond quickly and effectively to your product requests, Virco serves you from our two state-of-the-art American manufacturing facilities. Whether you're looking for a custom color, a modification of an existing product, or an entirely new product line for a particular application, Virco has the resources to provide timely, cost-effective solutions.

Why does Virco offer so many choices? It's because, over the decades, we've been privileged to work with a diverse family of customers. Their varying needs – ranging from cost and durability priorities to functionality, style and color preferences – have helped us develop an array of proven product solutions. In response to ongoing customer requests, we continue to support our installed base while also continuing to introduce new concepts.

By offering more choices, Virco gives you multiple solutions to fit nearly every requirement. So if you don't see it here, ask us; you may be surprised by what Virco can do for you.

The hand hold that's now a common feature in school chairs everywhere (seen here on a new Virco Analogy® chair) was first designed into Virco school seating after a teacher's suggestion to a Virco parent during the development of the award-winning ZUMA® Series in 2004.

CONTENTS

The Virco Advantage

Virco solutions for: Collaborative Learning, Healthy Movement and Wheelchair-Accessible/ADA-Compliant furniture.

6

Classroom Solutions

Chairs and Chair Desks/Combo Units, Wheelchair-Accessible Desks and Tables, Student Desks, Teacher Desks, Classroom Tables, Mobile Cabinets.

19

Lab Furniture

Technology Tables, Science Tables, Art Equipment and Drafting Tables, Lab Stools and Task Chairs.

134

Library Furniture and Equipment

Library Systems, Wood Tables and Chairs, Plateau® Library and Technology Furniture, Lounge Seating, Literature Racks, Library Carts.

158

Early Childhood Learning

Primary Collection® Tables, Early Childhood Seating, Natural Wood Tables, Block and Game Play, Storage, Dramatic Play, Book Display Stands, Sand and Water, Active Play, Art, Teaching Easels, Learning Rugs, Quiet Time.

176

Multi-Purpose Chairs and Tables

Upholstered Stack Chairs, Plastic Chairs, Folding Chairs, Mobile Tables, Lightweight Folding Tables, Café Tops and Bases.

202

Audio Visual, Presentation and Building Services Equipment

Audio Visual Carts and Equipment, Lecterns, Presentation Easels and Boards, Clinic Equipment, Outdoor Equipment, Trash Cans, Building Services Equipment.

238

Office and Administration

Desks and Workstations, Bookcases, Lateral and Vertical Files, General Storage Units, Reception/Lounge Furniture, Side Chairs, Task Seating.

253

Handling and Storage Equipment

Chair Carts, Chair Handling Trucks, Folding Table Trucks, Mobile Storage Equipment Capacities.

292

Virco Color Program and More

Swatches for Standard and Designer Colors, Capabilities: What Virco Can Do for You!, Classroom Ergonomics: A Brief Overview, Virco Stewardship: An Ongoing Commitment, CARB/CPSIA Compliance, Custom-Imprinted Hard Plastic Tops, Glide Solutions, PlanSCAPE®, Designer Bios, Product Index, Product Warranty, Care and Use Instructions, Guidelines for Stacking and Storage.

304

THE VIRCO ADVANTAGE



Colors, Colors, and More Colors

304

Virco offers more soft plastic colors than any other manufacturer in the market - over 35. And if you don't see what you want in this catalog, check with your sales representative to see if your project is right for creating your own custom color. Virco also provides an array of hard plastic work surface patterns, as well as laminates from all the top-brand suppliers.

Collaborative Learning Environments

8

Collaborative learning means different things to different people, both in teaching styles and furniture arrangements. Virco has an extensive selection of products to help you achieve your vision of collaborative learning.

What Is Healthy Movement?

12

Contrary to old beliefs, studies are showing that movement can help students stay alert and focused when learning. And as part of a trend to integrate special-needs students into mainstream classrooms, furniture that supports healthy movement can make it easier for some of those students to blend in. Virco gives you an assortment of innovative product choices to enable healthy movement.

ADA-Compliant Furniture

14

Virco gives you an assortment of student desks, classroom tables and mobile tables which comply with federal ADA standards and guidelines – by providing beneath their work surface 30" minimum width of unobstructed clearance, 19" minimum depth of unobstructed clearance, and 27" minimum height of unobstructed clearance – as well as other wheelchair-accessible furniture items.

Choosing The Right Classroom Furniture

19

From traditional classrooms to tech labs – and everywhere in between – schools require different furniture items for different applications. That's why it's important to evaluate a wide range of products so that you can make an informed decision about the furniture that's best for your school.

Our U.S. Domestic Factories

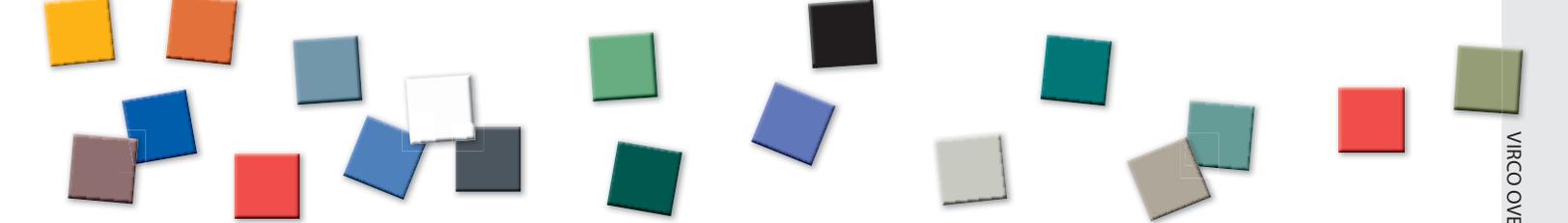
314

Our U.S. domestic factories are Virco's greatest advantage for providing innovative selection, timely turnaround and lasting value to a changing market.

Capabilities: What Virco Can Do For You

316

By working with Virco, you get important advantages that other manufacturers just can't match. As America's leading maker and supplier of furniture and equipment for K-12 schools, we're at your service with two state-of-the-art U.S. factories. For you, that means faster lead-times, a superior product selection, and more color and finish choices. And that's only the beginning!



Classroom Ergonomics

More than ever, educators, parents and students are demanding classroom furniture that's comfortable and ergonomically supportive. But how can you know whether the furniture you're considering will give your students, teachers and staff the ergonomic benefits they deserve? Our essay, *Classroom Ergonomics: An Overview*, provides helpful guidelines for evaluating furniture.

318

Virco Stewardship

Virco's sustainability-driven Stewardship Initiative includes our ongoing new product development program, our trailblazing Take-Back program, and our array of partnerships with professional organizations for educators and administrators. Virco also complies with all applicable laws and regulations; for more on our compliance with CARB and CPSIA regulations – both of which affect products for educational facilities – please see page 324.

320

Custom-Imprinted Hard Plastic Desk Tops

Wouldn't it be great if you could customize student desks and combo units with your school's logo or other artwork? Thanks to Virco's Custom-Imprinted Hard Plastic Desk Top Program, you can! With our industry-leading, compression-molding capabilities, Virco can embed almost any design into the durable, proprietary Fortified Recycled Wood™ work surfaces for hundreds of our classroom furniture models.

325

Virco Glide Choices For Your School

Educators often have questions about which glide options to select for their classroom chairs and desks. To help you answer these questions so you can choose the glide solutions most appropriate for your facilities, this catalog includes an essay entitled, *Virco Glides – Choices to Match Your Flooring*.

326

PlanSCAPE® Projects

When it comes to large-scale furniture and equipment purchasing projects – either for an existing school, or for a new or renovated school – more and more people are choosing Virco's PlanSCAPE® service. But why do so many of your colleagues like PlanSCAPE so much? Why are they choosing PlanSCAPE? We thought it would be a good idea to ask them, and we're happy to share their testimonials with you!

328

COLLABORATIVE LEARNING



How Do You Define It?

In a large, diverse educational community like ours, it's important to recognize that collaborative learning means different things to different people. For some, *collaborative learning* involves grouping students in pods to encourage greater peer interaction. For others, collaborative learning is modeled by educators who combine traditional furniture configurations with progressive teaching techniques to actively engage their students. And in many schools, educators blend aspects of both these approaches to collaborative learning in their classrooms.



Virco's new Agile Combo models with collaborative tops make it easy to transform a standard classroom arrangement into groups of three, four or six.

See page 59 for more on Analogy® Agile combo units.

In addition to photos of several classroom layouts, this catalog includes key product features to consider (like mobility, adjustability and work surface configuration) in order to facilitate your vision of collaborative learning.

With Virco's great assortment of furniture for collaborative environments, you can find the right mix of seating, tables, desks and other items for your school's various needs. And if you'd like space planning help, we're happy to lend a hand with our complimentary PlanSCAPE® service.



Collaborative activity tables, available in a variety of rectangular, round and specialty top shapes, are popular choices for younger students in early grade levels.

See pages 126-127



Popular 785 Series desks with new collaborative tops provide an economic solution to furnishing flexible classrooms.

See page 115



The "Molecule" is a fun shape that's easy to set up and reconfigure as needed.

See page 114



These single-student desks are great for classrooms where group activities take place regularly; they can also be arranged in rows when individual space is required for independent study or testing.

See page 110-112



Multi-student rectangular tables provide space-saving collaborative furniture solutions at all grade levels; technology-support options are available for many Virco table lines.

See pages 137-152

COLLABORATION IN ACTION



Sunset Elementary School - Cody, WY



Washington Elementary School - San Diego, CA



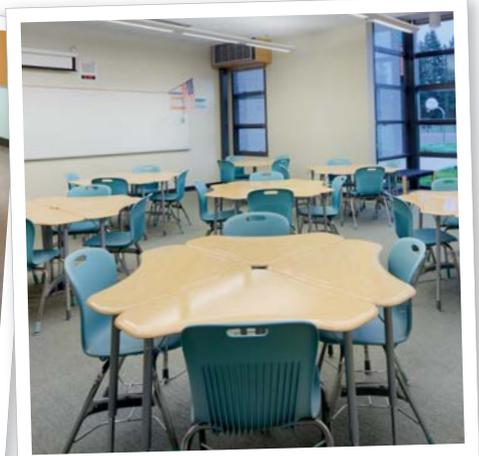
Saint Philomena Elementary School - Rhode Island



Apollo Elementary School - Goddard, KS



Enterprise Middle School - Compton, CA



Meadowdale Middle School - Lynnwood, WA



Journey of Faith - Manhattan Beach, CA



Escuela Rafael Cordero Elementary School - Catano, PR



Republic High School - Missouri



HEALTHY MOVEMENT

“Sitting still does not equal paying attention”

Kids in classrooms – as experienced teachers would confirm – rarely sit still for long. More often than not, they’re shifting in their seats to get comfortable, turning to look at the teacher and follow the lesson plan, or unconsciously adjusting their positions in a thousand different ways: and that’s in classrooms with a positive environment where learning takes place!

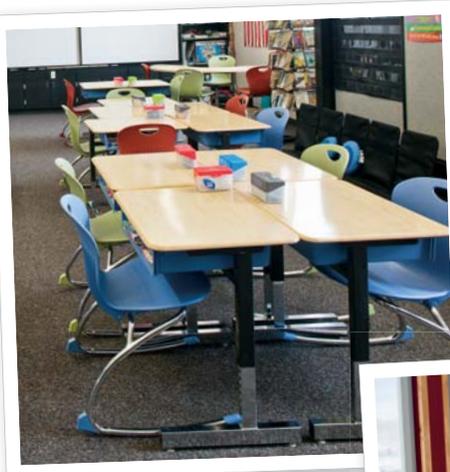
The fact that students move while seated underlines the need for classroom furniture that supports healthy movement. Instead of forcing kids to sit rigidly at attention – which doesn’t mean they’re paying attention – appropriately designed furniture should support their tendency to move. Furniture that enables healthy movement helps to maintain student engagement, which lays the groundwork for a higher level of achievement.



Virco’s multi-sized rocker and task chair selection lets you outfit an array of environments – from pre-K to adult learning – with seating that supports healthy movement.

Read What Your Peers are Saying

Read testimonials from educators and administrators about the benefits of Virco's healthy movement furniture at: <http://www.healthymovement.com/testimonials.html>



For some students, simple things like stand-up height desks or seating with a foot rest can boost mental focus.



FURNITURE FOR WHEELCHAIR USERS

A Guide to Providing Suitable Environments

Virco's diverse furniture and equipment models for K-12 schools and higher learning venues include a selection of wheelchair-accessible and ADA-compliant tables and desks. To meet Federal ADA guidelines and standards, tables and desks must provide the following dimensions beneath their work surface: 30" minimum width of unobstructed clearance; 19" minimum depth of unobstructed clearance; and 27" minimum height of unobstructed clearance. For wheelchair accessibility, a height-adjustment range of 28" to 34" is ideal.

Your Virco representative would be happy to help you evaluate our array of wheelchair-accessible and ADA-compliant tables and desks for your campus.





Student Desks

Please contact your Virco representative for sizes and work surface options and available colors.



TEXT® Series Desks

Virco's TEXT® Series of adjustable-height desks and tables are ideal for wheelchair-accessible and ADA compliant applications.



TEXT Series with T-Leg

TEXT desks and tables are available with a T-leg with a lower profile upper frame.



723W and 723WM

The 723 Series offers you a choice of wheelchair-accessible and ADA compliant desks with a high-pressure laminate top or a Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic work surface.



4000 Series

Virco's traditional 4000 Series gives you an additional single-student wheelchair-accessible and ADA-compliant furniture alternative. 4000 Series models are available with a high-pressure laminate work surface.



ZDESK29W

An oversized work surface provides ample room for classroom materials and its cantilever leg design adds style.



ZBOOMW

The ZBOOMW adjustable-height desk can be used in traditional classroom arrangements or brought together in groups of four.



ZOCT

ZOCT adjustable-height desks can be used in traditional classroom arrangements or brought together in groups of eight.



ZHEX

ZHEX adjustable-height desks can be used in traditional classroom arrangements or brought together in groups of three or six.

Classroom Tables

Please contact your Virco representative for sizes and work surface options and available colors.



4000 Series

Virco's traditional 4000 Series gives you an additional single-student wheelchair-accessible and ADA-compliant furniture alternative.



TEXT Series with T-Leg

These 24" deep tables can be used for standard work stations, in technology labs or as seminar tables.

Classroom Tables

Please contact your Virco representative for sizes and work surface options and available colors.



Flip-Top Table Series

Virco's Flip-Top Series is perfect for classes that require keyed access to power and data ports.



Crank-Top Table Series

This adjustable-height table can be raised up to accommodate a wheelchair. These tables are ideal for a variety of classroom environments and are available for single or multiple student use.



Adjustable-Height Plateau®

This adjustable-height table can be used in a variety of school settings, from the classroom to the office.

Teacher Desk



Textameter™

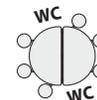
Virco offers two Textameter instructor stations that will accommodate wheelchairs when specified without the pencil tray option.

Cafeteria tables

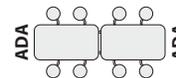
Please contact your Virco representative for sizes and work surface options and available colors.



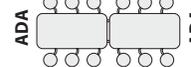
Model	Seat Height	Stool Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	Table Height	Top Size
MTSO193156W	19"	6	2	31"	60" diameter



Model	Seat Height	Stool Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	Table Height	Top Size
MTS193188W	19"	8	2	31"	30" x 102"



MTS19311012W	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 126"
--------------	-----	----	---	-----	------------



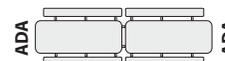
MTS1931212W	19"	12	2	31"	30" x 148"
-------------	-----	----	---	-----	------------



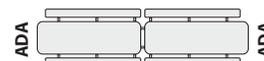
Model	Seat Height	Stool Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	Table Height	Top Size
MTB19318W	19"	8	2	31"	30" x 102"



MTB193110W	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 126"
------------	-----	----	---	-----	------------



MTB193112W	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 148"
------------	-----	----	---	-----	------------



WC = Wheelchair - Accessible
 ADA = ADA - Compliant





CLASSROOM SOLUTIONS

Choosing The Right Classroom Furniture

Whether you're replacing a few chairs and desks or outfitting an entire school, how can you be sure to choose the right furniture?

When answering this question, we at Virco recognize that furniture needs and preferences can vary significantly among schools and districts. That's why we encourage you to begin your selection process by identifying the product features and benefits that are most important for your applications.

Durability is always a primary consideration when choosing school furniture. Key features and benefits include: precision-welded tubular steel frames for lasting strength; polypropylene, polyethylene or melamine hard plastic seating components for long-term performance; and quality work surfaces – with either a high-pressure laminate finish, or melamine hard plastic construction – that resist scratching and warping.

Along with durability, most educators would agree that contemporary school furniture should be ergonomically supportive and comfortable. Because this is so important to many parents, teachers and administrators, our catalog includes a concise, informative article entitled Classroom Ergonomics: A Brief Overview, which outlines key features and benefits in this regard. For your convenience, you can find this article on page 318.

Adaptability is another key classroom furniture characteristic. For some schools, it's

essential to have chairs and desks that accommodate diverse teaching styles and curriculum offerings. Chairs that can be quickly stacked for easier classroom



cleaning – and readily moved from room to room as needed – are exceptionally adaptable.

To find the right furniture, it's incredibly helpful to choose from an extensive product selection. If your choices are limited to only a few product lines, it's hard to get a feel for the full range of furniture alternatives available to you. That's why there's no substitute for working with an established manufacturer who can offer you more product lines with different feature and benefit combinations, as well as more color and finish choices.

Other things to consider when making school furniture selections include product lead times, delivery and installation services, and ongoing support. Overseas suppliers and small manufacturers have limited capabilities. These limitations become very evident especially when you need furniture quickly, or when they can't support your request for furniture to supplement an installed base because they've discontinued the products you originally purchased. By contrast, a large, established manufacturer with a proven performance record is much better equipped to provide you with the timely, consistent service and support you deserve.

Price, of course, is a critical piece of the school furniture selection puzzle. Your challenge is to find the best product value within the parameters of your budget. But when you team-up with a school furniture manufacturer that offers a complete range of quality product lines at a variety of price points, and a comprehensive FF&E planning service for construction projects and large furniture purchases – like Virco's PlanSCAPE® service – this challenge becomes much easier to handle.

At Virco, we've got the resources to make it easy for you to find the furniture that's best for your school or district. Your Virco representative would be glad to help you evaluate any – or all – of the factors indicated here so that you can be sure to choose the right furniture.



SOFT PLASTIC SEATING

Whatever your furniture needs and preferences may be, Virco gives you lots of soft plastic seating choices. We carry seven diverse product lines with a range of styles and seat heights that work anywhere from Pre-K-

through adult education. Our newly expanded soft plastic palette lets you choose from 37 exciting colors.

See page 304



Sage™ Series

See page 40

Grades: 9 through College, Adult Learning

Sage™ has a larger chair shell and a wider backrest that's perfectly contoured for high school, college and university, and adult learning environments. Generously proportioned Sage models are particularly appropriate for today's physically larger student population.

Sage™ Contract Series

See page 32

Grades: 9 through College, Adult Learning



Virtuoso® Series

See page 38

Grades: 9 through College, Adult Learning

With a comfortable articulating back that provides intuitively effective support, Virtuoso® chairs by Charles Perry occupy a unique place in Virco's seating lineup. In addition to their plastic seat and back configuration, they're Virco's only classroom chairs that can be ordered with a padded, fully upholstered seat and back.



ZUMA® Series

See page 46

Grades: Pre-K through College, Adult Learning

Why do we describe Zuma® as the point of rest for classroom furniture? Because Zuma bridges the gap: between ergonomic support and a sense of style that's welcoming to students; between durable construction and sustainable product design; and ultimately, between budgetary pressures and actual affordability. Educators agree: following its 2004 unveiling, Zuma went on to establish a new initial-year sales record for Virco products.



Analogy® Series

See page 54

Grades: Pre-K through College

The supportive Analogy® Series — designed by Peter Glass and Bob Mills — offers yet another high-value Virco classroom furniture solution. In addition to 4-leg chairs with fixed seat heights, the Analogy line features rockers, cantilever-leg chairs, adjustable task chairs and lab stools, and several units with an integrated work surface. Models with an extra large (EL) shell are available.



Metaphor® Series

See page 60

Grades: Pre-K through College

Virco's newest soft plastic chair collection, Metaphor® was conceived by award-winning designers Peter Glass and Bob Mills as an updated sequel to the 9000 Classic Series™. With improvements in comfort, ergonomics, and manufacturing efficiencies, Metaphor chairs deliver long-lasting, supportive performance in K-12 settings. They can also be arranged in 12-high, truly vertical stacks for easier movement, storage and classroom cleaning.



Civitas™ Leg Styling

See page 212

Grades: 9 through College, Adult Learning



Selected Virco Series chairs with soft plastic shells — including models from our ZUMA, Sage and Analogy lines — can be ordered with Civitas™ leg styling. 18" seat-height chairs — with or without casters — are available, as are 25" and 30" seat-height stools.





Soft plastic seats are available in 37 colors.



I.Q.® Series

See page 64
Grades: Pre-K through College, Adult Learning

Introduced by Virco in 1998, I.Q.® revolutionized the classroom furniture industry. Designer Richard Holbrook's ground breaking approach to ergonomics and style enabled I.Q. to inspire a new direction in education seating products.



N2 Series

See page 68
Grades: Pre-K through College

Virco's newest full-line classroom furniture collection – the N2 Series – affordably combines comfort and durability. With over 30 fixed-height 4-leg chairs, mobile seating items and combo units – including models with an extra large shell – N2 provides an assortment of furniture choices for today's diverse teaching styles, student populations and learning environments.



9000 Classic Series™

See page 74
Grades: Pre-K through College

Is there any question that the Classic Series™ has attained iconic status? We've sold nearly 50,000,000 Classic Series models. That fact alone testifies to the enduring practicality of these instantly recognizable chairs.



2000 Series

See page 78
Grades: Pre-K through College

Popular with many school districts, 2000 Series chairs combine a smooth polypropylene shell with a comfortable waterfall seat front. Designed – like all Virco classroom chairs – to withstand the rigors of learning environments, the 2000 Series is an excellent furniture value.

EL MODELS

The following product lines include selected models with an extra large shell to better accommodate larger students and adults:

Analogy® Series

N2 Series

2000 Series

Models with an extra large shell have EL in their model numbers.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

	Seat heights									
Grade	10"	12"	13"	14"	15½"	16"	17½"	18"	19"	
Presch. - K	█	█	█	█						
1 st		█	█	█	█					
2 nd			█	█	█	█				
3 rd				█	█	█	█			
4 th					█	█	█	█		
5 th and Up						█	█	█	█	

SUGGESTIONS ARE FOR STUDENTS OF AVERAGE HEIGHT AND WEIGHT.

Seat heights should be measured by calculating the distance from the floor to the top of the front curve of the seat. Measurements should not be taken at the seat's side or rear. If at all possible, measure the heights of a representative sample of students in each grade prior to each school year. This will help you more accurately determine your specific seating needs as time goes by.



FORMED WOOD AND HARD PLASTIC SEATING

Why do so many schools specify hard plastic classroom furniture? Because, as our traditional Martest 21® hard plastic formulation suggests, it isn't easily scratched or marred; it doesn't fade; and it's impervious to flames. In addition to Martest 21, Virco now offers Fortified Recycled Wood™ (FRW™) hard plastic. Four Virco hard plastic

seating lines give you a variety of features and benefits.

Virco's new Civitas™ Series is now available with a contoured wood seat and back with a colorful range of stain options to complement any interior.



Civitas™ Plywood Series

6 base models - page 213

Grades: 9 through College, Adult Learning

Virco's Civitas™ Series – featuring chairs and stools that combine an arched tubular steel frame and an elegant, ergonomically contoured plywood seat and back – includes the model CW18 4-leg chair with an 18" seat height.



Telos® Series

8 base models - page 82

Grades: K through College

Made with Fortified Recycled Wood hard plastic components, Telos offers the sustainability features and ergonomic benefits found in our ZUMAFrd line. Telos also gives you the unprecedented convenience of hard plastic chairs that can be arranged in 10-high, truly vertical stacks.



ZUMAFrd™ Series

3 base models - page 54

Grades: 9 through College, A Learning

With seats and backs made from Virco's proprietary Fortified Recycled Wood™ (FRW™), ZUMAFrd™ products combine all the benefits of hard plastic classroom furniture with highly sustainable materials.



3000 Series

12 base models - page 87

Grades K through College

For decades, educators have relied on 3000 Series classroom chairs with colorfast, scratch-resistant, flameproof Martest 21® hard plastic seats and backs. These traditional products continue to provide dependable service in thousands of schools from coast to coast.



3300 Series

4 base models - page 91

Grades: K through College

A rectangular back and a unitized, 1" diameter steel frame give 3300 Series chairs their characteristic appeal. Like our 3000 Series chairs, all 3300 Series models feature seats and backs made from Martest 21 hard plastic.

Telos and ZUMAFrd were designed for Virco by Bob Mills and Peter Glass.

7-PLY MAPLE

Sculpted Civitas 7-ply maple plywood seats and backs can be finished in a rainbow of color choices. Virco's breathtaking palette of stain finishes – ranging from Parchment and Oriental Ginger to Red Mahogany and Smoke – is ready to complement an array of interior environments. You can also order Civitas plywood seating with custom wood finishes.

MARTEST 21 HARD PLASTIC

Made from wood flour, resin, and other essential ingredients processed under carefully controlled conditions, Martest 21 hard plastic components are renowned for their colorfast appearance, scratch-resistant durability and flameproof safety. Martest 21 furniture has a proven history of long-lasting classroom performance.

FRW HARD PLASTIC

With the same performance characteristics as Martest 21, Virco's FRW hard plastic formulation provides added levels of sustainability. FRW components contain recycled-content materials; when available, they're made with post-consumer materials reclaimed through Virco's Take-Back program! All Telos and ZUMAFrd seats and backs are standard with ergonomically contoured FRW hard plastic for comfort and support.

Civitas plywood seats are available in 13 colors.



THE PROCESS

To make FRW hard plastic seats and backs, Virco uses a proprietary blend of **1** recycled wood flour and fines, pigments and other ingredients, and finally **2** resin. When making FRW desk tops, **3** melamine top sheets add pattern and color. After being combined under heat and pressure, these ingredients are transformed into beautifully durable FRW hard plastic components. Seats and backs are offered in nine standard FRW colors; work surfaces can be ordered in seven standard natural patterns, including the desk top colors shown above.

The FRW manufacturing process results in a smooth, colorfast surface from which most liquids can be readily wiped away before drying. Even permanent marker can be removed with a simple eraser – and a little elbow grease!



WHAT IS FORTIFIED RECYCLED WOOD™?

Simply put, it's hard plastic. For decades, school administrators have relied on Virco classroom furniture with colorfast, scratch-resistant, flameproof Martest 21® hard plastic seats, backs and work surfaces. Now, you get these same performance characteristics with the Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic components featured in Virco's Telos® and ZUM Afrd™ furniture lines.



Fortified Recycled Wood items start with Virco's proprietary ingredient mix, which always includes post-industrial recycled-content materials. Innovative mold designs and advanced process controls transform these ingredients into supportive, ergonomically contoured hard plastic components for the Telos and ZUM Afrd models pictured in this catalog.

Virco offers Fortified Recycled Wood components in 17 eye-catching hard plastic colors. With this unmatched hard plastic color palette at your disposal, you can coordinate Telos and ZUM Afrd furniture with a variety of classroom environments on a single campus or throughout an entire district.

Furniture made with Fortified Recycled Wood is highly sustainable due to its long service life. And when ultimately withdrawn from service, Fortified Recycled Wood components are fully recyclable through Virco's pioneering Take-Back Program that helps schools recycle out-of-service furniture. Even more significantly, Virco can process Take-Back items and other post-consumer materials in our own factory for the Fortified Recycled Wood used in Telos and ZUM Afrd products. By extending the useful life of out-of-service furniture materials that would otherwise go to a landfill, Fortified Recycled Wood and Take-Back make a unique contribution to "closing the recycling loop" in the classroom furniture industry.

FRW hard plastic seats are available in 17 colors.



See the accompanying price list for available colors and Quick Ship models



Virco's full color offering starts on page 304

Virco Inc.

CHAIR DESK/COMBO UNITS

Virco chair desks and combos come in a great selection of shapes and sizes. If you want deluxe, adjustable units, our ErgoCombo® models have a pneumatically adjustable shell and a bowfront work surface that moves from front to back for optimum positioning. For classrooms where floor space is at a premium, Virco

offers several 4-leg units with a compact footprint. Selected units have generously proportioned shells to accommodate today's physically larger students; others feature extra-large work surfaces that hold a laptop and a textbook. Dozens of additional Virco 4-leg and sled-based combos provide even more furniture solutions.



4-Leg Combo

Grades: 5 through Adult Learning

Many school administrators prefer a 4-leg frame configuration for their study-top combo units. Unlike 4-leg chair desks with smaller footprints and work surfaces, 4-leg study-top combos are fitted with larger work surfaces – two of which provide extended support for the right arm – and hold more classroom materials. They can also be equipped with bookracks and backpack hangers.

Available with the Following Series

2000	pages 79, 80
3000	pages 88, 89
9000	pages 76
Analogy®*	pages 58, 59
Civitas™	pages 28-31
Metaphor®	page 62
N2	pages 70, 71
Sage™*	page 44
Telos®	page 83
ZUMA®*	pages 54, 55
ZUMAFrd™	page 85



Sled-Based Combo

Grades: 5 through Adult Learning

Some administrators choose sled-based study-top combos for classrooms with carpeted floors. In other schools and districts, a traditional preference for a sled-based design continues to guide purchasing decisions. Like their 4-leg study-top counterparts, Virco sled-based study tops give you large work surfaces; bookracks and backpack hangers are also available.

Available with the Following Series

2000	pages 79, 80
3000	page 89
9000	page 77
Analogy	page 58
I.Q.®	page 67
Metaphor	page 62
Sage	page 45
ZUMA	page 55



ErgoCombo

Grades: 5 through Adult Learning

Breakthrough ErgoCombo models give students comfortable, adjustable seating with a spacious individual work surface. By combining an ergonomically contoured ZUMA® or Sage™ shell – that swivels for easy access – with a pneumatic height-adjustment mechanism, the ErgoCombo offers great support and convenient adjustability. The ErgoCombo's generous work surface easily adjusts from front to back; it also easily accommodates a textbook and laptop.

Available with the Following Series

Sage	page 45
ZUMA	page 55



Tablet Arm

Grades: 5 through Adult Learning

When classroom dimensions present challenges to schools or districts, Virco tablet arms can help. Their compact size enables optimum utilization of space in learning environments.

Available with the Following Series

2000	pages 79, 80
3000	page 88
9000	page 76
Analogy	page 59
I.Q.	page 67
Metaphor	page 63
N2	page 70
Sage*	page 45
Sage Contract*	page 34
Virtuoso	page 39
ZUMA*	page 55

* Sage, Sage Contract, Metaphor, Analogy and ZUMA Series choices also include articulating tablet arm models.

* Sage, ZUMA, Analogy and Civitas combos also include models with front wheel casters called Agile Combo units.

See page 30.

Why Add A Backpack Hanger?

Millions of backpacks accompany students to school whenever classes are in session. Without an effective classroom storage solution, backpacks are often found lying in aisles between desks, leaning against walls, or awkwardly slung over the backs of chairs.

To resolve these issues, Virco has developed a convenient, effective, steel-wire backpack hanger for use with our chair desks, combo units and student desks. This factory-installed option lets students easily hang their backpacks beneath a Virco work surface for quick access to materials and less clutter in classrooms.

Given the prevalence of backpacks in today's schools, administrators and educators are encouraged to evaluate the respective storage benefits of backpack hangers and traditional underseat bookracks for use with chair desks and combo units.



Features and Options for Chair Desk/Combo Units



Nylon Sled-Base Glides

Four nylon-base glides are standard on sled-based combo units.



Steel-Base Glides

Four steel-base swivel glides are available options on 4-leg chairs and chair/desk combo units.



Nylon-Base Glides

Four nylon-base swivel glides are standard on 4-leg chairs and 4-leg chair/desk combo units.



Felt-Base Glides

Four felt-base swivel glides are options on 4-leg chairs and 4-leg chair/desk combo units.



Rubber-Base Glides

Four rubber-base swivel glides are options on 4-leg chairs and 4-leg chair/desk combo units.



Backpack Floor Tray

An optional backpack floor tray is available for ZUMA® and SAGE™ ErgoCombo® models.

Choose With or Without a Wire Bookrack

Selected Virco chair/desk combo units come with or without a wire bookrack option. Please reference the comments on page 24 concerning backpack hangers.



Wire Backpack Hanger

An optional factory installed Chrome backpack hanger is available on selected chair/desk combo units.







Civitas™ Styled Combo Units

The Civitas collection is all about great style that begins with Virco's arched-leg frame. Perfectly proportioned curves marry up with a sculpted plywood seat and back for a look that will enhance any learning environment. Or combine the Civitas frame with your choice of contoured ZUMA®, Sage™ or Analogy™ shells to add a tasteful splash of color.

● CIVITAS STYLED COMBO UNIT OPTIONS

- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP **L** LAMINATE TOP **LH** LEFT HANDED
- BR** BOOKRACK **BH** BACKPACK HANGER
- FG SG RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Civitas styled combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger and/or a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration and/or felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. Civitas styled combo units are also available with laminate or hard plastic tops; laminate tops come with a lacquer edge finish. Selected units are available with an extra large Analogy® shell. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

● ● ● **Comfortable Seating** - Along with Virco's sculpted plywood seat and back, Civitas styled combo units can be ordered with ZUMA, Sage or Analogy shells, giving you an unparalleled range of shapes and colors.



● ● ● ● **Durable Work Surface** - Models are available with a Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic top (shown here) or a particleboard-core high-pressure laminate top.

● ● ● ● ● **Arched Civitas Legs** - Elegantly arched front and rear legs define the Civitas style.



● ● ● ● ● **Glides** - Civitas styled combo units come with standard nylon-base glides; optional with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides.





Civitas™ Models (Wood Seat & Back) – CCW1M

For Civitas styled combo units with a plywood seat and back, Virco's breathtaking palette of 13 stain finishes – ranging from Parchment to Red Mahogany – complements an array of interior environments.



Civitas Models (ZUMA® Shell) – CCZ1

If you prefer classroom furniture with an ergonomically contoured 1-piece soft plastic seating surface, Civitas styled combo units can be ordered with our popular ZUMA® Series shell.



Civitas Models (Sage™ Shell) – CCSG1

Selected Civitas styled combo units come with the taller, wider, exceptional comfortable Sage™ shell. Sage unites an elegantly dimpled backrest and a gently rolled perimeter for balanced styling.



Civitas Models (Analogy® Shell) – CCA1

Civitas styled combo units are also available with a supportive Analogy® shell. For taller and larger students, you can specify Civitas styled combo units with an extra large Analogy shell.

Civitas™ Styled Agile Combo Units

With twin-wheel “sit-lock” casters on their front legs and rubber-base rear glides, new Civitas™ styled Agile Combo units provide an appropriate level of mobility to effectively enhance in-class collaboration. That’s especially important in today’s schools, where students increasingly work together in groups.

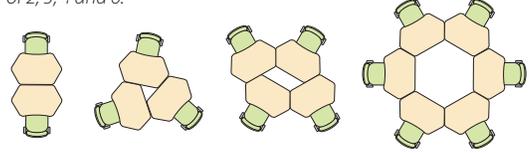
Like Civitas styled traditional combos, these Agile Combo models are available with your choice of ergonomically contoured chair shells from our ZUMA®, Sage™ or Analogy® product lines, or with a sculpted plywood seat and back.

● CIVITAS STYLED AGILE COMBO OPTIONS

- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP **L** LAMINATE TOP **LH** LEFT HANDED
- BH** BACKPACK HANGER **BR** BOOKRACK **CH** CUP HOLDER

Civitas styled Agile Combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger and/or a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration. Units are also available with laminate or hard plastic tops; laminate tops come with a lacquer edge finish. Selected units are available with an extra large Analogy® shell. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

••• **Collaborative Top** - Virco's hex-shaped collaborative top provides the flexibility to easily enable group work in clusters of 2, 3, 4 and 6.



••• **Seating Styles** - These Agile Combos with a collaborative top have the same seat and back and shell options as Civitas™ styled traditional combo units.



Rubber-Base Glides - For added stability when units aren't being moved, the rear legs of Agile Combos have rubber-base swivel glides.



Twin-Wheel Casters - Every Agile Combo model has a hooded, twin-wheel soft caster with a pressure-activated “sit-lock” compression-brake on each of its front legs. This two-caster configuration provides easy mobility when appropriate.





Civitas™ Agile Combo Models (Wood Seat & Back) – ACCWCTM

Civitas styled Agile combo units with a plywood seat and back include this model with a Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic collaborative top.



Civitas Agile Combo Models (ZUMA® Shell) – ACCZ1CT

You can choose from several Civitas styled combos with a ZUMA® shell, including this model with a high-pressure laminate top and a bookrack.



Civitas Agile Combo Models (Sage™ Shell) – ACCS1CT

An assortment of Civitas styled combos with a Sage™ shell are available; this model has a bookrack and a high-pressure laminate top.



Civitas Agile Combo Models (Analogy® Shell) – ACCA1CTM

Virco's selection of Civitas styled combos with an Analogy® shell include this model with a hard plastic top and a bookrack.

Sage™ Contract

Great for offices and reception areas, colleges, hospitality venues and other adult environments, Sage™ Contract chairs successfully unite Virco's comfortable Sage shell with a sophisticated, gently angled 4-leg frame.

Sage's generously sculpted one-piece shell enables better seating load distribution for less fatigue, greater comfort and enhanced circulation. A flexible, high-profile backrest with raised contours provides a smoother "ride" when leaning back in the chair.

Sage Contract chairs combine understated design lines and an elegantly dimpled backrest to quietly complement discerning interior spaces. Thanks to their ergonomically supportive shell, these chairs deliver long-lasting comfort that's unmatched by most two-piece seating products.

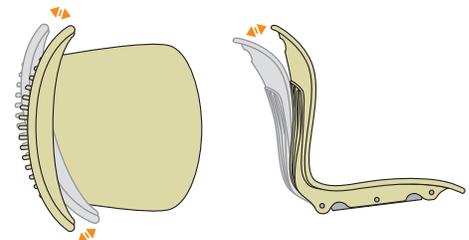
With popular options like casters, a right- or left-hand articulating tablet arm, a bookrack, and an arm kit, Sage Contract models provide versatile seating choices for an array of contemporary settings.

Rear-leg bumpers enable Sage Contract chairs – with or without an arm kit – to be inter-stacked 4-high. Upholstered models have a molded under-seat cover to help protect the seat pad fabric of stacked chairs. Since chairs without a seat pad do not have an under-seat cover, Virco recommends that padded and unpadded chairs not be inter-stacked. Chairs with a tablet arm and/or a bookrack are not stackable.



Built-In Comfort

The Sage Contract chair shell gives you the benefit of passive ergonomic support that requires no adjustment. An integrated rib design allows gentle flexing in multiple directions without knobs or levers. Sage Contract models deliver comfortable, reliable performance throughout their product life.







..... **Articulating Tablet Arm** - This Sage Contract chair incorporates an articulating tablet arm that allows easy seating access when raised and plenty of writing space when lowered.

Sage™ Contract Flexibility

Sage Contract's combination of factory- and field-installed options provide a range of flexible solutions for today's interior environments. Go to page 36 for a sampling of Sage Contract seating alternatives.



Tablet Arm The field-installed Sage Contract articulating tablet arm – available in right- or left-hand models – combines a plywood core with a high-pressure laminate finish.



SCTC

Model SCTC gives you a Sage Contract chair with an articulating tablet arm and casters.



..... **Upholstered Seat** - All Sage Contract chairs can be ordered with a factory-installed, padded upholstered seat. See page 309 for available upholstery colors.

..... **Wire Bookrack** - A factory-installed bookrack provides convenient storage for backpacks, books and other personal items.

..... **Casters** - Get things moving by choosing Sage Contract chairs with factory-installed, twin-wheel nylon soft casters.





Sage™ Contract Solutions

To meet your facility's diverse seating needs and preferences, Sage™ Contract offers a rainbow of popular, functional options. We've provided a selection of Sage Contract solutions below; your Virco representative would be glad to show you more!

● **OPTIONS**

- A** ARM KIT **P** PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT
- BR** BOOKRACK **C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS **A** ARTICULATING TABLET ARM
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs are available with a factory-installed padded, upholstered seat and/or a factory-installed wire bookrack. Selected models are available with factory-installed felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides, or with factory-installed twin-wheel nylon soft casters. Selected models are available with a field-installed right-hand or left-hand articulating tablet arm, or with a field-installed arm kit. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.



SG1

From this basic chair to the more fully outfitted units below, every Sage Contract model gives you the comfort and elegance of a precision-molded shell. Its uniquely ribbed back strengthens the shell while allowing it to flex with the user's movement.



Upholstered Seat - Enhance your Sage Contract chairs with the comfort of a padded upholstered seat.



Bookrack - A welded steel-rod bookrack can be added to any Sage Contract chair.



Arm Kit - Tubular steel arms with molded armrests are available for selected models.



Casters - For extra mobility, choose chairs with twin-wheel nylon soft casters.



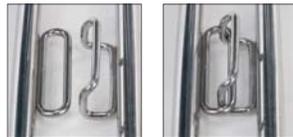


Virtuoso® Series

High Quality Performance & Design

Conceived by world-renowned sculptor and furniture designer Charles Perry, Virtuoso® seating brings exceptional comfort and tasteful styling to any educational setting. By gently flexing to accommodate your position in the chair, Virtuoso's patented articulating back provides long-lasting support.

You can order Virtuoso models with a contoured polypropylene seat and back, or a padded, upholstered seat and back. In addition to chairs with or without self-skinned urethane arms, two Virtuoso models are available with a fixed tablet arm.



Ganging Device

An optional ganging device speeds and secures alignment of chairs in rows. The ganging device is available only on models 2945 and 2945P.



Stack and Store

Use Virco's HCT2945 chair truck to stack and store model 2945, 2945A, 2945P and 2945AP Virtuoso chairs up to 12 high.



See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."





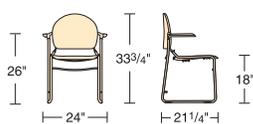
2945TA

With a contoured polypropylene seat and back, this Virtuosio tablet arm model complements a wide range of learning environments.



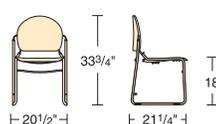
2945A

Virtuosio chairs with self-skinned urethane arms provide seating solutions in offices, libraries and other on-campus settings.



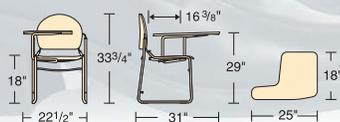
2945

The patented, articulating Virtuosio back delivers long-lasting comfort. An optional ganging device is available for this model.



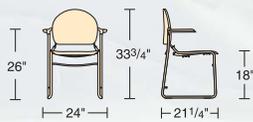
2945TAP

For environments that specify a tablet arm unit with a padded, upholstered seat and back, this Virtuosio model is a perfect choice.



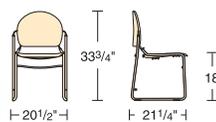
2945AP

Padded, upholstered Virtuosio chairs with self-skinned urethane arms are ideal for reception seating and guest seating.



2945P

This Virtuosio model combines convenient stackability and upholstered elegance; an optional ganging device is available.



Sage™ Series

With a generously proportioned shell and a resilient, supportive backrest, Sage™ seating provides long-lasting comfort. Originally conceived by the award-winning team of Peter Glass and Bob Mills for high schools and higher learning venues, customer satisfaction with Sage inspired the development of furniture solutions that work in early learning, elementary and middle school environments.

Along with its original adult-height models, Sage now offers several 4-leg chairs, cantilever chairs – and a mobile task chair – for younger, smaller students. Sage also gives you three rocking chair size choices: a standard adult-height size, and two smaller sizes.

Other adult-height Sage models include convenient right- and left-handed tablet arm chairs, as well as an array of chair desk combo units. A selection of adult-height Sage seating solutions can be ordered with a padded, upholstered seat.

Sage's generously sculpted shell enables better seating load distribution for less fatigue, greater comfort and enhanced circulation. A flexible, high-profile backrest with raised contours provides a smoother "ride" when leaning back in the chair. Aesthetically, Sage unites understated contours, an elegantly dimpled backrest and a gently rolled perimeter for balanced styling.



Passive Ergonomics

From intuitive backrest ribs to a supportive contoured seat, Sage chairs and combo units incorporate passive ergonomic features for long-lasting comfort.



HCT789



See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



Sage™ Chairs

Sage™ chairs with 10", 13", 15", 18" and 19" seat heights elegantly combine good looks with exceptional seating comfort.



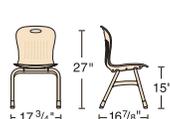
SG419



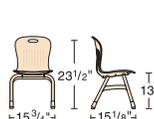
SG418



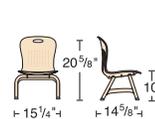
SG415



SG413



SG410



● 4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

- A** ARMRESTS **BR** BOOKRACK
- P** PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. All chairs (except 10" models) are available with armrests. 18" and 19" chairs are available with a padded, upholstered seat. 18" and 19" chairs are also available with a bookrack. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	12"	14"	16"	18"
Presch. - K				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5-16				

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.

Civitas™ Styled Sage Chairs

Selected Virco Series chairs can be ordered with Civitas™ leg styling. 18" seat-height chairs – with or without casters – are available, as are 25" and 30" seat-height stools. Go to page 212 to see the complete Civitas offering.



Featured on page 212



Sage™ Cantilever Chairs

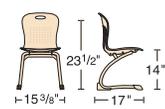
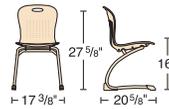
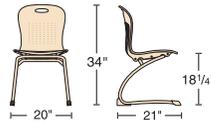
You can order Sage™ cantilever chairs in three fixed-height sizes for elementary through adult-learning environments.



SGCANT18

SGCANT15

SGCANT13



● OPTIONS FOR CANTILEVER CHAIRS

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

BR BOOKRACK **A** ARMRESTS **P** PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 16" and 18 1/4" chairs are available with a wire bookrack. 18 1/4" chairs are available with armrests and/or a padded, upholstered seat. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

Sage Rocking Chairs

Our popular adult size Sage rocking chairs are now available in smaller sizes too.

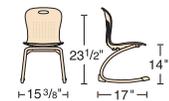
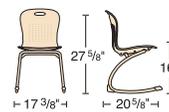
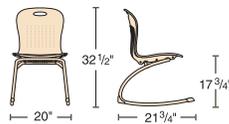
See page 12 for information on the benefits of healthy movement in the classroom.



SGROCK18

SGROCK15

SGROCK13



● OPTIONS FOR ROCKING CHAIRS

BG BUMP GLIDES **A** ARMRESTS **FG** FELT STRIPS

All rocking chairs are available with bump glides and/or armrests and/or felt strips. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



Sage™ Task Chairs & Lab Stools

Sage™ gives you a selection of pneumatically adjustable task chairs and lab stools to meet your on-campus seating needs.

● **OPTIONS FOR TASK CHAIRS AND LAB STOOL**

- C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS **UG** FIXED GLIDES **A** ARMRESTS
- P** PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT

Lab stools are available with a factory-installed padded, upholstered seat. Selected task chairs (model numbers beginning SGTASK18) are available with factory-installed armrests and/or a factory-installed padded, upholstered seat. Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for all lab stools and task chairs. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

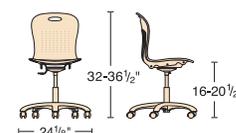


Healthy Movement
see page 12



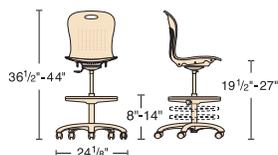
SGTASK18A (shown), SGTASK18

For a comfortably sculpted task chair with a generously proportioned shell, Virco's Sage Series features this great looking model. Models are available with or without armrests.



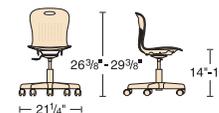
SGLAB

This extra-comfortable Sage lab stool with a 19 1/2" to 27" seat-height range and an adjustable footring is ideal for library reference areas, art rooms, science labs or anywhere your campus has elevated work surfaces. An optional padded, upholstered seat is available.



SGTASK15

Ideal for younger students, this task chair combines a reduced seat-height range with a smaller Sage shell.



Sage™ Combo & Tablet Arm Units

With a great combination of standard features and optional extras, Sage™ combo units provide diverse, effective furniture solutions. New Sage Agile Combo models are ideal for collaborative learning applications. Space-saving tablet arm chairs can be ordered with a fixed or an articulating work surface.

COMBO & TABLET ARM OPTIONS

P PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All combo and tablet arm units on these pages are available with a padded, upholstered seat. 4-leg units – excluding Agile Combos – are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



Sage Combo - Civitas™ Style



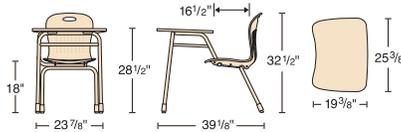
Featured on page 29

A new Civitas™ styled frame is now available for Sage combo units. See page 29 for more information on this new collection.



SGCONBRM

An ergonomically curved work surface complements the comfortably sculpted Sage shell of this 4-leg combo unit.



4-LEG COMBO OPTIONS

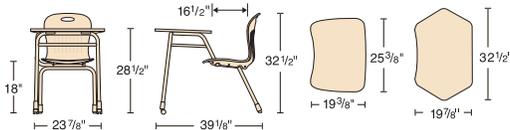
BH BACKPACK HANGER

LH LEFT HANDED **BR** BOOKRACK

All 4-leg combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger. Models with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

SAGE AGILE COMBO

Agile Combos feature front-wheel, pressure-activated "sit lock" casters and are perfect for collaborative breakout sessions. See pages 98-99 for information on Virco's full collection of Agile Combo models, features and options.



AGILE COMBO OPTIONS

L LAMINATE TOP

CH CUP HOLDER

BH BACKPACK HANGER

LH LEFT HANDED

BR BOOKRACK

SE SURE EDGE

M HARD PLASTIC TOP

All Agile Combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger. Laminate or hard plastic tops are available in standard or collaborative configurations. Laminate tops are available with a lacquer or Sure Edge® finish; laminate collaborative tops are available with a cup holder. Models with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

Sage Agile Combo Features



Twin-wheel nylon casters make these units truly agile. Their dual surface design delivers smooth movement when you need it and the "sit-lock" feature secures the unit in place when the seat is occupied.



Rubber-base rear glides help Agile Combos stay firmly in place until it's time to move them into a new configuration.



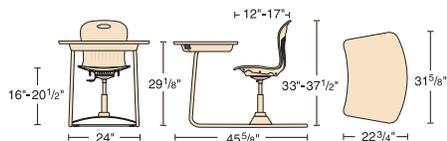
ACS3M





SGERGOTRAYBHM (shown) and SGERGOM

With a large bowfront work surface that moves from front to back and an adjustable-height swivel seat, the Sage™ ErgoCombo® gives your students the ultimate in classroom furniture support.



ERGOCOMBO OPTIONS

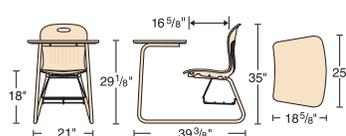
- FT** BACKPACK FLOOR TRAY
- BH** BACKPACK HANGER

All ErgoCombo units are available with a wire backpack hanger and/or a backpack floor tray. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



SGSLEDBRM (shown) and SGSLEDNBRM

Combining a traditional sled-based configuration with a wide, super-supportive shell, the Sage SledCombo® is available with or without a steel-rod bookrack and a wire backpack hanger.



SLEDCOMBO OPTIONS

- BH** BACKPACK HANGER
- BR** BOOKRACK

All SledCombo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



SG418TABR

This Sage model features an articulating tablet arm and bookrack. Available only with a plywood-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



OPTIONS

- LH** LEFT HANDED

Available with a left handed articulating tablet arm. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



SG418TAFBR

The Sage fixed-tablet arm model with an integral bookrack has a compact footprint. Available only with a particleboard-core high-pressure laminate work surface.



OPTIONS

- LH** LEFT HANDED

Available with a left handed tablet arm. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

ZUMA®

The true point of rest, whether in philosophy or furniture design, is so obvious once discovered as to eliminate the need for argument or explanation. It is an ideal balance between conflicting forces. It is sustained without the infusion of additional effort. It is the point at which, had we the patience, we would finally see the pendulum stop swinging between extremes.

The conflicting forces of classroom furniture have been comfort, ergonomics, technology support and style on one side, versus unremitting budget pressures on the other.

Everyone acknowledges that technology has transformed teaching in the classroom. Most agree that students deserve the same ergonomic considerations as adults, for whom appropriate seating is often mandated by law. The trade-off has always been financial: supportive, stylish furniture simply wasn't affordable within traditional K-12 budgets.

To say that ZUMA® balances these conflicts and achieves a point of rest is a bold claim. There are many such claims in the marketplace and most of us are immune to them. Nevertheless, initial-year sales figures for ZUMA models exceeded those of any other new product line in Virco's history. And ever since, ZUMA has continued to grow in popularity.



Passive Ergonomics

From intuitive backrest ribs to a supportive contoured seat, ZUMA chairs and combo units incorporate passive ergonomic features for long-lasting comfort.



Since its introduction in June of 2004, ZUMA has been awarded the coveted NeoCon® Editors' Choice Award and Design Journal's ADEX Platinum Award.



ZUMA® Seating

Best-selling ZUMA® 4-leg chairs give your students a comfortably flexible backrest; a wide, spacious seat; and a gently sloping waterfall front that's easy on their legs. With 13", 15" and 18" seat heights, these chairs provide effective furniture support for students throughout the K-12 spectrum. A 10" ZUMA chair for early learning venues complements our other ZUMA 4-leg models. Like hundreds of other Virco models, all ZUMA chairs have earned Greenguard® gold certification for low chemical emissions into indoor air.



● 4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

- A** ARMRESTS
- FG** FELT-BASE GLIDES
- SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES
- RG** RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. All chairs (except 10" models) are available with armrests. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	10"	13"	15"	18"
Presch. - K				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5-16				

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.

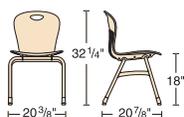


HCT789

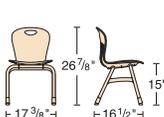
i See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."

Fixed-Height ZUMA Chairs

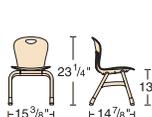
ZU418



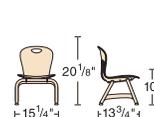
ZU415



ZU413



ZU410



NEW PRODUCT Featured on page 212

Civitas™ Styled ZUMA® Chairs

Selected Virco Series chairs can be ordered with Civitas™ leg styling. 18" seat-height chairs – with or without casters – are available, as are 25" and 30" seat-height stools.

Turn to page 212 to see the full Civitas offering.

ZUMA® Cantilever Chairs

The organic curves of the ZUMA® cantilever chair mimic nature's non-linear flow, providing an elegant alternative to the hard-edged institutional look that afflicts so many classrooms. The intrinsic flex of the cantilever chair provides surprising comfort - lean forward for typing or note taking and the frame firms up; lean back and it relaxes. Three seat heights let you bring cool, supportive ZUMA cantilever seating to elementary schools, college campuses or anywhere in between.

● **OPTIONS FOR CANTILEVER CHAIRS**

A ARMRESTS **BR** BOOKCRACK

FG **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs are available with a wire bookrack. All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 18 1/2" chairs are available with armrests. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



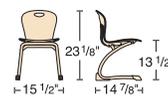
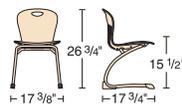
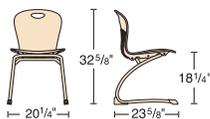
ZCANT18BR



ZCANT18

ZCANT15

ZCANT13



ZCANT18 chairs are designed to nest with ZUMA single-student cantilever desks.



ZUMA® Rocking Chairs

With a sleek, inviting feel and a moderate range of motion, the full-size ZUMA® rocking chair works in libraries, break rooms, reading nooks, or as a side chair in the classroom. For elementary and middle schools, 13" and 15" models let younger, smaller students experience the fun that comes with a ZUMA rocker. Guaranteed to brighten the mood of any environment: ZUMA rocks!



● OPTIONS FOR ROCKING CHAIRS

- A** ARMRESTS
- BG** BUMP GLIDES
- FG** FELT STRIPS

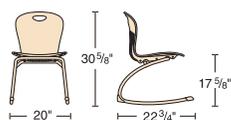
All rocking chairs are available with bump glides and/or armrests and/or felt strips. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



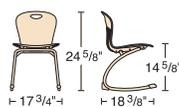
Seats and standard glides are color matched.



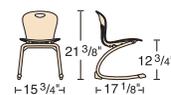
ZROCK18



ZROCK15



ZROCK13



ZUMA® Task Chairs & Lab Stools

Because seat height adjustability is such an important ergonomic factor, the ZUMA® line includes three adjustable seating models to accommodate a wider range of students.

For lab classes, reference desks or related applications requiring high-range adjustability, the ZUMA lab stool – which includes an adjustable-height seat and footring – is a perfect choice. By contrast, the ZTASK15 has a reduced seat size and a shorter adjustment range that's ideal for many elementary and intermediate school kids, as well as smaller students in upper grades. The ZTASK18 is great for high schools – and for adults at all schools – where task seating is preferred.



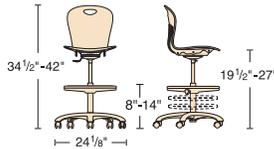
● OPTIONS FOR TASK CHAIRS AND LAB STOOLS

- C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS **UG** FIXED GLIDES **A** ARMRESTS
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for all adjustable lab stools and task chairs. Full-size task chairs (model numbers beginning ZTASK18) are available with factory-installed armrests. Fixed-height lab stools are available with factory-installed felt, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

ZLAB

This lab stool with an adjustable seat and footring works ideally in science labs, reference areas, art rooms or anywhere there's an elevated work surface.



ZTASK15

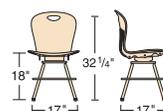
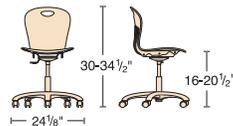
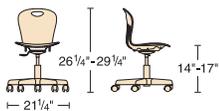
With a compact seat and shorter adjustment range, ZUMA's "Junior Keyboarder" provides effective support for smaller students.

ZTASK18

For bigger kids – as well as adults – the full-size ZUMA "Keyboarder" is a great adjustable seating choice.

ZU18LS and ZU21LS

The ZUMA Series now includes 18" and 21" fixed-height lab stools.





ZUMA® Combo & Tablet Arm Units

The ZUMA® line includes a 4-leg chair desk uniting the flexible, ergonomically supportive ZUMA shell with a curved work surface. Compact tablet arm models come with a fixed or an articulating work surface. For added mobility in collaborative settings, several ZUMA Agile Combo models are now available.

Our breakthrough ZUMA ErgoCombo® has a bow front work surface with a front-to-back movement range of 12" to 17", allowing people of all body types to comfortably read, write or use laptops in the ErgoCombo. For easily getting into and out of the unit, the ErgoCombo comes with an adjustable-height swivel seat.

ZUMA's SledCombo® features a classic sled-based frame with the contoured comfort of the unique ZUMA chair shell. As with the ErgoCombo – or any ZUMA seating product – full appreciation only comes after a test ride.



ZCONBRM comes with Graphite glide sleeves.



ZCONBRM (shown) and ZCOBRM

This space-saving 4-leg chair desk brings comfort and style to the classroom.

ZCOLHNB RM and ZCOLHB RM

The ZUMA line includes two combo models with entry from the right side. ZCOLHB RM is offered with a steel-rod bookrack, while model ZCOLHNB RM comes without a bookrack.

4-LEG COMBO & TABLET ARM OPTIONS

BR BOOKRACK **BH** BACKPACK HANGER **FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All 4-leg combo and tablet arm units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack; 4-leg combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger. 4-leg combo and tablet arm units with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. 4-leg units – excluding Agile Combos – are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



ZU418TABR (shown) and ZU418TABRLH

If your applications call for tablet arm units with an articulating work surface, these ZUMA models provide comfortable, functional solutions. Available only with a plywood-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



Glide sleeves and seat are color-matched.

ZU418TAFBR

For environments where floor space is at a premium, this ZUMA tablet arm unit has a compact footprint. Available only with a particleboard-core high-pressure laminate work surface.





ZUMA® Agile Combo Features



Twin-wheel nylon casters make these units truly agile. Their dual surface design delivers smooth movement when you need it and the "sit-lock" feature secures the unit in place when the seat is occupied.



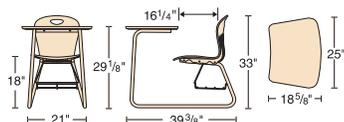
Rubber-base rear glides help Agile Combos stay firmly in place until it's time to move them into a new configuration.



Virco's unique hex-shaped, contoured collaborative top makes variable groupings of 3, 4 and 6 students easy and intuitive. Tops are available in high-pressure laminate or FRW™ hard plastic. See page 99 for more work surface options.

SledCombo® Models ZSLEDBRM (shown) and ZSLEDNBRM

For a traditional sled-based combo unit with an ergonomically supportive shell, the SledCombo® is in a class of its own. ZSLEDNBRM comes without a bookrack.



Options



Wire Backpack Hanger

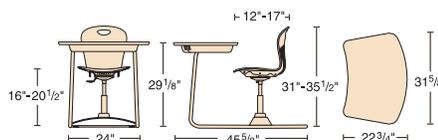
This factory-installed option is available for ZUMA Combo, SledCombo and ErgoCombo units.

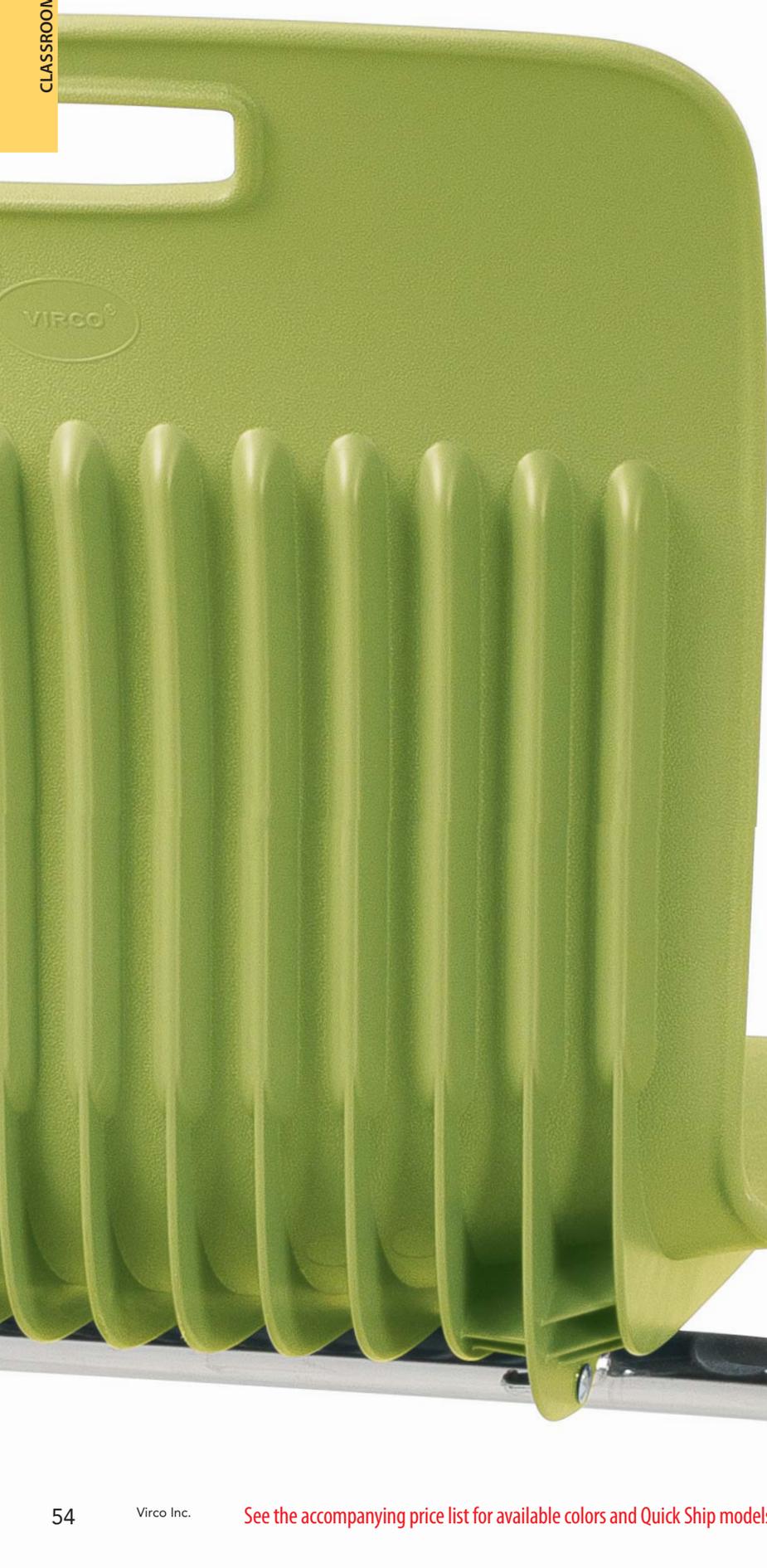


ErgoCombo units feature an oversize 22 3/4" x 31 5/8" desk top providing over 40% more work surface than a standard 18" x 24" top.

ErgoCombo® Units ZERGOTRAYM (shown) and ZERGOM

By combining an adjustable-height swivel seat with a work surface that moves from front to back, the ZUMA® ErgoCombo® delivers a new level of ergonomic comfort. The unit shown here includes an optional backpack floor tray.





Analogy® Series

With an ergonomically contoured shell and an extensive range of seating choices for K-12 schools, the Analogy® Series offers educators yet another high-value Virco classroom furniture solution. Traditional 4-leg chair models range in size from 12" to 18" seat heights. There's also an 18½" seat-height Analogy chair with an extra large (EL) shell for high schools, community colleges, trade and technical schools, and related settings.

Other Analogy seating alternatives include an array of rocking chairs, cantilever-leg chairs, adjustable task chairs and lab stools. Combo units with an integrated work surface are available. Several of these Analogy seating alternatives can be ordered with an EL shell.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights				
	12"	14"	16"	18"	18.5"
Presch. - K	■	■			
1		■			
2			■		
3				■	
4					■
5-16				■	■

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.

Chairs Stack 8 High

4-leg Analogy models shown on page 55 can be stacked 8 high. Models with bookrack option added do not stack.



Analogy® Series “EL” Models

To meet the seating needs of taller and larger students, the Analogy® line includes 18½” seat-height chairs that feature a spacious “EL” (extra large) shell. With the extensive Analogy chair offering shown below, your district can provide students of diverse sizes with the same great seating experience.

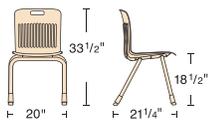
- **Analogy EL Seat Comparison**
Analogy EL models have a larger shell and an optional padded, upholstered seat.



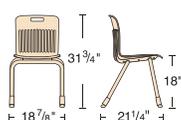
AN18ELBRP - This Analogy EL model has an optional padded, upholstered seat and an optional bookrack.



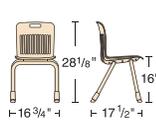
AN18EL
18½” seat height



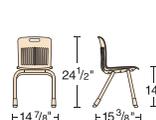
AN18
18” seat height



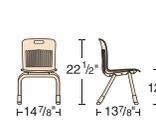
AN16
16” seat height



AN14
14” seat height



AN12
12” seat height



● **OPTIONS FOR 4-LEG CHAIRS**

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES **BR** BOOKRACK **P** PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 18” and 18½” chairs are available with a wire bookrack. 18½” chairs are available with a padded, upholstered seat. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

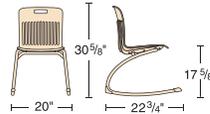
Analogy® Rocking Chairs

Rocking chairs in the classroom; this may seem counterintuitive to creating a more productive learning environment, but more and more educators are discovering that, for some kids, movement in the classroom has a calming effect. See page 12 for information about the benefits of healthy movement in the classroom.



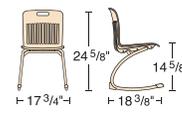
ANROCK18

17 1/4" seat height



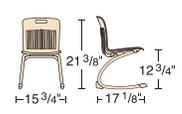
ANROCK16

14 5/8" seat height



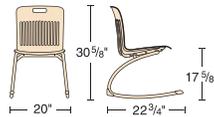
ANROCK14

12 3/4" seat height



ANROCK18EL

17 1/2" seat height



● OPTIONS FOR ROCKING CHAIRS

FG FELT-STRIPS

BG BUMP GLIDES

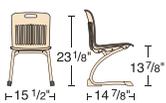
All rocking chairs are available with bump glides and/or felt strips. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

Cantilever Chairs



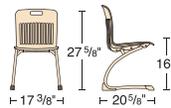
ANCANT14

13 7/8" seat height



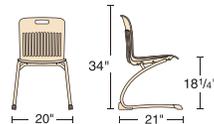
ANCANT16

16" seat height



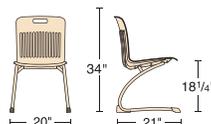
ANCANT18

17 7/8" seat height



ANCANT18EL

18 1/8" seat height



● OPTIONS FOR CANTILEVER CHAIRS

BR BOOKRACK

FG FELT-BASE GLIDES

SG STEEL-BASE GLIDES

RG RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 16", 18" and 18-1/8" chairs are available with a wire bookrack. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



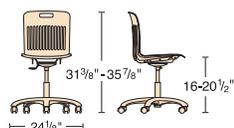
Analogy® Task Chairs & Lab Stools

Comfortable, easily adjustable Analogy® task chairs and lab stools give you additional Healthy Movement furniture choices for your students. See page 12 for information about the benefits of furniture that supports healthy movement in learning environments.



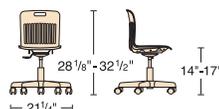
ANTASK18EL

15⁷/₈"-20¹/₂" seat height



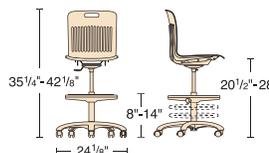
ANTASK16

12¹/₂"-15¹/₂" seat height



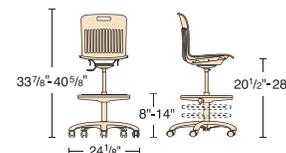
ANLABEL

19¹/₄"-26³/₄" seat height



ANLAB

18¹/₂" seat height



● OPTIONS FOR TASK CHAIRS & LAB STOOLS

- C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS
- UG** FIXED GLIDES
- A** ARMRESTS

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for all lab stools and task chairs. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

Civitas™ Styled Analogy Chairs

Selected Virco Series chairs can be ordered with Civitas™ leg styling. 18" seat-height chairs – with or without casters – are available, as are 25" and 30" seat-height stools. Go to page 212 to see the complete Civitas offering.



Analogy® Combo & Tablet Arm Units

Like other popular Virco product lines, Analogy® provides an array of combo and tablet arm models. Combos can be ordered with a 4-leg or sled-based frame; tablet arm units come with a fixed or an articulating work surface. There's also a selection of Analogy Agile Combo models, as described on the next page.

● **COMBO & TABLET ARM OPTIONS**

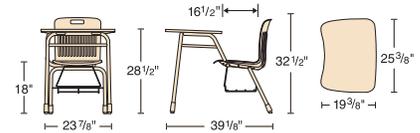
- L** LAMINATE TOP **SE** SURE EDGE **LH** LEFT HANDED
- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP **BH** BACKPACK HANGER
- BR** BOOKRACK
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All combo and tablet arm units on these pages are available with an extra large shell. Combo units on these pages are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger. Combo units on these pages are available with laminate or hard plastic tops; laminate tops are available with a lacquer or Sure Edge® finish; laminate collaborative tops are available with a cup holder. All 4-leg units – including Agile Combos – are available with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration. 4-leg units – excluding Agile Combos – are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options. See the next page for a description of all Analogy Agile Combo options.



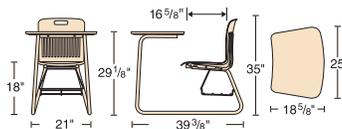
ANC1M (shown above)

18" seat height with bookrack and FRW™ hard plastic top.



ANSEL3M (shown)

Several Analogy sled-based combo models are available, including this unit with a hard plastic top.



Analogy Combo – Civitas™ Styled

A new Civitas™ styled frame is now available for Analogy 4-leg combo units. See page 31 for more information on the new Civitas styled combo collection.



NEW PRODUCT Featured on page 31





ANTF1 (shown) and ANTFEL1

Analogy fixed tablet arm units can be ordered with a standard or an extra large shell. Available only with a particleboard-core, high-pressure laminate work surface and an under-seat wire bookrack.



● OPTIONS

LH LEFT HANDED

Available with a left handed tablet arm.



ANTEL1 (shown) and ANT1

Articulating Analogy tablet arm models come with a standard or an extra large shell. Available only with a plywood-core, high-pressure laminate work surface and an under-seat wire bookrack.



● OPTIONS

LH LEFT HANDED

Available with a left handed articulating tablet arm.

Analogy® Agile Combo Units

Perfect for collaborative learning, Analogy® Agile Combo units – which can be ordered with a spacious EI shell – feature pressure-activated “sit-lock” casters on their front legs; rear legs have rubber-base glides.

● ANALOGY AGILE COMBO OPTIONS

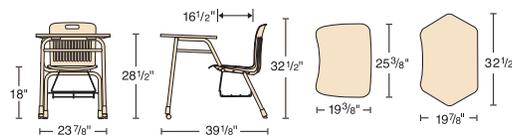
- BR** BOOKCRACK
- BH** BACKPACK HANGER
- L** LAMINATE TOP
- SE** SURE EDGE
- LH** LEFT HANDED
- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP

All Agile Combo units are available with an extra large shell, and/or an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger. Laminate or hard plastic tops are available in standard or collaborative configurations. Laminate tops are available with a lacquer or Sure Edge® finish; laminate collaborative tops are available with a cup holder. Models with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



Two Agile Combo Top Shapes

Agile combo units are available with a 32 1/2"W x 19 7/8"D collaborative top or a 19 3/8"W x 25 3/8"D bow front top. Each top shape is available with FRW™ hard plastic construction or particleboard-core, high-pressure laminate construction.



Analogy Agile Combo Features



Twin-wheel nylon casters make these units truly agile. Their dual surface design delivers smooth movement when you need it and the “sit-lock” feature secures the unit in place when the seat is occupied.



Rubber-based rear glides help Agile Combos stay firmly in place until it's time to move them into a new configuration.

Metaphor® Series

The Legacy Continues

Metaphor® is a bridge from the past to the present. Designed by Peter Glass and Bob Mills, Metaphor combines Virco's commitment to product quality and value with fresh, contemporary styling. Drawing on the successes of the past, Virco has engineered Metaphor to deliver the best of the best – the richness of colors from our ZUMA® Series, the contoured comforts of Sage™ and I.Q.®, and the trademark durability you've come to expect from Virco products – all based on a fully unitized steel frame in the tradition of our 9000 Classic Series™.

All Metaphor items, like thousands of other Virco models, have earned GREENGUARD® Gold certification for low chemical emissions into indoor air.

Superior Stacking Capabilities

Metaphor's 18" seat-height chairs without a bookrack can be arranged in 12-high, truly vertical stacks. No other classroom chair series stacks up to it!



Built on the 9000 Classic Series Legacy

Metaphor's new, exciting design was inspired by the most popular classroom furniture series ever with nearly 50,000,000 units sold since 1965.



HCT789

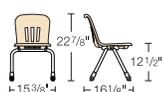


See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."

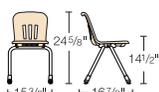




N912



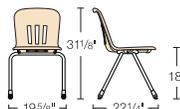
N914



N916



N918



Metaphor® Stack Chairs

Four Metaphor® seat heights are available for students in pre-K through 12 settings. The seat has been designed to provide surprising comfort for a fully-framed chair. And that's important because students spend more time in their classroom chair than any other seat during the day. The waterfall front, deep seat pocket and rolled back seat crest provide excellent ergonomic support.

● OPTIONS

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES **BR** BOOKRACK

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 18" seat-height chairs are available with an under-seat wire bookrack. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	12"	14"	16"	18"
Presch. - K	■	■		
1	■	■		
2		■	■	
3			■	■
4				■
5-16				■

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.



Concealed Rivets

The Metaphor shell has 8 attachment points consisting of two molded-in frame pockets and six concealed rivets.



Full Perimeter Frame

Along with the strength and durability of a full perimeter frame, Metaphor's ergonomically contoured design delivers extraordinary comfort not usually experienced with a fully framed shell.



Off-The-Floor Nesting

The Metaphor seat sits flat on a desk top providing easy access for cleaning.

Metaphor® 4-Leg Combo & Tablet Arm Units

The combination chair and desk (combo) is still one of the most economical classroom solutions available. Virco offers Metaphor® 4-leg combos with all the options you need to fit your own classroom style and budget. The Metaphor line includes tablet arm chairs with a fixed or an articulating work surface.

● **OPTIONS FOR 4-LEG COMBO & TABLET ARM UNITS**

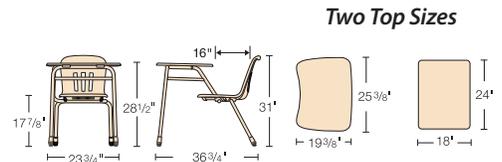
- L** LAMINATE TOP
- SE** SURE EDGE
- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP
- BR** BOOKRACK
- BH** BACKPACK HANGER
- FG SG RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All 4-leg units on these pages are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. Laminate tops for all units are available with a lacquer or Sure Edge® finish. 4-leg combo units are available with hard plastic tops and/or a wire backpack hanger. 4-leg combo units and fixed tablet arm units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack. Tablet arm models with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



N9CONBRM

4-leg combo unit with large 19 3/8" x 25 3/8" Fortified Recycled Wood™ bow front top.

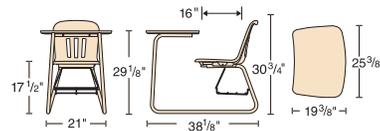


Two Top Sizes



N9SLEDBR

4-leg combo unit with large 19 3/8" x 25 3/8" Fortified Recycled Wood™ bow front top.



● **ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**

- BH** BACKPACK HANGER

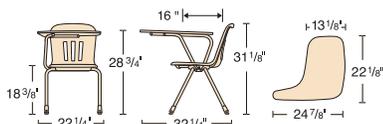
Combo units are available with a Backpack Hanger. See page 98 for more information about available options.





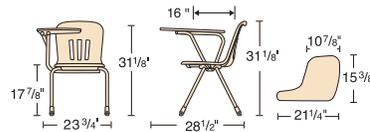
N918TAF

4-leg tablet arm unit with a fixed 24⁷/₈" x 22¹/₈" particleboard-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



N918TA

4-leg tablet arm unit with an articulating 24¹/₄" x 15³/₈" plywood-core work surface.



Stacks 5-high

Metaphor® Mobile Lab Stool and Task Chairs



Virco's approach to classroom furniture solutions addresses all grade levels and related curricula. The Metaphor® Series is no exception. Task chairs are available in two sizes and a lab stool provides seating comfort for the arts and sciences.

● OPTIONS FOR TASK CHAIRS AND LAB STOOL

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS

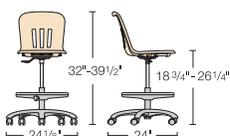
UG FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for the lab stool and task chairs. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.



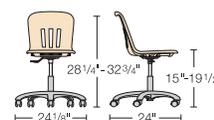
N9LAB

Mobile lab stool with an adjustable-height foot ring.



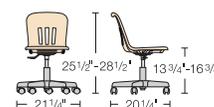
N9TASK18

Mobile task chair for students or administrators.



N9TASK16

Junior size mobile task chair for young students.



I.Q.® Series

A Higher Level of Furniture

Over the past decades, changes in the educational landscape have forced us to rethink the way we support students in the classroom.

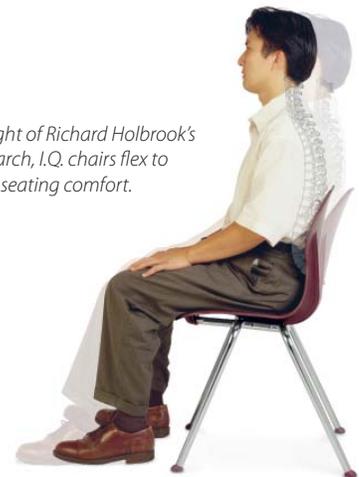
Fundamental learning activities have been supplemented by an ever-evolving range of classroom technology. And just as the content and character of age-old curricula have grown and evolved, so has our awareness of what constitutes an ergonomically supportive learning environment, especially in light of the growing diversity of our student population.

Unlike the typical educational seating of past generations, all I.Q.® chairs and chair desks feature a gentle lumbar curve to more effectively support the lower back. The concave shape of the I.Q. seat more fully conforms to the human body's natural contours. With a waterfall front that's easier on your legs and an extra-wide design that accommodates a wider range of movement in the chair - a particularly important point when it comes to irrepressibly active younger students - I.Q. delivers sustained seating comfort.

With I.Q., educational seating is now more supportive, more size-sensitive, more stylish: and ultimately, more intelligent. What else would you expect from a higher level of furniture?

Comfort

Designed in light of Richard Holbrook's extensive research, I.Q. chairs flex to enhance your seating comfort.

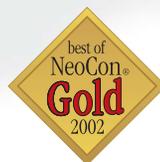


SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights		
	13"	15½"	17½"
Presch. - K			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5-16			

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.

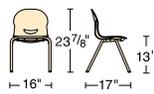
Virco's I.Q. Series, designed by Richard Holbrook, received a 2002 Best of NeoCon® Award at America's most prestigious contract furniture trade show.





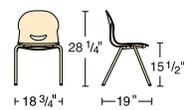
264513

13" seat height.



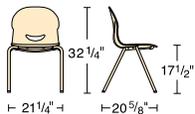
264515

15 1/2" seat height.



264517

17 1/2" seat height.



▲ Glide color matches seat.

● 4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

SG STEEL-BASE GLIDES

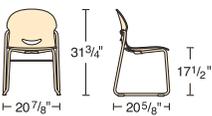
All 4-leg chairs are available with steel-base glides. Please note that chairs steel-base glides do not have nylon "feet" like 4-leg chairs shown on this page. See page 98 for more information about optional steel-base glides.

Stacking
I.Q.® 4-leg chairs stack four-high.



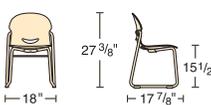
264617

17 1/2" seat height.



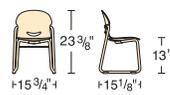
264615

15 1/2" seat height.



264613

13" seat height.



◀ Plastic glides come standard on I.Q. sled-based models.

HCT2646



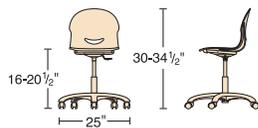
i See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."

I.Q.® Series Mobile Seating

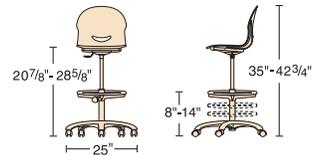
For technology-based venues, the I.Q.® line features three versatile mobile chairs. Equipped with a flexible, supportive shell, our standard I.Q. task chair offers the easy mobility of a 5-point base and the convenience of pneumatic seat height adjustment. To accommodate younger, smaller students, another I.Q. model comes with a smaller shell and a reduced seat height adjustment range. There's also an I.Q. lab stool with an adjustable-height seat and footring.



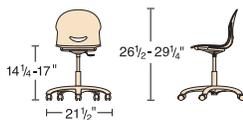
266017GC
16" to 20½" seat height.



266017GCLS
20⅞" to 28⅝" seat height.



266015GC
14¼" to 17" seat height.



● OPTIONS FOR MOBILE SEATING
C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS **UG** FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for I.Q. lab stools and task chairs. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.



I.Q.® Combo & Tablet Arm Units

When your curriculum calls for student seating with an individual work surface, the I.Q.® Series offers stylishly functional solutions. Our popular I.Q. sled-based combo with dual-entry seating works equally well for right- or left-handed students. Models are available with a plywood-core, high-pressure laminate work surface or a Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic work surface.

As a complement to these sled-based combos, the I.Q. line includes two space-saving fixed tablet arm units with a your choice of a right- or left-handed plywood-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



Plywood Core with High-Pressure Laminate Work Surface

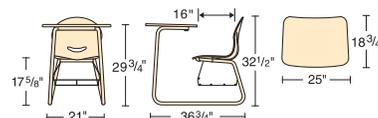
Models 2645TAF and 267017BR feature a plywood-core work surface with a high-pressure laminate finish and a clear lacquer edge treatment.



Nylon glides are standard on all sled-based combo models.

267017BR

For functional, stylish furniture that combines an individual work surface and a flexible seat with contoured lumbar support, the I.Q. sled-based chair desk is unsurpassed.



COMBO & TABLET ARM OPTIONS

- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP **PL** PLYWOOD TOP
- BR** BOOKRACK **LH** LEFT HANDED

Sled-base combo units are available with a plywood-core, high-pressure laminate top with a lacquer edge finish or a hard plastic top; tablet arm units are available only with a particleboard-core high-pressure laminate top with a lacquer edge finish. Sled-base combo units are also available with an under-seat wire bookrack. Tablet arm units with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

2645TAF



N2 Series

Virco's newest full-line classroom furniture collection – the N2 Series – affordably combines comfort and durability. With over 30 fixed-height 4-leg chairs, mobile seating items and combo units – including models with an extra large shell – N2 provides an assortment of furniture choices for today's diverse teaching styles, student populations and learning environments.

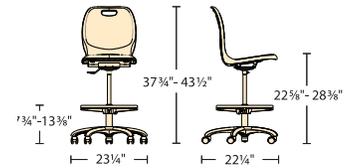
All N2 models:

- carry a limited lifetime warranty;
- meet ANSI BIFMA X6.1 testing standards;
- are GREENGUARD® Gold certified.



N260ELGCLS

22⁵/₈" to 28³/₈" adjustable seat height with a foot ring that adjusts from 7³/₄" to 13³/₈".



EL (Extra Large) Models

N2 products with EL in their model numbers have an oversized, extra large shell to bring added comfort to taller, larger students and adults.

Standard N2 Chair Shell

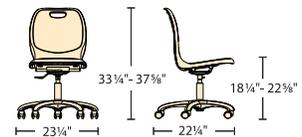
Contoured Ribs

All N2 chair shells have contoured ribs – dynamically tuned to allow the upper back to flex more easily than the lower sections – for lasting comfort and support.



N260ELGC

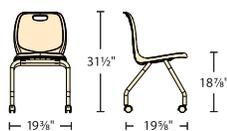
18¹/₄" to 22⁵/₈" adjustable seat height.



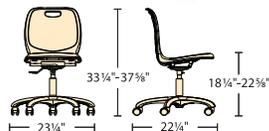
N2 Mobile Seating



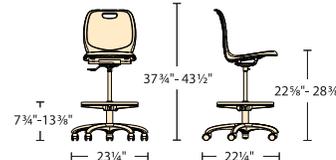
N250



N260GC



N260GCLS



● OPTIONS FOR MOBILE SEATING

- C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS
- UG** FIXED-BASE U-GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters are available for all mobile seating models. Field-installed fixed glides are available for lab stools and task chairs. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

N2 4-Leg Chairs



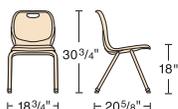
N2 Series 4-leg chairs can be stacked 8 high. Ask your local Virco sales representative about chair trucks for moving stacks of chairs.

N2 4-leg chairs are also available with a ganging device. Contact Virco for more details



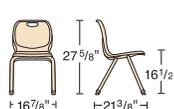
N218

18" seat height



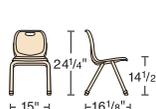
N216

16 1/2" seat height



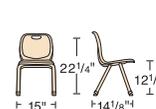
N214

14 1/2" seat height



N212

12 1/2" seat height



● OPTIONS FOR 4-LEG CHAIRS

- FG** FELT-BASE GLIDES
- SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES
- RG** RUBBER-BASE GLIDES
- BR** BOOKRACK

All chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 18" and 16-1/2" chairs are available with a wire bookrack. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

N2 Series Combo & Tablet Arm Units



N240BR (above) and N240NBR

For a chair desk that features a spacious 18" x 24" high-pressure laminate work surface with a welded-on steel-rod bookrack, look no further than Virco's model N240BR. Model N240NBR comes without a bookrack.



N240BR - High-pressure laminate with particleboard core (with bookrack)

N240NBR - High-pressure laminate with particleboard core (no bookrack)

N240BRPL - High-pressure laminate with plywood core (with bookrack)

N240NBRPL - High-pressure laminate with plywood core (no bookrack)

N240BRM - FRW hard plastic work surface (with bookrack)

N240NBRM - FRW hard plastic work surface (no bookrack)

N270BR

With its compact tablet arm configuration, Virco's model N270BR helps you devise effective space-saving classroom layouts.



N270BR - High-pressure laminate with particleboard core (with bookrack)

N270BRM - FRW hard plastic work surface (with bookrack)

Choice of Top Construction



Particleboard Core With High-Pressure Laminate Work Surface

Because of their overall value, work surfaces with a particleboard core are preferred by many school districts.



Plywood Core With High-Pressure Laminate Work Surface

Work surfaces with a plywood core are lighter weight than particleboard-core work surfaces but carry a higher cost.



FRW™ Hard Plastic Work Surface

Virco's proprietary FRW™ hard plastic work surface is resistant to scratching and marring - it even resists marker stains and its high-gloss finish is easy to clean.



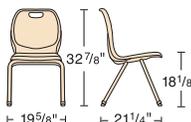
N2 Series EL (Extra Large) Models

In response to educator requests, Virco's N2 classroom furniture collection includes the "EL" models indicated on this page with an extra large seating surfaces that measures 17¼"W x 17½"D x 16⅞"H.



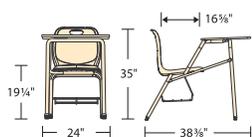
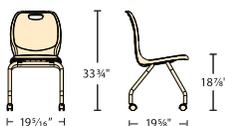
N218EL

18½" seat height. Chairs can be stacked 8-high.



N250EL

18½" seat height with casters.



N240ELBR (above left) and N240ELNBR (above)

These units come with or without a bookrack and are available with three work surface choices. See the preceding page for more information on work surface choices for the N2 line.

N270ELBRM

N2 tablet arm units can be ordered with an FRW™ hard plastic work surface or a particleboard-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



N240ELBR - High-pressure laminate with particleboard core (with bookrack)

N240ELNBR - High-pressure laminate with particleboard core (no bookrack)

N240ELBRPL - High-pressure laminate with plywood core (with bookrack)

N240ELNBRPL - High-pressure laminate with plywood core (no bookrack)

N240ELBRM - FRW hard plastic work surface (with bookrack)

N240ELNBRM - FRW hard plastic work surface (no bookrack)

N270ELBR - High-pressure laminate with particleboard core (with bookrack)

N270ELBRM - FRW hard plastic work surface (with bookrack)

An American⁺ Classic

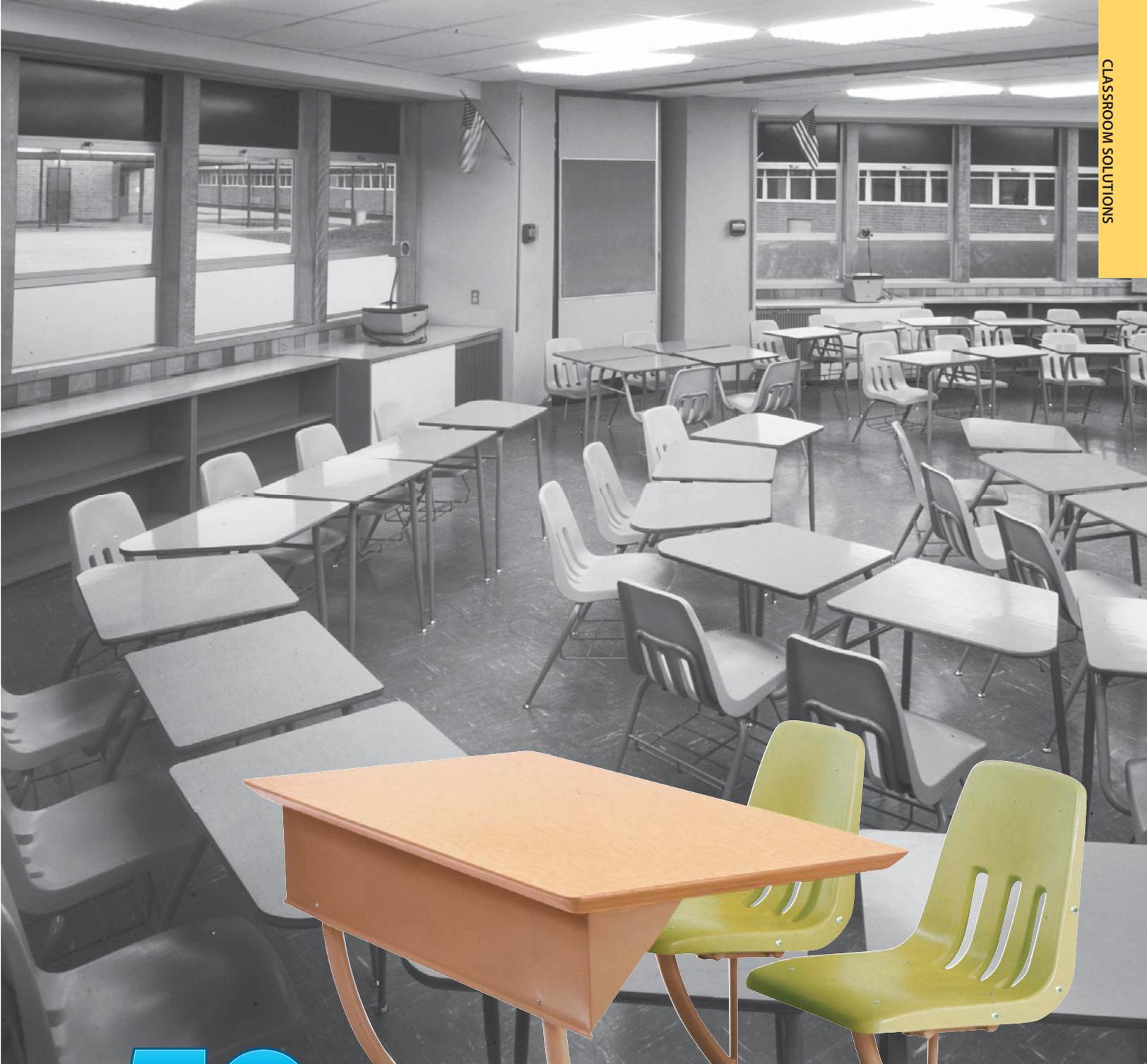


In 1965, Virco launched a new product that revolutionized our nation's educational landscape: the 9000 Series, also known as the Classic Series™. Today, we've sold nearly 50,000,000 units and the Classic Series is still going strong!



This 1965 brochure introduced the 9000 Series contemporary stack chair with a modest selection of 5 colors. Now available in 37 soft plastic shell colors and a rainbow of frame finishes, the 9000 Series has indeed become a Classic.





2015 marks 50 years of service for the 9000 Classic Series™. And while there have been modernizations to the frame – and to surrounding classroom support furniture – the iconic 9000 Series seat shell design remains virtually unchanged.

See the accompanying price list for available colors and Quick Ship models



Virco's full color offering starts on page 304

Virco Inc.

Classic Series™ Classroom Chairs

Over the years, Virco's 9000 Classic Series™ chairs have become an integral part of our educational landscape. These popular chairs are fixtures in thousands of classrooms across the nation, and around the world.

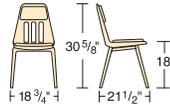
● **4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS**

- BR** BOOKCRACK **P** UPHOLSTERED SEAT + BACK PADS
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs on this page are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 18" chairs are available with upholstered seat and back pads and/or an under-seat wire bookcrack and/or a ganging device. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



9018P
Virco's 9018P features a upholstered seat and back pads.



SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights				
	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
Presch. - K					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5-16					

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.



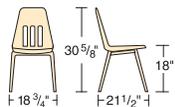
HCT789

i See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



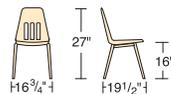
9018

18" seat-height



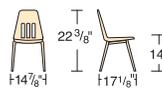
9016

16" seat-height



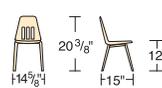
9014

14" seat-height



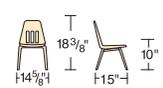
9012

12" seat-height



9010

10" seat-height



Classic Series™ Classroom Chairs

The Classic Series™ includes sled-based chairs with four seat heights for use in multiple grade levels. Like the 4-leg chairs shown on the previous page, these sled-based models stack efficiently for easy storage.

For added mobility, the Classic Series offers two 4-leg chairs with casters: the basic model 9050, and model 9050P with upholstered seat and back pads.

● OPTIONS FOR 4-LEG CHAIRS WITH CASTERS

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS

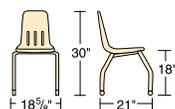
P UPHOLSTERED SEAT + BACK PADS

4-leg chairs with casters are available with field-installed soft-wheel casters and/or factory-installed upholstered seat and back pads. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.



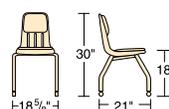
9050

18" seat-height model features casters.



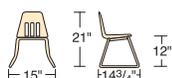
9050P

Model has casters and a padded upholstered seat and back. 18" seat-height.



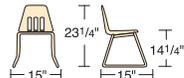
9612

12" seat-height



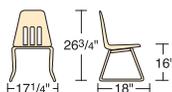
9614

14 1/4" seat-height



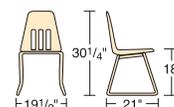
9616

16" seat-height



9618

18" seat-height



Models 9612, 9614, 9616 and 9618 are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.



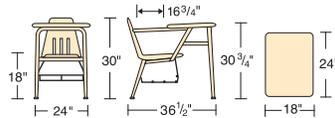
Classic Series™ Combo & Tablet Arm Units

Every 9000 Series Virco combo and tablet arm unit gets its strength from a stout 1 1/8" tubular steel frame. Versatility comes in your choice of two space-saving tablet arm models, or study top combos with larger work surfaces. Model 9700BR, 9400BR and 9400LABR units have a tied-in arm welded to our tubular steel back support for added strength, while model 9640BR study top combos feature a sled-based design.



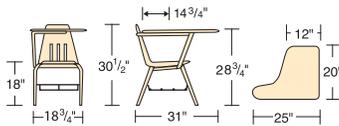
9400BR

Model shown with high-pressure laminate top, standard nylon glides and optional bookrack.



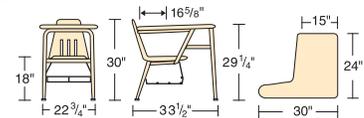
9700BR

Model shown with high-pressure laminate top, standard nylon glides and optional bookrack.



9400LABR

Model shown with high-pressure laminate top, standard nylon glides and optional bookrack.



COMBO & TABLET ARM UNIT OPTIONS

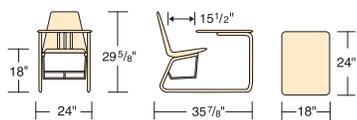
- BR** BOOKCRACK **M** HARD PLASTIC TOP **L** LAMINATE TOP **PL** PLYWOOD TOP
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES **SE** SURE EDGE

All 4-leg and sled-based combo units and tablet arm units on these pages are available with hard plastic tops and/or high-pressure laminate tops with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units with an 18" x 24" top size are available with a high-pressure laminate top with a Sure Edge® finish. All 4-leg and sled-based combo units are available with a plywood-core high-pressure laminate top with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are also available with or without an under-seat wire bookrack; tablet arm units are available only with an under-seat wire bookrack. All 4-leg units are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

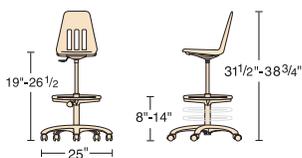


9640BR

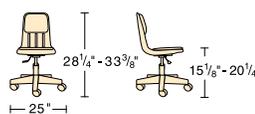
Model shown with high-pressure laminate top and optional bookrack.



9260GCLS



9260PGC



Classic Series™ Lab Stool & Task Chair

The Classic Series™ task chair features a pneumatic mechanism for easy, instant seat-height adjustments, as does the model 9260GCLS lab stool, which also includes a convenient foot ring.

● **OPTIONS FOR LAB STOOL AND TASK CHAIR**

- C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS
- UG** FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for the lab stool and task chair on this page. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

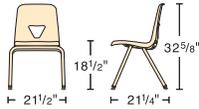
2000 Series EL Models

In response to educator requests, Virco's popular 2000 Series now includes several new "EL" (extra large) models with a seating surface that measures 17¼"W x 16¾"D x 16½"H. Along with the chairs pictured here, Virco's 2000 Series EL offerings include combo and tablet arm units as shown on the following page.



2018EL

4-leg chairs come standard with nylon-base glides.



4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

P UPHOLSTERED SEAT + BACK PADS

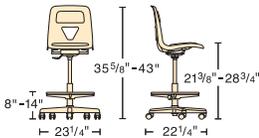
FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

2000 Series EL 4-leg chairs are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides and/or upholstered seat and back pads. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



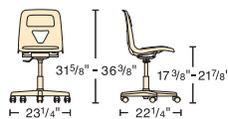
2260ELPGCLS

This lab stool includes optional upholstered seat and back pads.



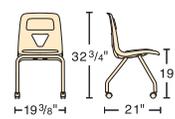
2260ELPGC

This task chair includes optional upholstered seat and back pads.



2050ELP

This 4-leg chair with casters includes optional upholstered seat and back pads.



MOBILE SEATING OPTIONS

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS **UG** FIXED GLIDES **P** UPHOLSTERED SEAT + BACK PADS

2000 Series EL mobile seating models with casters are available with factory-installed upholstered seat and back pads. Field-installed soft-wheel casters are available for all 2000 Series EL mobile seating models with casters; field-installed fixed glides are available for 2000 Series EL lab stool and task chair models. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

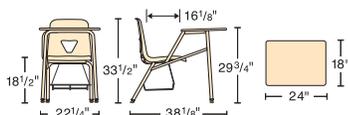


2000 Series EL Combo & Tablet Arm Units

With Virco's 2000 Series EL models, you can choose from 4-leg or sled-based combo units – or 4-leg tablet arm units – all of which have an extra large shell.

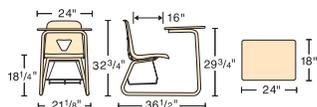
2400ELBR

Model shown with high-pressure laminate top, standard nylon-base glides and optional bookrack.



2440ELBRM

Model shown with optional FRW™ hard plastic top and bookrack.



2700ELBR

Model shown with high-pressure laminate top, standard nylon-base glides and bookrack.



● OPTIONS FOR COMBO & TABLET ARM UNITS

- BR** BOOKRACK **M** HARD PLASTIC TOP **L** LAMINATE TOP **SE** SURE EDGE
- FG** **SG** **RG** FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES **PL** PLYWOOD TOP

All 4-leg and sled-based combo units and tablet arm units on this page are available with hard plastic tops and/or high-pressure laminate tops with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are available with a high-pressure laminate top with a Sure Edge® finish or a plywood-core high-pressure laminate top with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are also available with or without an under-seat wire bookrack; tablet arm units are available only with an under-seat wire bookrack. All 4-leg units are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

2000 Series

Like Virco's other classroom furniture lines, the 2000 Series includes a selection of chair desks. Our popular model 2700BR features a space-efficient footprint and tablet arm configuration, while the model 2400BR gives you a generous 18" x 24" work surface. If your applications require sled-based seating, our model 2440BR delivers excellent service.

We also offer a 2000 Series mobile task chair with a rugged 5-point base and an easy-to-operate pneumatic height adjustment mechanism.

● OPTIONS FOR COMBO & TABLET ARM UNITS

BR BOOKCRACK

M HARD PLASTIC TOP

L LAMINATE TOP

PL PLYWOOD TOP

SE SURE EDGE

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All 4-leg and sled-based combo units and tablet arm units on this page are available with hard plastic tops and/or high-pressure laminate tops with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are available with a high-pressure laminate top with a Sure Edge® finish or a plywood-core high-pressure laminate top with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are also available with or without an under-seat wire bookrack; tablet arm units are available only with an under-seat wire bookrack. All 4-leg units are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



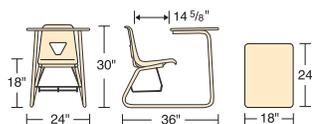
2400BR

Traditional chair desk combo unit with high-pressure laminate top and shown here with the optional wire bookrack. Nylon glides are standard.



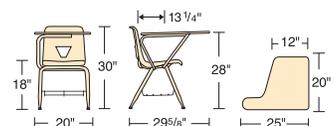
2440BR

Model 2440BR sled-based combos give you the convenience of double-entry seating along with a steel-rod underseat bookrack.



2700BR

With its compact tablet arm configuration, Virco's model 2700BR helps you devise effective space-saving classroom layouts.

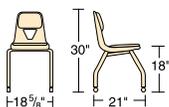




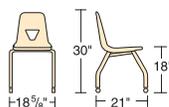
2260PGC



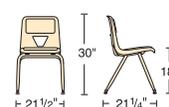
•2050P



2050



2018P



● MOBILE SEATING OPTIONS

- C** SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS
- UG** FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters are available for all 2000 Series mobile seating models with casters; field-installed fixed glides are available for model 2260PGC. See page 98 for more information about these options.

Four-Leg and Sled-Base Chairs

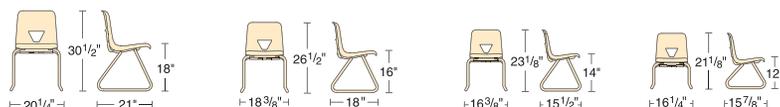
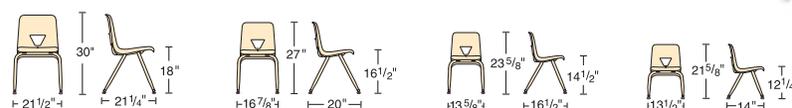
Virco's stackable 2000 Series chairs combine the strength of heavy-gauge tubular steel legs with a smooth polypropylene shell and a comfortably contoured waterfall seat front. They're available in 12", 14", 16" and 18" seat heights for use in all grade levels.



● 4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

- FG** FELT-BASE GLIDES
- SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES
- RG** RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

2000 Series 4-leg chairs with standard nylon-base glides, including model 2018P shown above, are also available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See page 98 for more information about these factory-installed options.



Models 2612, 2614, 2616 and 2618 are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	10"	13"	15"	18"
Presch. - K				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5-16				

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.

i See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."

HCT789

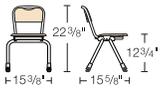


Telos® Stack Chairs

Fixed-height Telos® chairs come in four sizes for pre-K through high school settings. The contoured seat and back provide outstanding comfort for hard plastic chairs. Since students spend more time in their classroom chairs during the day than in any other seat, that's especially important. With Telos, your students get excellent ergonomic support from a deeply relieved seat, a waterfall front and a generous back surface. We invite you and your students to "test sit" a Telos chair to feel the difference!



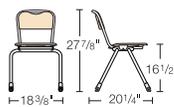
N312



N314



N316



N318



4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

- FG** FELT-BASE GLIDES
- SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES
- RG** RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Chairs on this page are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See page 88-89 for more information.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	12"	14"	16"	18"
Presch. - K				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5-16				

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.

Superior Stacking Capabilities

Unlike other hard plastic seating products, Telos 4-leg chairs can be arranged in 10-high vertical stacks. In addition, model N318 Telos chairs can stack 10-high for use with selected Virco chair trucks.



See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



Telos® 4-Leg Combo Units

For economical classroom furniture solutions, it's hard to beat the combination chair and desk (combo unit). Telos® combo units can be outfitted with popular options including a bookrack, a backpack hanger and your choice of two work surface sizes.

● **OPTIONS FOR 4-LEG COMBO UNITS**

BH BACKPACK HANGER

BR BOOKRACK

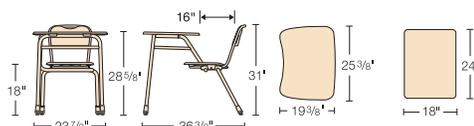
FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL-, RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Telos 4-leg combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or a wire backpack hanger and/or felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See page 98 for more information about these factory-installed options



N3CONBRM

4-leg combo unit with large 19³/₈" x 25³/₈" Fortified Recycled Wood™ bow front top. An 18" x 24" top is also available.



Telos® Mobile Lab Stool and Task Chairs

Virco's furniture and equipment solutions for schools – including Telos – address a range of grade levels. Pneumatically adjustable task chairs come in two sizes, and a lab stool is perfect for art rooms and science labs.



N3LAB



N3TASK18



N3TASK16



● **OPTIONS FOR TASK CHAIRS AND LAB STOOL**

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS **UG** FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for the Telos lab stool and task chairs. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

ZUMAFrd™

Wood Into Stone

The active forces of compression molding – heat and pressure – are also the active forces of the earth’s most fundamental regenerative processes. When applied to igneous or sedimentary rocks, they yield a new form, metamorphics, that bears witness to the tumult that created them.

These same forces have the ability to turn wood into molten plastic, then into stone, and nearly into glass. Wood that is soft, broken, and no longer of structural utility can thus be changed into nearly indestructible seats, backs and work surfaces.

Compression-molded components have been used in classroom furniture for many years, but until now they’ve always been restricted to simple linear designs because of the limited flow characteristics of resin and wood particle blends.



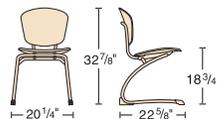
ZFRDCANT18

The ZUMAFrd cantilever chair’s elegance and ergonomic contours bring balance and support to educational environments.

4-LEG & CANTILEVER CHAIR OPTIONS

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL-, RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Chairs on this page are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options. See page 88-89 for more information.

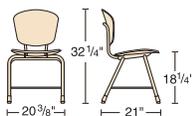


Clean Air Standards

ZUMAFrd and ZUMA were the first classroom furniture lines to earn Greenguard® Children & Schools certification – now known as Greenguard Gold certification – for low chemical emissions into indoor air. Now, thousands of Virco models have earned Greenguard certification. Visit www.greenguard.org to view all of Virco’s Greenguard-certified furniture lines, and to learn more about Greenguard.

ZFRD418BR

Pick up this 4-leg chair and you’ll be reminded of the heft of solid oak; its functional design transcends time and fashion.



By combining proprietary chemistry with innovative mold design and process control, ZUMAFrd™ models – which feature seats, backs and work surfaces made from Virco’s exclusive Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic – transcend these limitations to yield a new generation of compression molded furniture with the following attributes:

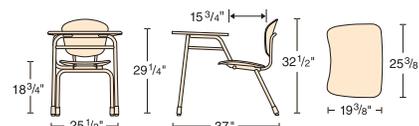


- ZUMAFrd contains up to 70% recycled material, depending on the model and specifications.
- ZUMAFrd is 98% fabricated, recycled, and assembled in our own U.S. factories, both of which meet the highest standards of environmental compliance and social equity.
- ZUMAFrd is also 98% recyclable at the end of its long service life – only the glides cannot be easily recycled.
- Once processed, Fortified Recycled Wood components are virtually inert, allowing them to meet the most stringent standards for flame resistance and low emissions. These components have enabled all ZUMAFrd models to earn Greenguard® Children & Schools certification – now known as Greenguard Gold certification – for low chemical emissions into indoor air.
- Seats and backs are available in the exciting colors shown at right.
- Work surfaces are available in over 300 custom patterns for projects with sufficient lead times.



ZFRDCONBR

With stout, sustainable Fortified Recycled Wood components, the ZUMAFrd combo desk is ideal for high-intensity classrooms. An optional under-seat bookrack is available.



● **OPTIONS FOR COMBO UNITS**

BR BOOKRACK

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL-, RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

ZUMAFrd combo units are available with an under-seat wire bookrack and/or felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

Civitas™ Styled ZUMAFrd Seating

Selected Virco Series chairs can be ordered with Civitas™ leg styling. 18" seat-height chairs – with or without casters – are available, as are 25" and 30" seat-height stools. Go to page 213 to see the complete Civitas offering.





3000 Series Hard Plastic Seating

Popular 3000 Series chairs are available in a rainbow of Martest 21® or Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic colors. These stackable chairs come in four Quick Ship sizes that readily work in an array of grade levels. 3000 Series models are available with 12", 14", 16" and 18" seat heights.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	12"	14"	16"	18"
Presch. - K	■	■		
1		■		
2		■	■	
3			■	
4				■
5-16				■

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.



3018



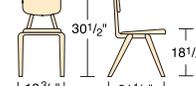
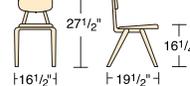
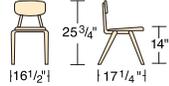
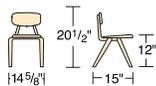
3012

3014

3016

3018

i See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



● 4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

FG FELT-BASE GLIDES **SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES **RG** RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs on this page are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

3000 Series Hard Plastic Combo & Tablet Arm Units

These combo and tablet arm units give you the strength and long-lasting color of Virco's hard plastic seats, backs and work surfaces. They're available in an assortment of models featuring a 1 1/8" tubular steel frame and a welded-on, steel-rod bookrack.

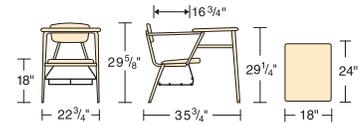
Our model 3700BR features a convenient, space-saving tablet arm, while model 3400BR offers a larger 18" x 24" work surface. Model 3400LABR extends the work surface to provide full-length arm support. Each of these units features a tied-in arm welded to our tubular steel back support for added strength.

When you need sled-based seating, our model 3640BR study top combo lets students enter their seats from either side of the unit.



3400BRM

This unit is also available without a bookrack.



COMBO & TABLET ARM UNIT OPTIONS

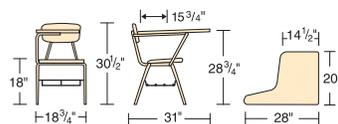
- BR** BOOKCRACK
- FG** FELT-BASE GLIDES
- SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES
- RG** RUBBER-BASE GLIDES
- M** HARD PLASTIC TOP
- BH** BACKPACK HANGER
- L** LAMINATE TOP

All 4-leg and sled-based combo units and tablet arm units on these pages are available with hard plastic tops and/or high-pressure laminate tops with a lacquer edge finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are available with a high-pressure laminate top with a Sure Edge® finish. 4-leg and sled-based combo units are also available with or without an under-seat wire bookrack; tablet arm units are available only with an under-seat wire bookrack. All 4-leg units are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



3700BRM

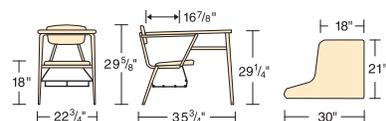
Virco's most popular hard plastic chair desk helps you maximize classroom space.





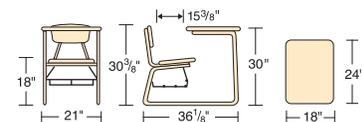
3400LABRM (shown) and 3400LANBRM

The model 3400LABR gives you a study top combo with a generous work surface and full-length support for the right arm. Model 3400LANBR comes without a bookrack.



3640BRM

Convenient double-entry seating and a sled-based design let you use 3640BR study top combos in a variety of classroom configurations.

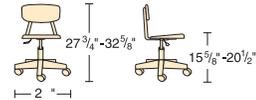


3000 Series Hard Plastic Task Chairs and Lab Stools

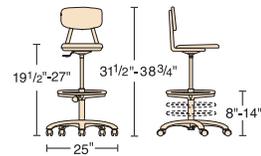
Virco's sturdy model 3860GC task chair combines a colorfast hard plastic seat and back with convenient pneumatic seat-height adjustment. In addition, we carry an adjustable-height lab stool with a convenient footring. Both models feature a 5-point base with dual-wheel, hooded casters for easy mobility. Virco also gives you a choice of two 3000 Series 4-leg lab stools with seats that swivel 180 degrees: one has an 18" seat height, and another has a 21" seat height.



3860GC



3860GCLS



● **OPTIONS FOR MOBILE LAB STOOL & TASK CHAIR**

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS

UG FIXED GLIDES

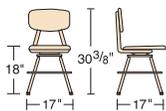
Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for the mobile lab stool and task chair on this page. See pages 98-99 for more information about these options.

Fixed-Height Swivel Stools

The 3000 Series includes a pair of stools that swivel 180°. These work great in science labs and artist environments where stain resistant furniture helps in the maintenance of a clean environment.



3818LS



3821LS



● **OPTIONS FOR FIXED-HEIGHT SWIVEL STOOLS**

FG FELT-BASE GLIDES **SG** STEEL-BASE GLIDES

RG RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Fixed-height swivel stools on this page are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.



3300 Series Hard Plastic Seating

When your applications require colorfast hard plastic seating with a unitized, heavy-gauge tubular steel frame, 3300 Series chairs offer an excellent solution. They come in 12", 14", 16" and 18" seat heights to readily accommodate a full-range of K-12 educational settings.

Like our 3000 Series models, these chairs can be ordered in an array of eye-catching Martest 21® or Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic colors.

SUGGESTED SIZE SELECTOR

Grade	Seat heights			
	12"	14"	16"	18"
Presch. - K				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5-16				

Suggestions are for students of average height and weight. See page 21 for more information.



3318BR

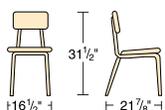
The 18" chair is offered with a bookrack shown here or with a cross brace as shown on the lower left of this page.



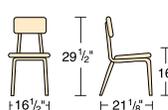
3318XB



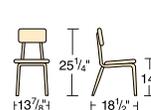
3318



3316



3314



3312



4-LEG CHAIR OPTIONS

BR BOOKRACK

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL-, RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All chairs on this page are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. 16" chairs are available with an under-seat wire X-brace. 18" chairs are available with an under-seat wire X-brace or an under-seat wire bookrack. See pages 98-99 for more information about factory-installed options.



Mobile Lab Stools

With their extended seat-height ranges and supportive footrings, Virco lab stools provide effective furniture solutions for art rooms, library reference areas, science labs and more.



see page 12

● OPTIONS

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS

UG FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for all lab stools shown here except model 4635GCLS. See page references beneath individual chairs for more information.



Analogy® Series

See page 57



Metaphor® Series

See page 63



Telos® Series

See page 83



N2 Series

See page 69



Sage™ Series

See page 43



Zuma® Series

See page 50



I.Q.® Series

See page 66



3000 Series

See page 90



9000 Series

See page 77



2000 Series

See page 78



4635GCLS

See page 289



Task, Technology & Mobile Chairs



When it comes to task, technology and mobile chairs, Virco gives you a variety of alternatives for a complete range of classroom applications and budget requirements.

● OPTIONS

C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS

UG FIXED GLIDES

Field-installed soft-wheel casters or fixed glides are available for many of the chairs shown here. See page references beneath individual chairs for more information.



Ph.D. Executive Series
See page 286



Ph.D.® Series
See page 287



4400 Series
See page 288



4300 Series
See page 289



Sage™ Series
See page 43



Analogy® Series
See page 57



ZUMA® Series
See page 50





I.Q.® Series
See page 66



Metaphor® Series
See page 63



2000 Series
See page 78



9000 Series
See page 77



N2 Series
See page 69



Telos® Series
See page 83



3000 Series
See page 90



Civitas™ Series
See page 212



N2 Series
See page 69



9000 Series
See page 75



2000 Series
See page 78



Sage™ Contract Series
See page 36

Virco Stools

Virco offers stools in a variety of styles and sizes to fit just about every environment, from science labs and art studios to libraries and cafeterias. You can choose from stools with steel-frame construction and an array of fixed-height or adjustable-height seating surfaces; three fixed-height stools with an all-wood seat and frame are also available.

● OPTIONS

FG SG RG FELT-, STEEL- & RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

All fixed-height stools shown here – except 123 Series models – are available with felt-, steel-, or rubber-base glides. See pages 98-99 for more information about these factory-installed options.

NOTE: 120, 121 and 122 Series adjustable-height stools are available only with standard steel-base glides. Models 1251836B and 1251836 are available only with standard nylon-base glides.



ZUMA® Series Stools

18" or 21" high stool with a tubular steel frame and soft plastic ZUMA shell. Please turn to page 303 to see Virco's selection of frame and soft plastic colors.

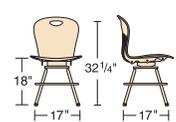
ZU21LS

21" high stool



ZU18LS

18" high stool

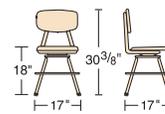


3000 Series Lab Stools

18" or 21" high stool with a tubular steel frame and hard plastic seat and back.

3818LS

18" high stool



3821LS

21" high stool



1251836B Lab Stool with Backrest

With a 1" thick wooden seat and a wooden backrest, this adjustable stool is a popular choice for labs and related settings. Seat height adjusts from 18" to 29½" in 1½" increments.



1251836 Lab Stool

This lab stool has the same features as our model 1251836B unit, but does not include a backrest.

123 Series Stools

18", 24" and 30" high stools with natural hardwood seats and legs.



12330

30" high stool



12324

24" high stool



12318

18" high stool



123 Series Colors

FRAME/SEAT



**Natural Oak
OAK083**



120 Series Stools

18", 24" and 30" high stools with a tubular steel frame and soft plastic seat.

120 Series Colors

FRAME SOFT PLASTIC



Chrome
CHRM



Navy
BLU51



12030
29³/₈" high stool



12024
23⁷/₈" high stool



12018
17⁷/₈" high stool



1201927SG
Adjusts 19"-27"



1202533SG
Adjusts 25"-33"



121 Series Stools

18", 24" and 30" high and adjustable-height stools with a tubular steel frame and a hard plastic seat.

121 Series Colors

FRAME HARD PLASTIC



Chrome
CHRM



Sandstone
BRN96



Navy
BLU51



12130
29³/₄" high stool



12124
23⁷/₈" high stool



12118
17³/₄" high stool



1211927SG
Adjusts 19"-27"



1212533SG
Adjusts 25"-33"



122 Series Stools

18", 24" and 30" high and adjustable-height stools with a tubular steel frame, a formed steel seat and a Masonite® inset.

122 Series Colors

FRAME



Silver Mist
GRY02

SEAT INSET



Masonite

Lower legs of adjustable-height models are Chrome.



12230
29³/₈" high stool



12224
23³/₈" high stool



12218
17³/₈" high stool



1221927SG
Adjusts 19"-27"



1222533SG
Adjusts 25"-33"



Options & Accessories

For products featured on pages 28-97

Storage Options



BR BOOKRACK

Virco's welded-on under-seat wire bookrack is still a favorite storage option in many schools.



BH BACKPACK HANGER

Work surfaces for most Virco classroom desks, tables and combo units can be equipped with compact wire backpack hanger.



CH CUP HOLDER

This option – available only on collaborative tops with a high-pressure laminate construction – is positioned in the upper right, as shown below.



Glide & Caster Options



UG FIXED GLIDES

UGLIDE - An optional 5-pack of fixed glides is available for most task chairs and lab stools.

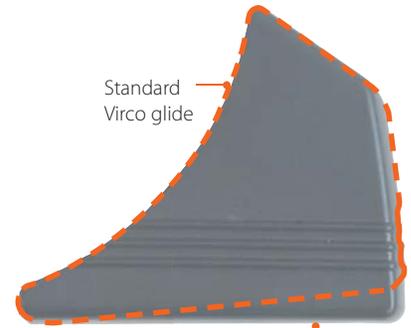


C SOFT-WHEEL CASTERS

A 5-pack of twin-wheel soft casters is available for most task chairs and lab stools, while a 4-pack of twin-wheel soft casters is available for 4-leg mobile chairs with standard casters.

U9024CAST - 5-pack for 5-star base models

U9050CAST - 4-pack for 4-leg base models



BG BUMP GLIDES

Rear bump glides – which limit the rocking range of Virco steel-frame rockers – are designed for environments where limited motion may be desired, such as areas for children with severe sensory integration problems or Autism. Bump glides only come in Graphite.

Chair, Tablet Arm and Combo Glide Options



Nylon-base glides – which are standard on most Virco products with glides – provide the best overall performance for multiple floor applications.

See page 326 for more on these glides.



FG FELT-BASE GLIDES

Felt-base glides are the best choice for VCT flooring and gym wood flooring applications. Virco steel-frame rockers are available with a felt strip on the bottom of each leg for flooring applications where a felt contact surface is appropriate.



SG STEEL-BASE GLIDES

Steel-base glides are your best choice for concrete and asphalt flooring.



RG RUBBER-BASE GLIDES

Rubber-base glides are for use on VCT flooring, concrete and hardwood applications where it is desirable to limit chairs from sliding.



Comfort & Style Options



P PADDED UPHOLSTERED SEAT

A wide range of models from various product lines can be ordered with a padded, upholstered seat. Different upholstery options are available for different product lines; see page 309 for more information.



A ARM REST

Tubular steel arms with molded polypropylene arm rests are available as a field-installed option for Sage™ Contract chairs and as a factory-installed option for various Analogy, Sage and ZUMA models. Virco's standard arm rest color is Graphite. Check with your Virco sales representative for additional color options, minimums and possible extended lead times.

Combo & Tablet Arm Options



LH LEFT HANDED

Tablet arm units – and combo units without a dual-entry configuration – are standard with a right-handed (left-side entry) configuration. Models with a left-handed (right-side entrance) configuration are available. Specify left-handed when ordering.



TA TABLET ARM

Sage Contract chairs can be modified to serve as chair desks by adding a field-installed articulating tablet arm. Specify a right-handed or left-handed tablet arm when ordering.

Work Surface Options



M HARD PLASTIC TOP

Selected units that are standard with a high-pressure laminate work surface can be ordered with a hard plastic work surface.



L LAMINATE TOP

Selected units that are standard with a hard plastic work surface can be ordered with a particleboard-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



PL PLYWOOD TOP

Selected units that are standard with a particleboard-core, high-pressure laminate work surface can be ordered with a plywood-core, high-pressure laminate work surface.



SE SURE EDGE

Virco's durable, water-resistant Sure Edge® forms a seamless, chemically bonded seal. Available for most models with a standard high-pressure laminate work surface.





Which Desks are Right For My Classrooms?

Whether your school focuses on traditional curriculum, collaborative learning, or a blend of these styles, Virco provides you with a great selection of desks and desk options. Our single-student, two-student, and collaborative learning units offer you the flexibility to choose desks that fit the teaching styles of your faculty, and meet the needs of your students.

From elementary schools to adult learning, Virco has desks for lecture settings, group collaborations or individual study. The versatility of Virco's desk collection lets you equip different classrooms with specific products that will help everyone succeed.



Single-Student Desks

The freedom of individual learning has a long history in American education. Because needs and preferences for learning environments can vary significantly, Virco gives you a choice of 14 single-student desk styles, including TEXT® desks. Virco offers more than 100 single-student models with 4-leg and pedestal-base configurations, numerous fixed-height and adjustable-height top sizes, and a range of desk options. Whether you need heavy or light storage capability, we offer desks with open-front and lift-lid book boxes, as well as open-view bookracks. Our optional backpack hanger provides a solution that enables students to easily access their backpacks, while keeping classroom aisles clear and tidy. To meet the furniture needs of high schools and adult education settings, Virco has developed elegant, fixed-height ZUMA® Series models. These desks combine a cantilever-style base with a large work surface that accommodates text materials and a laptop.



Two-Student Desks

With spacious desk tops – and a smaller overall footprint than the floor space typically used by two single-student desks – these versatile units give students more work surface area. Many educators prefer two-student desks because of their increased space for project work and other assignments.

Along with an adjustable-height TEXT® two-student model, Virco offers a pair of adjustable-height two-student desks, as well as a cantilever-style ZUMA® design in three fixed-height models. Many of the same options for our individual desks can be ordered with two-student units, as shown in the following pages.



Collaborative Learning

Student learning is enhanced – many educators believe – when they work together in problem-solving teams. “Many studies have shown that when correctly implemented, cooperative learning improves information acquisition and retention, higher-level thinking skills, interpersonal and communications skills, and self-confidence (Johnson, Johnson, and Smith, 1998).”

Whether your curriculum requires formal or informal cooperative learning environments, Virco gives you a choice of solutions. Our individual student desks can be arranged in six-desk or eight-desk groups, or in four-desk groups using our new ZBOOM models, and then easily reconfigured for individual learning. We also have cooperative learning tables that accommodate multiple students in working groups; selected models provide space for an instructor. Virco's cooperative learning furniture gives educators the flexibility they need in today's classrooms.



Adjustable-Height Desks

Virco offers a diverse selection of adjustable-height, single-student desk styles. Our array of work surface, storage and

frame configurations offer you the choices that you and your students deserve.



TEXT® Series

See page 106
Grades: 6 through Adult Learning

TEXT® single student desks give you a combination of durability and contemporary design. With a full complement of options, TEXT® desks are a great choice in a variety of education environments.

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- FRW™ Hard Plastic Top
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- Plastic Book Box
- Wire Book Basket
- Plastic Pencil Tray
- Backpack Hanger
- Modesty Panel
- Adjustable Nylon Glides
- Plywood
- Rubber + Felt Base Glides



ZUMA® Series

See page 109
Grades: K through 12

Looking for something new and different in adjustable-height student desks? ZUMA® gives you models with: large bowfront tops that hold a laptop and textbook, as well as smaller, space-saving rectangular tops. Options include a book box, a book basket with or without a pencil tray, and a backpack hanger. Adjustable ZUMA desks have a height range of 22" to 34".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Plastic Book Box
- Wire Book Basket
- Plastic Pencil Tray
- Backpack Hanger
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Laptop Friendly
- All 3 Glides



785 Series

See page 116
Grades: K through 8

Popular 785 Series student desks combine a high-pressure laminate top with an open-front plastic book box that's available in 12 eye-catching colors. For variations on this configuration, we offer models with a hard plastic top and two metal book box sizes. 785 Series desks have a height range of 22" to 30".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Metal Book Box
- Deep-Drawn Metal Book Box
- Large Plastic Book Box - 12 Colors
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Plywood
- All 3 Glides
- Sure Edge



I.Q.® Series

See page 124
Grades: K through 12

With a spacious contoured top and a large plastic book box, I.Q.® Series student desks provide effective support and storage. Models can be ordered with a high-pressure laminate or a hard plastic work surface. I.Q. Series desks have a height range of 22" to 30".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Large Plastic Book Box
- Leg Brace
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Laptop Friendly
- All 3 Glides



Tetra™ Series

See page 113
Grades: K through 12

Featuring an adjustable height 4-leg frame and classic design, the Tetra Series student desk can be customized with multiple optional accessories and is suitable for various campus environments. Tetra Desks can be ordered with a high-pressure laminate or hard plastic work surface and are height adjustable from 26" – 34".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Large Plastic Book Box
- Leg Brace
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Laptop Friendly
- Wire Book Basket
- Plastic Pencil Tray
- Backpack Hanger
- Modesty Panel

Features and Options



Plastic Book Box

Virco's plastic book boxes are molded of rugged reinforced polypropylene providing a colorful and quiet solution for book and paper storage.



Plastic Pencil Tray

Our reengineered plastic pencil tray for ZUMA and TEXT student desks now provides the advantage of enhanced visual storage, while its slimmer profile enables expanded storage for binders, papers and notebooks. It's available in all of our standard plastic colors to match your seating. It attaches to the optional wire book basket.



Wire Book Basket

For classrooms where it's important to see items that are stored under desks and tables, Virco offers a welded heavy-gauge steel wire book basket as noted for specific models under Features/Options above.



Backpack Hanger

An optional Chrome wire backpack hanger is available on desks as noted under the Features/Options headers above (except on model ZADJ2031M with the plastic book box options and on models ZHEXM and ZOCTM when the optional wire book basket is attached).





72 Series

See page 122
Grades: 2 through 12

Adjustable 72 Series models feature a hard plastic top and a standard fully chromed frame. An optional open-view steel-rod bookrack is available. Adjustable 72 Series desks have a height range of 25" to 30".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- FRW™ Hard Plastic Top
- Heavy-Gauge Wire Book Rack
- Leg Brace
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Plywood
- All 3 Glides
- Laminate Top

7900 Series

See page 118
Grades: K through 12

For desks with a traditional heavy-duty pedestal design and a plastic open-front book box, Virco offers two single-student alternatives. One model has a generous high-pressure laminate plywood top, while the other has a large hard plastic top. 7900 Series desks have a height range of 22" to 30".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Plastic Book Box - 12 Colors
- 2 Leg Braces
- Standard Steel-Base Glides

751 Series

See page 123
Grades: 1 through 6

Many schools specify lift-lid desks with a metal book box. 751 Series models feature dual closing devices and sturdy steel hinges for dependable performance. Models are available with a hard plastic top or a high-pressure laminate top. 751 Series desks have a height range of 22" to 30".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Metal Lift-Lid Book Box
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Plywood
- Sure Edge Glides

8700 Series

See page 125
Grades: K through 12

The 8700 Series offers the elegant look of a sturdy cantilever-leg design that provides easy entry and exit for students. Two 8700 Series models come with a generous plastic book box, and either a hard plastic top or high-pressure laminated top. Cantilever legs adjust top height from 22" to 30" and come with adjustable steel-base glides for leveling desks on uneven floors.

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Plastic Book Box - 12 Colors
- Leg Brace
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Plywood
- Sure Edge

Junior Executive

See page 124
Grades: 1 through 6

A spacious side-mounted metal book box, a full-front plastic modesty panel, and a large high-pressure laminate top make the model 765 "Junior Executive" student desk a perennial favorite in elementary schools. Virco's model 765 desk has a height range of 22" to 30".

Features/Options

- Adjustable Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- Metal Book Box and Paper Tray
- 3 Leg Braces
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Plastic Modesty Panel
- Laptop Friendly
- Hard Plastic Top
- Sure Edge Glides



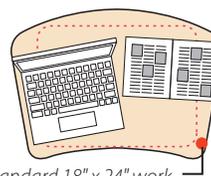
Adjustment Mechanism

With Virco's time-tested adjustment mechanism, our student desks and tables adjust in one-inch increments via Allen set screws inserted through T-nuts welded inside the upper legs – or a threaded flow-drill operation – engaging both the upper and lower legs for secure positioning. An Allen wrench is included with every unit.



Locking Casters

Many Virco desks and tables can be equipped with locking casters for easy mobility. Check product pages to see which casters go with specific models.



Standard 18" x 24" work surface.

Laptop Friendly

Virco has developed single-student and 2-student desks to accommodate laptops and other text materials at the same time. Specific models with this feature are noted under the Features/Options headers above.



Sure Edge® Finish

Many of Virco's high-pressure laminate desks and tables are available with a Sure Edge® finish. Look for this icon and see page 309 for more information and color options.



Fixed-Height Desks

Whether your fixed-height desk preference is for cantilever-frame models or traditional 4-leg units, Virco's got you covered.

Our single-student fixed-height desks – like all Virco products – are built for years of reliable performance.



TEXT® Series

See page 106

Grades: 9 through Adult Learning

With a 30" and 24 3/8" fixed-height work surface, new TEXT® single-student desks offer a range of handy storage options. TEXT desks can also be equipped with an attractive optional modesty panel. High-pressure laminate and Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic work surfaces are available.

Features/Options

- 30" and 24 3/8" Fixed Height
- FRW™ Hard Plastic Top
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- Plastic Book Box
- Wire Book Basket
- Plastic Pencil Tray
- Backpack Hanger
- Modesty Panel
- Casters
- Adjustable Nylon Glides



ZUMA® Series Cantilever

See page 108

Grades: 2 through Adult Learning

An open-sided design for easy access and a generous hard plastic bowfront top define the character of ZUMA® fixed-height single-student desks. Options include a plastic book box, a wire book basket with or without a pencil tray, and a wire backpack hanger. These ZUMA desks can be ordered with 25", 27" and 29" top heights.

Features/Options

- 25", 27" and 29" Fixed Height
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Plastic Book Box
- Wire Book Basket
- Plastic Pencil Tray
- Backpack Hanger
- Leg Brace
- Plastic Glides
- Laptop Friendly
- Nylon Swivel Glides



Sigma® Series Cantilever

See page 121

Grades: 2 through Adult Learning

Virco's Sigma® Series gives you fixed-height desks with a compact, rectangular hard plastic or high-pressure laminate top and an open-sided frame configuration. An optional wire book basket and a wire backpack hanger are available. Sigma desks can be ordered with 25", 27" and 30" top heights.

Features/Options

- 25", 27" and 30" Fixed Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Wire Book Basket
- Backpack Hanger
- Leg Brace
- Plastic Glides
- Plywood
- Sure Edge



72 Series

See page 122

Grades: 9 through Adult Learning

Fixed-height 72 Series desks combine a standard fully chromed frame and a hard plastic top. There's also an optional open-view steel-rod bookrack. These 72 Series desks are standard with a 30" top height.

Features/Options

- 30" Fixed Height
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Heavy Gauge Wire Book Rack
- Leg Brace
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Plywood
- Glides
- High-Pressure Laminate Top

Virco chairs with a seat height of 18" or higher are recommended for use with 72 Series fixed-height desks.



Tetra™ Series

See page 113

Grades: K through 12

Featuring a solid, fixed height 4-leg frame and classic design, the Tetra Series student desk can be customized with multiple optional accessories and is suitable for various campus environments. Tetra Desks can be ordered with a high-pressure laminate or hard plastic work surface and are fixed height at 30".

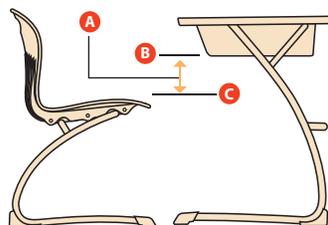
Features/Options

- 30" Fixed Height
- High-Pressure Laminate Top
- FRW Hard Plastic Top
- Large Plastic Book Box
- Leg Brace
- Standard Nylon-Base Glides
- Laptop Friendly
- Wire Book Basket
- Plastic Pencil Tray
- Backpack Hanger
- Modesty Panel

NOTE: Virco chairs with a seat height of 18" or higher are recommended for use with TEXT Series fixed-height desks.

Selecting Chairs and Desks

The chart at right for use with fixed-height desks shows the clearance between the **A** bottom of the desk, with or without a book storage option, and the **C** fixed seat-height.



Fixed-Height Desk/Option	A Seat-Height/Desk Leg Clearance						
	19"	18"	17"	16"	15"	14"	13"
29"-30" Desks	9 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	12 1/2"	13 1/2"		
w/Book box			7"	8"	9"		
w/Bookrack			7"	8"	9"		
w/Bookrack & Pencil Tray			6 1/2"	7 1/2"	8 1/2"		
27" Desks			9 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	12 1/2"	
w/Book box					7"	8"	
w/Bookrack					7"	8"	
w/Bookrack & Pencil Tray					6 1/2"	7 1/2"	
25" Desks					9 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"
w/Book box					5"	6"	7"
w/Bookrack					5"	6"	7"
w/Bookrack & Pencil Tray						5 1/2"	6 1/2"

Recommended Caution Not Recommended



Two-Student Desks and Collaborative Learning

If you're interested in two-student desks or collaborative learning furniture, Virco has lots of choices for you to consider. We carry three adjustable and fixed-height two-student

desk styles, two families of collaborative learning desks, and collaborative learning tables in dozens of shapes and sizes.



Two-Student Desks

Grades: 2 through Adult Learning

Virco's TEXT® Series features a 24" x 48" adjustable-height desk with two plastic book boxes. The ZUMA® line offers three fixed-height models with an open-sided frame. Each desk can be equipped with a pair of plastic book boxes, wire book baskets (with or without a plastic pencil tray), or wire backpack hangers. Models are available with 25⁵/₈", 27⁵/₈" and 29⁵/₈" top heights. Other adjustable-height choices include a 7900 Series model with a high-pressure laminate plywood top, and our cantilever-leg model 878 desk. Both enable top adjustment from 22" to 30" and are equipped with two plastic book boxes.

Available with the Following Series

TEXT	page 107
ZUMA	page 120
878	page 125
7900	page 119

Collaborative Desks

Grades: K through Adult Learning

Specially designed tops let you arrange these Virco desks in any number of collaborative learning configurations. Two models (ZUMA ZHEX and 7900 Series 79HEX) can be easily grouped in a 6-foot hexagon, while two other models (ZOCT and 79OCT) form a 7-foot octagon. Our newest ZBOOM models are designed to create groups of four. When students are not engaged in collaborative learning activities, these desks can be arranged in traditional rows for individual learning. These models are available with a book box, a book basket with or without a pencil tray, and a backpack hanger. ZUMA desks have a 22" to 34" height range; 7900 Series desks have a 22" to 30" height range.

Available with the Following Series

ZUMA	page 110-112
7900	page 118
785	page 115
Molecule	page 114

Collaborative Tables

Grades: Pre-K through Adult Learning

Like our collaborative learning desks, these Virco tables are designed to facilitate group activity. Selected models, like the 4000 Series kidney-shaped unit pictured above (model 48KID72), have a seating area that's particularly appropriate for use by an instructor. Other 4000 Series table shapes with a space for an instructor include: a horseshoe-shaped table (model 48HORSE60); a deep-center horseshoe table (48HORSE60DC); and a half-moon table (48COOP72). All of these table shapes can be ordered in a variety of height ranges. Additional 4000 Series table shapes — as well as models from other Virco product lines — are available for use in collaborative learning environments.

Available with the Following Series

4000 Series	pages 126
8700 Series	page 151
Future Access®	page 148
Plateau® Series	page 168



TEXT® Series Desks

Designed by the award-winning team of Peter Glass and Bob Mills, TEXT® Series desks combine style, durability and performance. Single-student models are available with Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic or high-pressure laminate tops in fixed- or adjustable-height configurations. There's also a TEXT two-student, adjustable-height desk with a 24" x 48" work surface and two plastic book boxes.

Fixed-Height Desk Models

- TD21287Y30 – High-pressure laminate work surface
- TD2128Y30M – FRW hard plastic work surface

Adjustable-Height Desk Models

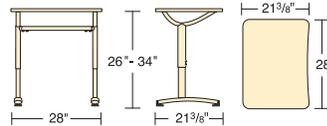
- TD21287YADJ – High-pressure laminate work surface
- TD2128YADJM – FRW hard plastic work surface



TD2128YADJBBM

Adjustable-height desk with plastic book box. Work surface is 21³/₈" x 28" FRW™ hard plastic.

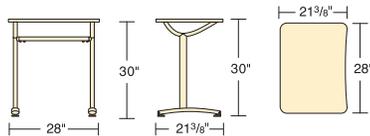
Adjustable Height



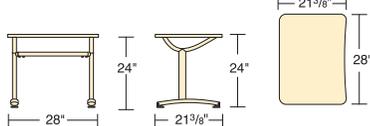
TD21287Y30BRT

Fixed-height desk with wire book basket and plastic paper/pencil tray. Work surface is 21³/₈" x 28" high-pressure laminate.

30" Fixed Height



24" Fixed Height



Wheelchair - Accessible and ADA - Compliant

Adjustable-height desks are ideal for wheelchair access.

Options



Plastic Book Box



Wire Book Basket



Plastic Pencil Tray



Wire Backpack Hanger



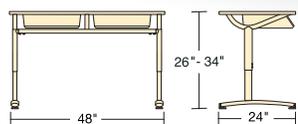
Locking Casters





TD24488YADJBB

Adjustable-height desk with two plastic book boxes. Work surface is 24" x 48" high-pressure laminate.



TD24488YADJBRT

Adding optional book boxes or book baskets to TEXT tables is a great way to save usable writing space. See page 137 for more information on TEXT Series tables.

Options



Plastic Book Box



Wire Book Basket



Plastic Pencil Tray



Wire Backpack Hanger

ZUMA® Cantilever Desks

Combining an open-sided design for easy access with a generous bowfront top that comfortably holds a laptop and textbook, ZUMA® cantilever desks are available in 29", 27" and 25" fixed-height sizes. ZUMA cantilever desks can be paired with a ZUMA model ZCANT18 cantilever chair or a ZUMAFrd™ cantilever chair; either chair model conveniently nests on top of these desks for easier classroom cleaning.



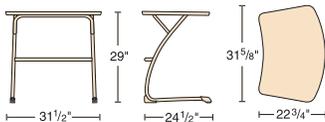
ZDESK29BOXM
29" fixed-height work surface.



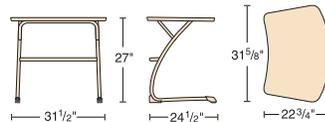
The oversized top on the ZDESK25M, ZDESK27M and ZDESK29M was designed to nest with models ZCANT18 (left) and ZFRDCANT18 (right). ZCANT15 and ZCANT13 chairs WILL NOT nest with the oversized top.



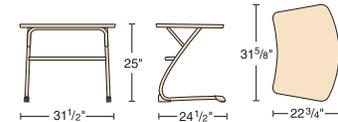
ZDESK29M
29" fixed-height work surface.



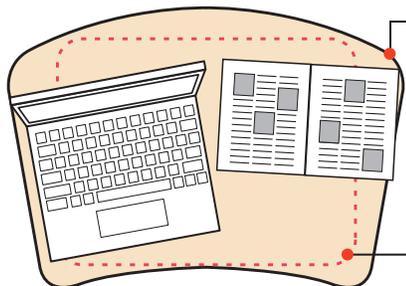
ZDESK27M
27" fixed-height work surface.



ZDESK25M
25" fixed-height work surface.



Oversized Top



Models ZDESK29M, ZDESK27M and ZDESK25M feature an oversized 22^{3/4}" x 31^{5/8}" work surface providing over 40% more space than a standard 18" x 24" work surface.

Standard 18" x 24" work surface.

ZUMA Cantilever Desks

With a generous bowfront top that supports multiple materials, these cantilever ZUMA desks deliver great technology support for laptop users. Desks come with 25", 27" and 29" fixed-height work surfaces.



Adjustable-Height ZUMA® Desks

Because contemporary classrooms require adaptable furniture, adjustability is the key to these ZUMA® student desks. One model has a spacious bowfront work surface that accommodates a laptop and textbook, while another features a traditional rectangular top and a space-saving footprint.

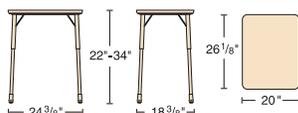
ZADJ2031BOXM

The spacious, adjustable bowfront ZUMA desk is shown with an optional large capacity plastic book box.



ZADJ2026M (shown left) and ZADJ2026BOXM (shown right)

This compact ZUMA desk offers a classic rectangular work surface, while helping you optimize valuable classroom floor space. Several options are available to accommodate books or backpacks. Shown on the right with an optional plastic book box.



ZUMA DESK OPTIONS



Plastic Book Box

For use with ZUMA model ZADJ2031M, this plastic book box includes an integral pencil tray and measures 25"W x 15"D x 4 1/2"H.



Plastic Book Box

For use with ZUMA models ZADJ2026M, ZDESK29M, ZDESK27M, ZDESK25M, ZHEXM and ZOCTM, this plastic book box includes an integral pencil tray and measures 17 1/2"W x 16"D x 4 1/4"H.



Wire Backpack Hanger

An optional ZUMA Chrome backpack hanger is available on all desks and combos, except on models ZHEXM and ZOCTM when the optional wire book basket is attached. Chrome finish only.



Wire Book Basket

An optional ZUMA steel wire rectangular book basket, 15" x 18" x 4", is available on all student desks. Available with Chrome finish only.



Plastic Pencil Tray

With enhanced visual storage, our reengineered plastic pencil tray has a slimmer profile enabling expanded storage for binders, papers and notebooks. Available in all standard plastic colors, it attaches to the ZUMA wire book basket.



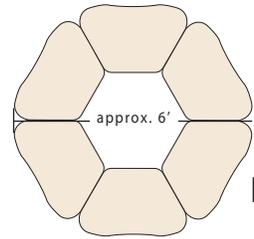
Adjustable-Height ZUMA® Collaborative Learning Desks

For collaborative learning activities, ZHEX models can be configured in six-foot hexagonal groupings, while ZOCT models facilitate seven-foot octagonal arrangements. All ZHEX and ZOCT models have a 22" to 34" height adjustment range.

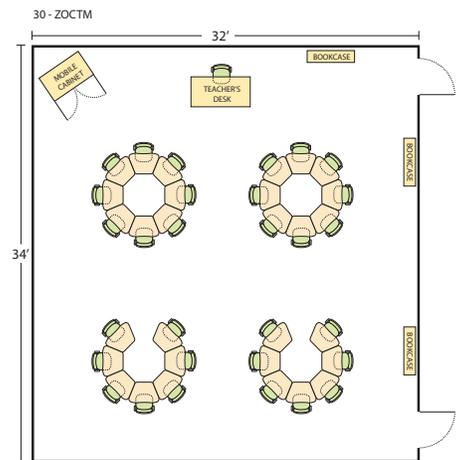
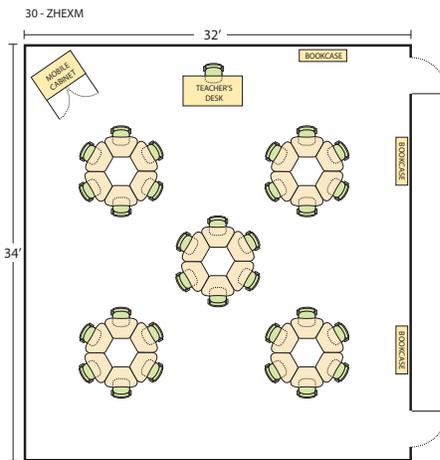
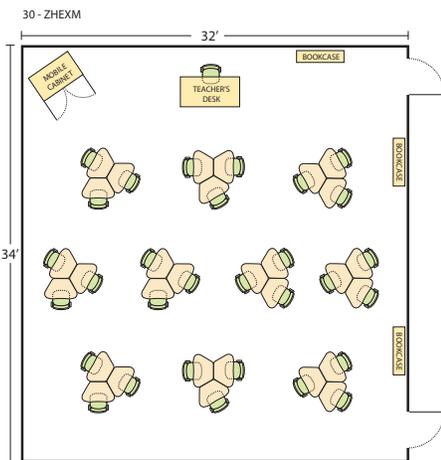


ZHEXBRTM

By enabling six-foot hexagonal arrangements, this ZUMA® desk with an optional wire book basket and pencil tray is great for collaborative learning environments.

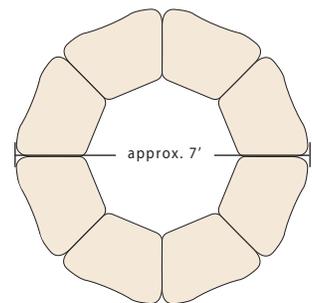
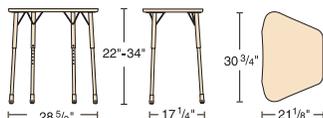


Hexagonal Grouping



ZOCTM

If you prefer collaborative learning grouping in a seven-foot octagonal, ZUMA ZOCTM desks are the solution.



Octagonal Grouping



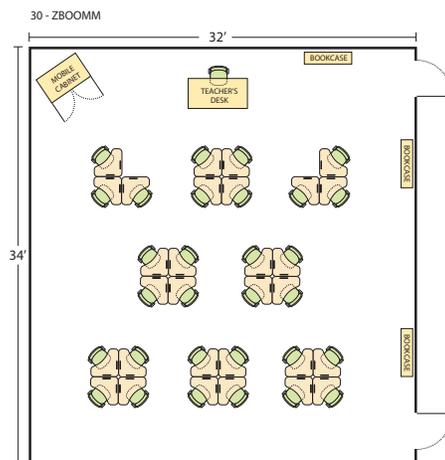
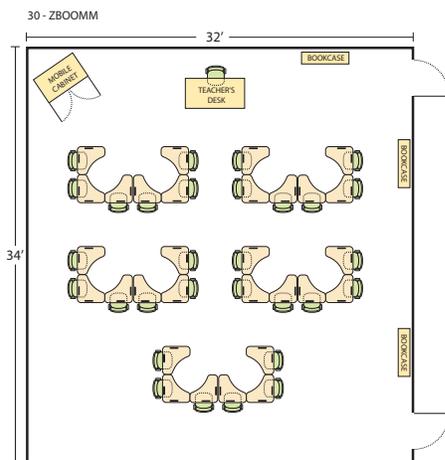
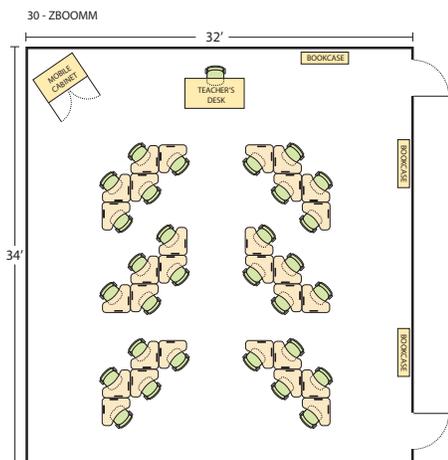
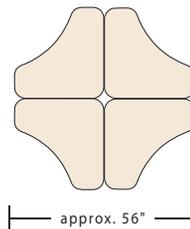
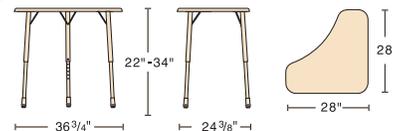


ZBOOMSULBBBBHM - Stand-Up Height

Virco's stand-up height desks allow classrooms to be arranged with tiered line-of-sight instruction. Shown here with optional book box, leg brace and backpack hanger.

ZBOOMBBCM - Standard Height

Virco's great selection of optional accessories lets you outfit standard-height ZBOOM desks to complement the teaching styles and curricula on your campus. Model below shown with optional book box and caster.



ZUMA® Collaborative Learning Desk Options



Plastic Book Box



Wire Book Basket



Plastic Pencil Tray



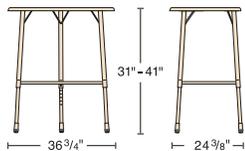
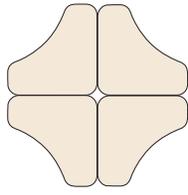
Wire Backpack Hanger



Locking Caster

ZBOOM Collaborative Learning Desks With Integrated Tote-Tray Storage System

Easily grouped in four-desk collaborative clusters, new ZUMA® ZBOOM desks come in 22" to 34" adjustable-height models, as well as stand-up models with a 31" to 41" top-height range. Optional accessories include a removable 3" deep plastic tote tray that can be moved from desk to desk as students rotate between collaborative groups. When not in use, tote trays fit neatly in the 2700 Series or Plateau® storage units shown below.



ZBOOMTTC

Standard height unit shown with optional tote tray and caster.

Virco's great selection of optional accessories lets you outfit standard-height ZBOOM desks to complement the teaching styles and curricula on your campus.



ZBOOMSULBTTBH

Stand-up height desk shown with optional tote tray, leg brace and backpack hanger.

For environments where elevated work surfaces are preferred, ZBOOM stand-up height desks – available with an optional leg brace – provide excellent solutions.

ZBOOM Desk Options

See page 83 for information on more ZUMA desk options.



Tote Tray

A removable 3" deep plastic tote tray for student items mounts beneath the ZBOOM top. For other classroom materials, 6" and 12" deep plastic tote trays are available.



Caster

ZBOOM desks can be outfitted with a single caster so they can be moved in "wheelbarrow" fashion; the caster is available only for standard-height ZBOOM desks.



2700 Series Mobile Cabinets

New 48" high 2700 Series mobile cabinets are designed to store 3" deep plastic ZBOOM tote trays, as well as Virco's 6" and 12" deep plastic tote trays. Models can be ordered with or without locking doors and an optional markerboard back. Tote trays are ordered separately.



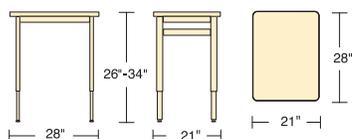
Plateau Mobile Storage

The stylish Plateau collection now includes three new 52" high mobile storage units for 3" deep ZBOOM tote trays; the units also hold Virco's 6" and 12" deep plastic tote trays. An optional corkboard back and markerboard back are available. Tote trays are ordered separately.



Tetra™ Series Student Desks

Featuring an adjustable height 4-leg frame and classic design, the Tetra Series student desk can be customized with multiple optional accessories and is suitable for various campus environments. Tetra Desks can be ordered with a high-pressure laminate or hard plastic work surface and are height adjustable from 26" – 34".



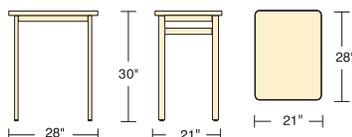
TR2128ADJBOXM

Adjustable-height desk with plastic book box and hard plastic work surface



TR212830BOX

30" fixed-height desk with plastic book box and high-pressure laminate work surface.



Plastic Book Box

This plastic book box includes an integral pencil tray and measures 17½"W x 16"D x 4¼"H.



Wire Backpack Hanger

An optional Chrome backpack hanger is available. Chrome finish only.



Wire Book Basket

An optional steel wire rectangular book basket, 15" x 18" x 4", is available on student desks. Available with Chrome finish only.



Plastic Pencil Tray

This large pencil tray attaches to the wire book basket.



Modesty Panel

A perforated modesty panel can be added to the front side of the desk.

Molecule Desks

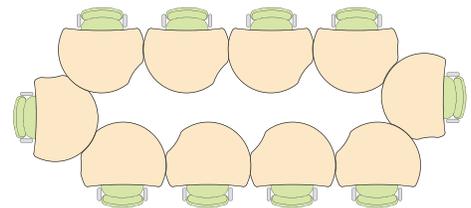
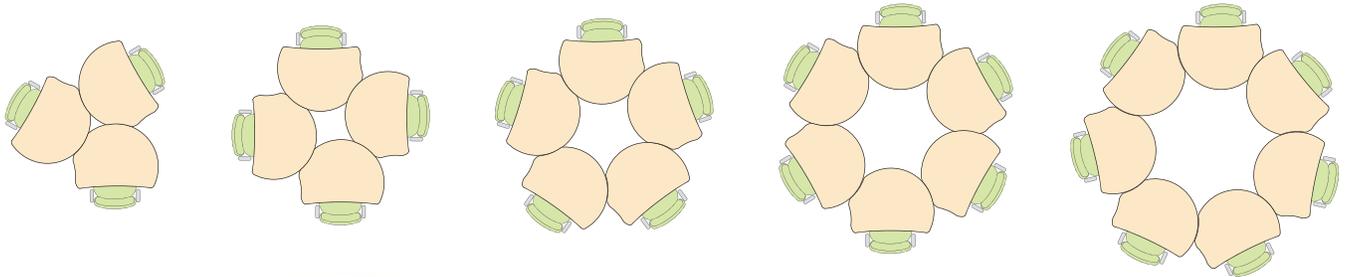
Virco's newest desk is the Molecule which was designed to function as a stand-alone student desk that can be quickly configured into arrangements from 3, 8 and more.

A full compliment of accessories are available to accommodate back packs, books and school supplies. A caster version of the desk is also available for easy mobility.



MC2432BBC

Virco's new Molecule desk can be ordered with a plastic book box and casters as shown on the right. Work-height adjusts from 22"-30".



Molecule Collaborative Learning Desk Options



Plastic Book Box



Wire Book Basket



Plastic Pencil Tray



Wire Backpack Hanger



Locking Casters



785 Collaborative Top

Ever-popular 785 Series open-front student desks are now available with a new hexagon-shaped top that supports an array of collaborative groupings. Below is just a sampling of possible arrangements.

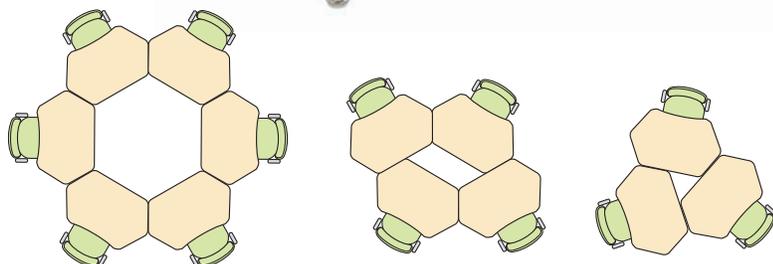
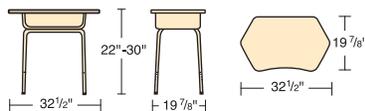


785CT



785CTM

Virco's most popular open-front student desk is now available with a collaborative top. Models can be ordered with hard plastic (above) or high-pressure laminate (left) work surfaces. Both models here are shown with a plastic book box. Adjusts from 22"-30".



Six-desk grouping of model 785CT units shown with model AN18 Analogy® chairs.

Additional Models:

Metal Book Box Models

785MBBCT - High-pressure laminate work surface

785MBBCTM - Hard Plastic work surface

Deep Drawn Metal Book Box

785DDMBBCT - High-pressure laminate work surface

785DDMBBCTM - Hard Plastic work surface

Desk Options



Backpack Hanger

A factory installed wire backpack is an option for any of the models on this page.

785 Open-Front Student Desks with Metal Book Boxes

Virco's selection of adjustable-height student desks includes the six traditional open-front units pictured on these facing pages. A tubular steel frame, and a high-pressure laminate or an FRW™ hard plastic work surface make our 785 Series models an exceptional value. Desks come with either a soft plastic book box or – as with all four models shown on this page – a welded metal book box for extra strength.

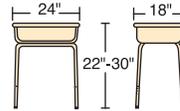


High-pressure laminate tops are available with Sure Edge® edge treatment. See page 309 for more information including color options.



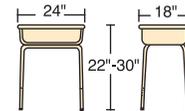
785MBB

If your application calls for a 4 3/4" high open-front metal book box, our 785MBB combines this with an adjustable height (22"-30") work surface.



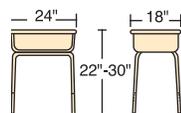
785MBBM

This desk gives you the same structural features as our model 785MBB (left), but with a FRW hard plastic top.



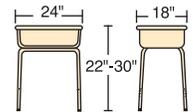
785DDMBB

When you need open front desks featuring the extra space of a 5" high metal book box, this model with a high-pressure laminate top has what you're looking for.



785DDMBBM

A colorfast FRW hard plastic top puts the finishing touch on this rugged open-front desk with a spacious 5" high metal book box.



Open-Front 785 Student Desks with Colored Book Boxes

With an array of exciting plastic book box colors, Virco's popular model 785 open-front student desk has a whole new look. This exciting, expanded book box palette is only available when ordered with a Fusion Maple work surface and Silver Mist upper-leg frame. Of course, we still offer this desk with a Black book box and upper-leg frame, but if you're ready to add more color to your classrooms, Virco's got the solution.

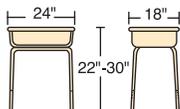


High-pressure laminate tops are available with Sure Edge® edge treatment. See page 309 for more information including color options.



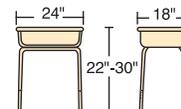
785M

Combining most of the features included in our model 785 (right), this unit features an FRW™ hard plastic top.



785

Virco's most popular open-front student desk comes with a plastic book box and a high-pressure laminate top that adjusts from 22"-30".



See page 305 for the complete selection of all soft plastic colors available for 785 Series book boxes.

7900 Series Desks for Collaborative Learning

By popular demand, Virco's two desks for collaborative learning classrooms combine durable, stain-resistant FRW™ hard plastic trapezoid tops with a popular pedestal-leg design that enables a 20" - 30" top height range. Six model 79HEXM desks can easily be arranged in a 6-foot hexagon, while eight model 79OCTM desks can grouped in a 7-foot octagon. Options include a spacious book box and a convenient backpack hanger.

DESK OPTIONS



Plastic Book Box

This plastic book box includes an integral pencil tray and measures 19³/₈"W x 17"D x 4¹/₄"H.



Wire Backpack Hanger

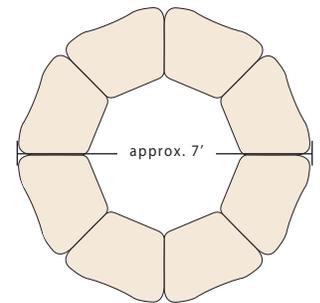
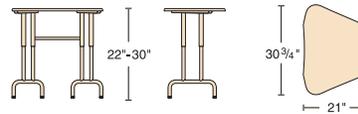
An optional Chrome backpack hanger is available.



79OCTBBBH (shown above) has a book box and a backpack hanger. Base model 79OCTM comes standard without the book box and backpack hanger.

79OCTM

For classrooms where 7-foot octagonal desk clusters are preferred, model 79OCTM units provide a great solution.

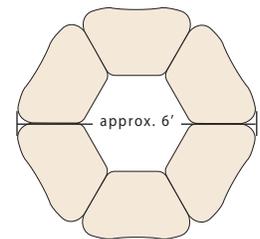
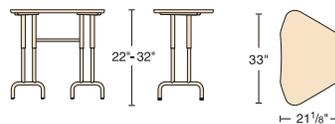


Octagonal Grouping



79HEXBHM

Six of Virco's model 79HEXM desks can be easily grouped in a 6-foot hexagon for collaborative learning environments.



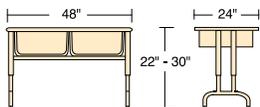
Hexagonal Grouping





792448BB

This heavy-duty desk comes with twin book boxes, a unitized tubular steel frame and a high-pressure laminate plywood top.



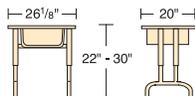
7900 Series Desks

If you want hard-working adjustable-height desks with a traditional pedestal base, Virco's 7900 Series lets you choose from three popular models. For two-student desks having the configuration pictured on this page, model 792448BB units with a plywood-core high-pressure laminate top deliver years of reliable service. Virco also offers two 7900 Series desks for individual students. Model 792026BB units have a plywood-core high-pressure laminate work surface, and 792026BBM desks feature an FRW™ hard plastic top.



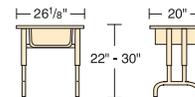
792026BB

These traditional, open-front desks are at work in classrooms across the nation. Model 792026BB is shown with a Grey Nebula laminate.



792026BBM

Model 792026BBM desks feature an FRW hard plastic work surface.



ZUMA® Cantilever Two-Student Desks

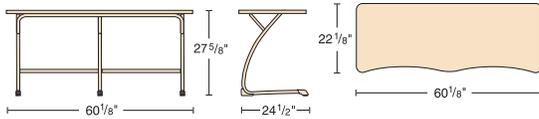
When your floor plan calls for desks that accommodate students in pairs, you'll appreciate the sturdy construction of these ZUMA models. Featuring a stout 22"D x 60"W top, a cantilever frame and a 29⁵/₈", 27⁵/₈" or 25⁵/₈" fixed top height, ZUMA two-student desks also have a contoured inner edge profile that helps define the work surface space of each student.



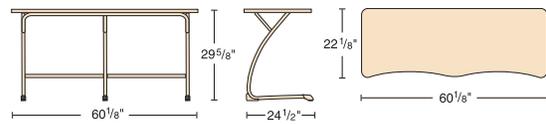
ZDESK226029 with set of optional wire book baskets.

THREE DESK HEIGHTS

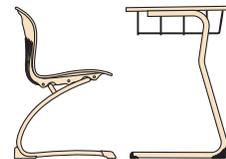
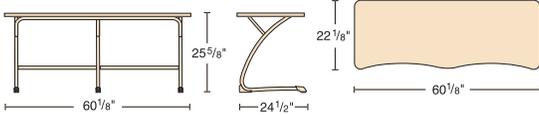
ZDESK226027



ZDESK226029



ZDESK226025



Wire Backpack Hanger

This steel wire backpack hanger attaches to the underside of the work surface.

Available with Chrome finish only.

i Turn to page 104 for more information on selecting chairs and desks

ZUMA TWO-STUDENT DESK OPTIONS

These options are only available in pairs for models ZDESK226029, ZDESK226027 and ZDESK226025.



Plastic Book Box

This plastic book box includes an integral pencil tray and measures 17 1/2"W x 16"D x 4 1/4"H.



Wire Book Basket

A rectangular steel wire book basket measures 15" x 18" x 4".

Available with Chrome finish only.



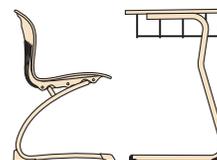
Plastic Pencil Tray

Our reengineered plastic pencil tray attaches to the ZUMA wire book basket.

Available in all standard plastic colors.



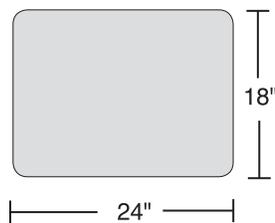
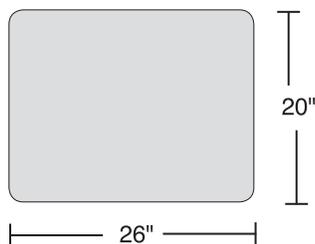
- Sigma desks have a 20" x 26" high-pressure laminate or FRW™ hard plastic work surface.



i Turn to page 104 for more information on selecting chairs and desks

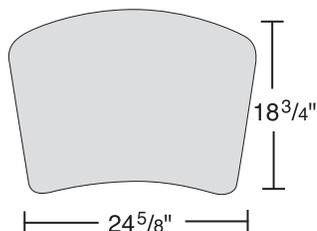
Sigma® Series Desks

Sigma's open-sided, cantilevered design eases the strain in crowded classrooms by enabling students to more easily get into and out of their seats. Sigma® models feature several work surface size and material make-up options. Sigma desks give you a choice of 25", 27" and 30" top heights for a variety of applications in multiple grade levels.



Writing Surface Options

3 top sizes available composed of your choice of high-pressure laminate over particleboard or plywood, or FRW™ hard plastic. See Virco's price list for more information on the full selection of Sigma models.



Standard Sigma Configurations

25" High Desks



Hard plastic top is 26 1/8" wide.

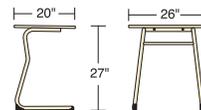
73325

25"H desktop with a 20"x 26" high-pressure laminate particleboard work surface.

73325M

25"H desktop with a 20"x 26 1/8" FRW hard plastic work surface.

27" High Desks



Hard plastic top is 26 1/8" wide.

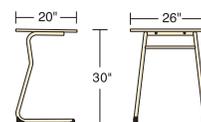
73327

27"H desktop with a 20"x 26" high-pressure laminate particleboard work surface.

73327M

27"H desktop with a 20"x 26 1/8" FRW hard plastic work surface.

30" High Desks



Hard plastic top is 26 1/8" wide.

73330

30"H desktop with a 20"x 26" high-pressure laminate particleboard work surface.

73330M

30"H desktop with a 20"x 26 1/8" FRW hard plastic work surface.



72 Series Student Desks

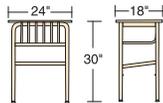
Virco offers four additional student desk models to meet your classroom needs. Various models feature an open-view book rack, and adjustable or non-adjustable fully chromed legs. All models come with a generous 18" x 24" FRW™ hard plastic work surface, and a wrap-around tubular steel leg brace for extra support.

Fully chromed legs are available in two styles; one that enables top-height adjustment from 25" to 30" in one-inch increments, and another that gives you a 30" fixed top height.



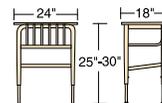
72BRLBN30M

This 30" fixed-height desk features a steel wire bookrack, a leg brace and an FRW hard plastic top.



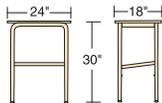
72BRLBM

Virco's best-selling study top desk comes with a steel wire bookrack, a leg brace and an FRW hard plastic top that adjusts from 25"-30".



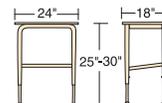
72LBN30M

In addition to a 30" fixed-height work surface, this desk with no bookrack gives you a leg brace and an FRW hard plastic top.



72LBM

For those who don't want a bookrack, this is the desk of choice; it has a leg brace and an FRW hard plastic top that adjusts from 25"-30".





723W and 723WM

The 723 Series offers you a choice of wheelchair-accessible desks with a high-pressure laminate top (model 723W) or a Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic top (model 723WM).

The wheelchair-height legs of these desks provide a top-height range of 25 1/4" to 35 1/4".

Lift-Lid Student Desks

Virco's lift-lid desks come with sturdy steel hinges and dual closing devices for quiet, reliable operation. Economical model 751 desks feature a tubular steel frame and a 5" high metal book box topped by a high-pressure laminate work surface. If you prefer a lift-lid configuration that's equipped with an FRW™ hard plastic work surface, our model 751M is an excellent choice. Model 751 desks are also available with a plywood work surface with high-pressure laminate.



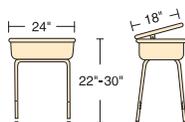
Lift-lid desks models have an 18" x 24" high-pressure laminate or hard plastic work surface.

Legs adjust top height from 22" to 30" in one-inch increments.



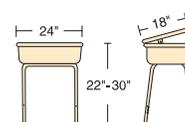
751M

This traditional lift-lid desk offers the colorfast durability of an FRW hard plastic top.



751

Virco's most popular lift-lid desk with a high-pressure laminate work surface delivers reliable classroom performance.

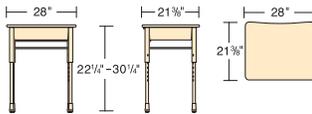


I.Q.[®] Student Desk

Virco's I.Q.[®] student desks combine the ergonomic advantages of a 22 1/4" to 30 1/4" top height adjustment range with a strong tubular steel frame and your choice of a durable high-pressure laminate work surface over a plywood core (model 280OPN) or a colorfast, stain-resistant FRW™ hard plastic work surface (model 280OPNM). Both desks feature a generous open-front book box. Along with I.Q.'s supportive seating alternatives, these desks excel in an array of learning venues.



280OPN and 280OPNM



I.Q. student desks give you generous 21 3/8" x 28" top dimensions.



A generous 22"W x 15"D x 5"H open-front book box has rounded corners for safety and molded-in reinforcing ribs for strength.

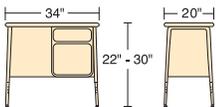
Legs adjust top height from 22 1/4" to 30 1/4" in one-inch increments.

A wrap-around leg brace provides extra support.

The Jr. Executive Student Desk

For spacious individual seating and storage, Virco's model 765MBB features a large 20" x 34" high-pressure laminate work surface, a generous side-mounted book compartment and a molded modesty panel. Model 765MBBM is also available with a hard plastic work surface.

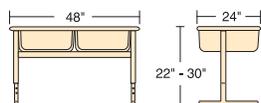
765MBB





878

With its unitized tubular steel frame, this efficient desk neatly accommodates students in pairs.



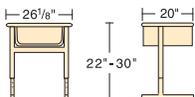
Cantilever-Leg Student Desks

Adjustable-height desks with cantilevered pedestal legs are a Virco specialty. Model 871 open-front units offer you a 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " high plastic book box with a particleboard-core or plywood-core high-pressure laminate work surface. A 20" x 26" FRW™ hard plastic work surface is standard on model 871M desks. Space-saving model 878 open-front units give you the added convenience of accommodating students in pairs.



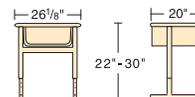
871M

Model 871M units have an open-front plastic book box, a large 20" x 26 $\frac{1}{8}$ " top and a unitized cantilever-leg frame. An FRW™ hard plastic work surface adjusts from 22" to 30" in one-inch increments.



871

If you're looking for something structurally similar to our model 871M, but with a high-pressure laminate finish, here's the desk for you.



4000 Series Activity Tables

Versatile 4000 Series activity tables are at your service with 25 different standard-leg models. At home in classrooms, training rooms, workrooms and mailrooms, these tables are especially great for collaborative learning environments. Selected models, like the 48KID72 shown on the next page, have a seating area that's particularly appropriate for use by an instructor.

Sturdy 1 1/8" thick table tops feature a Fusion Maple, Medium Oak, Walnut or Grey Nebula high-pressure laminate finish. Table edges are cushioned with protective T-mold banding. Standard tubular steel legs let you adjust top height from 22" to 30" in one-inch increments. Optional leg models and accessories are also available.



4842RCHRM
Table shown with optional fully-chromed legs.

Model	Top Size	
482436	24" x 36"	
482448	24" x 48"	
482460	24" x 60"	
482472	24" x 72"	
483036	30" x 36"	
483048	30" x 48"	
483060	30" x 60"	
483072	30" x 72"	
483636	36" x 36"	
483660	36" x 60"	
483672	36" x 72"	
484848	48" x 48"	

Model	Top Size	
48COOP72	36" x 72" Half-Moon	
48KID72	48" x 72" Kidney	
48HORSE60	60" x 66" Horseshoe	
48HORSE60DC	60" x 66" Deep-Center Horseshoe	
48CLO48	48" Clover	
48FLOW60	60" Flower	

Model	Top Size	
4836R	36" Round	
4842R	42" Round	
4848R	48" Round	
4860R	60" Round	
48TRAP48	24" x 24" x 24" x 48" Trapezoid	
48TRAP60	30" x 30" x 30" x 60" Trapezoid	
48TRAP84	42" x 42" x 42" x 84" Trapezoid	

Dotted lines on table tops indicate optional book box or tote tray compatibility.

i For information on select 4000 Series models in the Primary Collection* of preschool furniture see page 178.



i See page 14 for information on select wheelchair accessible tables.

4000 Series Activity Tables for All Environments



This 4000 Series station is great for small groups that need lots of space. For example, two trapezoid tables can be readily positioned to provide six students with a generous work area. To form this station you'll need two model 48TRAP84 tables and two tie plates (model UGANG).



Virco's model 48KID72 kidney table (above) brings teachers and students closer together for enhanced collaborative learning. Round and clover shaped tables also facilitate group activities.



Tote tray with tote tray runners (UTOTE)



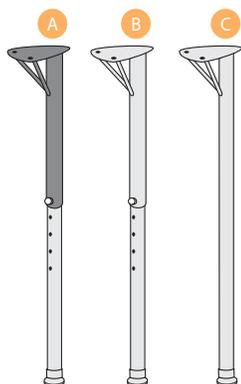
Book box (UBOOK)

With 12 rectangular top sizes, the 4000 Series accommodates a complete spectrum of applications. Book boxes and tote trays deliver added functionality.

4000 Series Options

4000 Series Standard Leg and Leg Options

There are a number of leg features and color options for 4000 Series tables. All adjustable legs have Chrome lower legs.



A Standard Legs

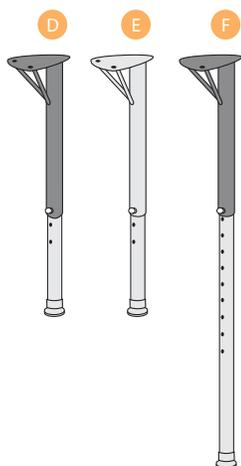
Tables come with standard legs unless one of the leg options listed below is selected. Leg adjusts from 22" to 30" in one-inch increments. Available in Char Black or Silver Mist upper leg.

B Chrome Adjustable Legs - CHR

Fully chromed adjustable legs offer top height adjustment from 22" to 30" in one-inch increments. To specify Chrome adjustable legs, add "CHR" to the model number of the tables you wish to order.

C Chrome Non-Adjustable Legs - N

These fully chromed legs are ideal for those who want a fixed table top height of 30". To specify Chrome non-adjustable legs, add "N" to the model number of the tables you wish to order.



D Adjustable Short Legs - LO

When your applications call for a particularly low work surface height, these optional legs provide an excellent solution. They adjust top height from 17" to 25" in one-inch increments. To specify short legs, add "LO" to the model number of the tables you wish to order. Available with Char Black or Silver Mist upper leg.

E Short Adjustable All-Chrome Legs - LOCHR

Fully chromed short adjustable legs offer top height adjustment from 17" to 25" in one-inch increments. To specify short Chrome adjustable legs, add "LOCHR" to the model number of the tables you wish to order.

F Wheelchair-Height Legs - W

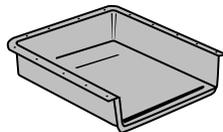
For wheelchair applications, these legs adjust top height from 26" to 34" in one-inch increments. To specify wheelchair-height legs, add "W" to the model number of the tables you wish to order. Available with Char Black or Silver Mist upper leg.



Dotted lines on table tops (page 126) indicate optional book box or tote tray compatibility.

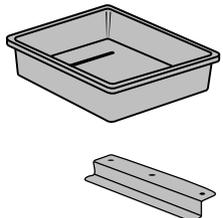
Book Box - UBOOK

If you choose to use 4000 Series tables as classroom desks, book boxes give your students a handy compartment for textbooks and other study aids. Dimensions are 15" wide x 14" deep x 4 1/2" high. Book boxes have a Char Black finish.



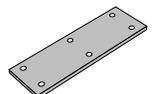
Tote Tray - UTOTE

Tote trays provide convenient storage space for a variety of items. They're constructed of high-impact plastic and can be mounted beneath the work surface on optional metal runners. Dimensions are 12"W x 16"D x 4"H. Sturdy metal runners are easily mounted beneath the work surface, giving you quick access to optional tote trays. Tote trays and tote tray runners have a Char Black finish.



Tie Plate Pack - UGANG

Tie plates provide firm, semi-permanent connections between adjoining tables or shelves. Each pack contains 2 steel tie plates and 12 screws.





LTS2472829GR2

Lunada® Tables for Conference and Seminar Venues

With 20 top sizes, optional grommets and stylish, die-cast aluminum bi-point feet, Lunada® tables give you lots of excellent choices for classrooms and seminar settings. Because work surface widths range from 22" to 36" – while lengths start at 48" and go up to 96" – it's easy to find two-person or four-person top configurations that work in many different learning environments. Larger Lunada models also make great conference tables that comfortably accommodate six people.

For an extra aesthetic accent, Lunada tables come with attractively oversized adjustable glides. And practically speaking, the glides permit Lunada tables to be leveled on uneven floors.



Lecture Hall
22" deep tables are the right size for lecture style environments.



Meeting Room
This 36" x 72" racetrack table will comfortably accommodate 6 seats.



Classroom
Lunada tables are great for classrooms and offices.



Power and Data Management
Add grommets or pop-up power/data units for technology related environments.

i For information on accessories see page 141.

TOP SIZE	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE
22" x 60"	LTS2260829
22" x 72"	LTS2272829
22" x 84"	LTS2284829
22" x 96"	LTS2296829
24" x 60"	LTS2460829
24" x 72"	LTS2472829
24" x 84"	LTS2484829
24" x 96"	LTS2496829
30" x 48"	LTS3048829
30" x 54"	LTS3054829
30" x 60"	LTS3060829
30" x 72"	LTS3072829
30" x 84"	LTS3084829
30" x 96"	LTS3096829
36" x 54"	LTS3654829
36" x 60"	LTS3660829
36" x 72"	LTS3672829
36" x 84"	LTS3684829
36" x 96"	LTS3696829
36" x 72"	LTS36728RT29





7900 Series Tables

If you want hard-working activity tables with a tubular steel pedestal base and a plywood work surface, Virco's 7900 Series lets you choose from four popular models. These heavy-duty tables provide practical solutions for tough classroom assignments, or anywhere there's a need for extra durability and support.

Model	Top Size	
792448	24" x 48"	
793060	30" x 60"	
793072	30" x 72"	
793672	36" x 72"	



Teacher Desks

Virco's teacher desks include the elegant Plateau® ellipse model pictured here with a perforated steel modesty panel and two desktop grommets.

Textameter™ desks combine design elements from Virco's TEXT® and Parameter® collections to give educators four new mobile workstation choices. All Textameter desks feature a Parameter box/box/file hanging pedestal on their right side, and an elegant TEXT T-leg on their left; other standard features include a convenient center drawer for added storage, a perforated steel modesty panel, two desktop grommets for wire management and hooded, twin-wheel locking casters for mobility.

Virco's Parameter desks, returns and credenzas unite excellent functional capabilities with bold, refined and purposeful styling. Turn to page 254 to see Virco full Parameter product line.

For desks with post-formed work surfaces and an integral grommet, you can choose from double-pedestal model 533060, which features a 30" x 60" top flanked by a pair of locking box and file drawers that glide on full-extension steel ball-bearing slides, or model 533048RP with a 30" x 48" post-formed top and a locking right-side box/file pedestal. These two desks have adjustable nylon-base glides for leveling on uneven floors; an optional center drawer is available for both models.

Traditional double-pedestal model 546 desks give you a 30" x 60" top and five locking drawers (1 center, 2 file, 2 box). If you prefer a more compact unit, our single-pedestal model 543 teachers' desk has a 30" x 48" top complemented by a locking center, file, and box drawer.



Plateau® - PTD4072SE

Comes with 2 grommets. See page 264 for more Plateau models for office and administration.



Textameter™ - T3066P

All Textameter mobile desks come with a high-pressure laminate work surface, two grommets, box-box-file pedestal, center drawer, perforated steel modesty panel, and twin-wheel locking casters.

T3050	30" x 50", rectangular top, right-side pedestal
T3050L	30" x 50", rectangular top, left-side pedestal
T3056P	30" x 56", one side radius top, right-side pedestal
T3056PL	30" x 56", one side radius top, left-side pedestal
T3060	30" x 60", rectangular top, right-side pedestal
T3060L	30" x 60", rectangular top, left-side pedestal
T3066P	30" x 66", one side radius top, right-side pedestal
T3066PL	30" x 66", one side radius top, left-side pedestal



PR2460C

Shown with optional pencil drawer.

Parameter Desks

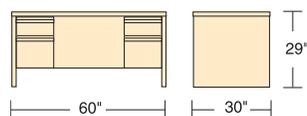
To learn more about Parameter's great furniture solutions for teachers, principals and district administrators, go to page 254.





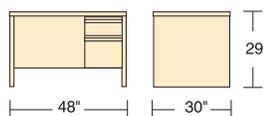
533060

Along with a locking box drawer and file drawer on each side, this sturdy, spacious double-pedestal desk with a rugged steel frame has a laminate top with a contoured waterfall front and rear edge.

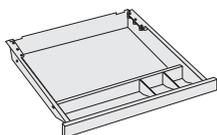


533048RP

This Virco steel frame desk gives teachers a 30" x 48" laminate top with a waterfall front and rear edge and a right-side pedestal featuring a locking box and file drawer.



Optional Center Drawer



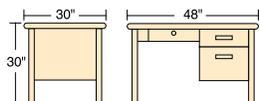
53DRWR60

An optional metal center drawer with a spacious rear storage area and three front compartments is available for use with Virco desk models 533060 and 533048RP.



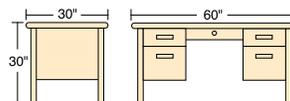
543

Steel-frame desk with right-side, 2-drawer pedestal and center pencil drawer.



546

Steel-frame desk with a 2-drawer pedestal on each side and center pencil drawer.



Mobile Cabinets

Virco offers a variety of 36", 66" & 72" high cabinets with thermofused melamine panel surfaces and a range of shelf configurations for storing textbooks, notebooks and related educational materials. Two models are available with either 15 or 30 tote trays; another double-faced mobile cabinet features 12 spacious cubicles per side. For teachers and students who need a place to keep oversized projects and art assignments, three Virco mobile cabinets include full-width paper drawer storage.



2509-24DF

Double-faced cabinet with twelve 14½"W x 11½"D x 12¾"H cubicles and two hinged doors on each side. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2513

Two adjustable steel shelves. Two 13¾"W x 19¾"D x 11½"H file drawers. Two 44"W x 24½"D x 3½"H paper drawers. One 12" coat rod. One 8"W x 11"H vanity mirror. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2501

Four adjustable steel shelves. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2601

Five adjustable steel shelves. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 72"H.



2502

Eight 24"W adjustable steel shelves. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2501-30TT

One fixed/nine adjustable steel shelves with 30 tote trays. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2301DFND

Double-faced cabinet with one adjustable steel shelf on each side. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.



2301-15TT

One fixed/four adjustable steel shelves with 15 tote trays. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.



2321

One paper drawer and one adjustable shelf. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.



2325

Five 44"W x 24½"D x 3½"H paper drawers. No hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.

Bookcases

These bookcases are engineered for the long haul. Sturdy steel frames give these bookcases superior strength and durability. Their reinforced 20 gauge steel shelves are designed for years of use. Virco offers two 36" wide bookcases and two bookcases that are 48" wide, 33% wider than standard bookcases, giving you more storage space for your dollar.



2BC3648

Two adjustable shelves. 36"W x 12"D x 48"H.



2BC3636

One adjustable shelf. 36"W x 12"D x 36"H.



2BC4848

Two adjustable shelves. 48"W x 12"D x 48"H.



2BC3648

One adjustable shelf. 48"W x 12"D x 36"H.



Mobile Cabinet Features

11

All-Steel Shelves

Shelves with reinforcement channels are stronger, yet lighter than particleboard. Smooth shelf edges are formed for safety.

10

Recessed Adjustment Strips

Steel strips allow quick shelf adjustment in 1/2" increments.

9

Doors Open 270°

Doors open completely against cabinet sides for enhanced safety and convenience. Hinges with non-removable pins enhance security.

8

Contoured Handles on Drawers & Doors

Smooth, contoured handles for enhanced safety promote easy use of drawers and doors.

7

Fully Extending Drawers

Reliable steel ball-bearing glides let drawers extend fully for complete access to storage space.

1 **Unitized Steel Frame**
All-welded frames deliver superior strength. Powder coat paint provides more durable, lasting protection than enamel.

2 **Magnetic Door Catches**
A magnetic force of 15 pounds helps keep doors securely closed without locks.

3 **Industrial-Strength Locks**
Doors lock individually into the steel frame, allowing teachers to monitor student access to cabinet space.

4

Secure Panel Attachment

Panels with thermofused melamine surfaces are attached to the unitized frame with four flathead bolts and aircraft lock nuts. Screws are also inserted through the frame and into panels to attach all edges.

5

Recessed Side Handles

66" and 72" high cabinets have a recessed handle on each side that swings up and "locks" in position to facilitate mobility. Handle recess does not compromise storage space.

6

Deluxe Industrial Casters

5" diameter casters with 2" width are bolted through the cabinet's unitized frame. Virco uses exclusively heavy-duty rated casters. Front casters also have positioning locks.



Mobile Cabinet Accessories



2S4824

48"W x 24"D steel shelf for mobile cabinets.



TT1412

14 1/2"W x 11 1/2"D x 3"H tote tray with card holder.



2S3424

34"W x 24"D steel shelf for mobile cabinets.



TT0919

9"W x 19"D x 4 3/8"H tote tray with card holder.



2S4812

48"W x 12"D steel shelf for bookcases.



TT1419

13 3/4"W x 19"D x 4 3/8"H tote tray with card holder.





Furniture for Computer, Art and Science Labs

Because schools need adaptable computer furniture that's built to last, Virco offers a great array of product solutions.

For outstanding support in technology-based learning environments, Virco's TEXT® Series gives you a choice of four specially equipped table models with post-formed front and rear top edges. These TEXT two-student models also include a pair of grommets with hinged tops and wire pass-through openings, a perforated modesty panel and two wire-management trays.

New Flip-Top Technology tables feature a 6" deep locking "flip-top" compartment that accommodates wires, cables and surge protectors beneath the work surface. Available in one-, two- and three-student sizes, Flip-Top Technology tables provide extra wire management security; moreover, they can be equipped with popular options like keyboard mouse trays and backpack hangers.

The Future Access® Series offers you a selection of 11 rectangular and half round alternatives. Every Future Access table features a rugged cantilever-leg frame along with a generous wire management panel, and can be customized with any of Virco's functional computing accessories; all rectangular models have post-formed front and rear top edges.

Our 8700 Series provides an "a la carte" approach to furnishing computer labs and related spaces. You can outfit these tables with the combination of options that best suits the requirements of your environment.

Computing accessories are another Virco specialty. Our wire management panels, CPU holders, power/communication units and keyboard mouse trays help to facilitate a variety of educational and workplace applications.

Like computer-based learning venues, art rooms require their own task-specific furniture and equipment. That's why Virco stocks an assortment of art tables and drying racks, as well as a paper storage unit.

For biology, chemistry and related lab settings, Virco carries dozens of science tables with epoxy and Chemsurf® laminate surfaces. Steel-frame tables are available in a range of top sizes with fixed-leg and adjustable-height configurations; selected models can be ordered with casters. If you prefer wood-frame science tables, nine Virco fixed-leg models feature epoxy, Chemsurf laminate and powder coated tops.







TEXT® Series Tables

If you ask educators and administrators, it's clear they prefer furniture that balances price, performance and style. They'll also tell you this balance has proved hard to find in classroom tables.

But now there's a new Virco furniture line that gives public and private schools, as well as colleges and universities, just what they've been looking for. TEXT® gets the message!

Designed by the award-winning team of Peter Glass and Bob Mills, TEXT tables combine elliptical legs, swooping yokes and arched feet for contract-level elegance with heavy-gauge tubular steel and proven Virco construction for extended product life. Intelligently conceived features and accessories enable TEXT to deliver perfectly balanced furniture solutions for public schools, private schools, colleges and universities.

As a complement to their outstanding design attributes, all TEXT models are GREENGUARD® Gold certified for low chemical emissions into indoor air.

TEXT tables can be ordered with 20", 24", 30" and 36" work surface widths. Options include: a spacious book box; an open-view book basket that's available with or without a handy paper/pencil tray; a backpack hanger; smartly detailed grommets with a flush-closing cover and wire pass-through openings at each end; and stylish perforated steel modesty panels. TEXT tables accommodate many of Virco's popular wire management and computing accessories; in fact, selected TEXT models for technology-based settings come with post-formed table edges, two TEXT grommets, a TEXT modesty panel and two handy wire management trays.

With TEXT, educational institutions now have a vastly improved selection of tables for their classrooms and other learning environments. By uniting the elegance of contract furniture with the proven durability and performance of Virco-engineered products, TEXT affordably embodies a new level of excellence.



Adjustable-height tables have a top range of 26"-34".



Fixed-height tables have a top height of 24" or 30".

Vertical support column prevents sagging on 48" and wider tops.



See page 14 for information on select wheelchair-accessible models.



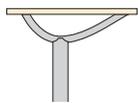


Model TE30728DADJGR2, which includes two grommets.

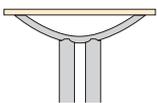
 For information on TEXT accessories see page 141.

TEXT® Series Classroom Tables

Whether your school needs tables for traditional classrooms, technology-based environments or combined-use applications, TEXT® gives you lots of work surface and optional accessory choices. Top sizes range from 20" x 48" to 36" x 72" with a 7/8" or 1 1/8" thick high-pressure laminate construction. See page 141 for all the computing, storage and other accessories that work with TEXT tables.



20" and 24" deep tables have single-post legs.



30" and 36" deep tables have double-post legs.

TOP SIZE	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT (26"-34")		FIXED HEIGHT (30")		FIXED HEIGHT (24")	
	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE
20" x 48"	TE20488YADJ	TE20487YADJ	TE20488Y30	TE20487Y30	TE20488Y24	TE20487Y24
20" x 54"	TE20548YADJ	TE20547YADJ	TE20548Y30	TE20547Y30	TE20548Y24	TE20547Y24
20" x 60"	TE20608YADJ	TE20607YADJ	TE20608Y30	TE20607Y30	TE20608Y24	TE20607Y24
20" x 72"	TE20728YADJ	TE20727YADJ	TE20728Y30	TE20727Y30	TE20728Y24	TE20727Y24
24" x 48"	TE24488YADJ	TE24487YADJ	TE24488Y30	TE24487Y30	TE24488Y24	TE24487Y24
24" x 54"	TE24548YADJ	TE24547YADJ	TE24548Y30	TE24547Y30	TE24548Y24	TE24547Y24
24" x 60"	TE24608YADJ	TE24607YADJ	TE24608Y30	TE24607Y30	TE24608Y24	TE24607Y24
24" x 72"	TE24728YADJ	TE24727YADJ	TE24728Y30	TE24727Y30	TE24728Y24	TE24727Y24
30" x 36"	TE30368DADJ	-	TE30368D30	-	TE30368D24	-
30" x 48"	TE30488DADJ	-	TE30488D30	-	TE30488D24	-
30" x 54"	TE30548DADJ	-	TE30548D30	-	TE30548D24	-
30" x 60"	TE30608DADJ	-	TE30608D30	-	TE30608D24	-
30" x 72"	TE30728DADJ	-	TE30728D30	-	TE30728D24	-
36" x 48"	TE36488DADJ	-	TE36488D30	-	TE36488D24	-
36" x 54"	TE36548DADJ	-	TE36548D30	-	TE36548D24	-
36" x 60"	TE36608DADJ	-	TE36608D30	-	TE36608D24	-
36" x 72"	TE36728DADJ	-	TE36728D30	-	TE36728D24	-

All models above (except 30" x 36" models) are available with two grommets – add GR2 to the model number. 30" x 36" models are available with one grommet – add GR1 to the model number.





Model TS24367TADJGR1 is part of a new collection of TEXT tables that now includes a T-Leg style.

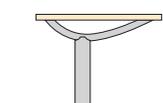
Model TS20727Y30GR2, which includes two grommets, with optional twin-wheeled casters (TLCASTER) and an optional modesty panel (TMOD72).

 For information on TEXT accessories see page 141.

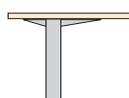
TEXT® Series Seminar Tables

Ideal for taller users because their elevated crossbrace provides more knee room beneath the work surface, TEXT® seminar tables can be equipped with grommets for technology support and casters for mobility. The 20" top width of TEXT seminar tables gives them a narrower, space-saving footprint when compared to tables with wider tops.

TOP SIZE	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT (26"-34")		FIXED HEIGHT (30")	
	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE
20" x 36"	TS20368YADJ	TS20367YADJ	TS20368Y30	TS20367Y30
20" x 48"	TS20488YADJ	TS20487YADJ	TS20488Y30	TS20487Y30
20" x 54"	TS20548YADJ	TS20547YADJ	TS20548Y30	TS20547Y30
20" x 60"	TS20608YADJ	TS20607YADJ	TS20608Y30	TS20607Y30
20" x 72"	TS20728YADJ	TS20727YADJ	TS20728Y30	TS20727Y30
24" x 36"	TS24368YADJ	TS24367YADJ	TS24368Y30	TS24367Y30
24" x 48"	TS24488YADJ	TS24487YADJ	TS24488Y30	TS24487Y30
24" x 54"	TS24548YADJ	TS24547YADJ	TS24548Y30	TS24547Y30
24" x 60"	TS24608YADJ	TS24607YADJ	TS24608Y30	TS24607Y30
24" x 72"	TS24728YADJ	TS24727YADJ	TS24728Y30	TS24727Y30



Seminar tables have single-post legs.



Seminar T-leg model

24" x 36"	TS24368TADJ	TS24367TADJ	TS24368T30	TS24367T30
24" x 48"	TS24488TADJ	TS24487TADJ	TS24488T30	TS24487T30
24" x 54"	TS24548TADJ	TS24547TADJ	TS24548T30	TS24547T30
24" x 60"	TS24608TADJ	TS24607TADJ	TS24608T30	TS24607T30
24" x 72"	TS24728TADJ	TS24727TADJ	TS24728T30	TS24727T30

All models above (except 20" x 36" models) are available with two grommets – add GR2 to the model number. 20" x 36" models are available with one grommet – add GR1 to the model number.



TLCASTER - 4-pack of twin-wheel, 3" diameter casters for use with TEXT tables. Please note: these casters add 3" to the top height of TEXT tables. Color: Char Black or Grey.

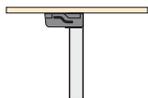


Model TT2048730 with standard casters.



TEXT® Series Tilt-Top Tables

For selected classrooms, multi-purpose spaces and other on-campus locations that require variable furniture set-ups, the TEXT® Series offers you an array of tilt-top table choices. Work surfaces fold vertically for space-saving storage; casters are standard for easier mobility. Please note that two people are required to fold and unfold all TEXT tilt-top models.



Tilt-top tables have single-post legs.

TOP SIZE	FIXED HEIGHT (30")	
	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE
20" x 42"	TT2042830	TT2042730
20" x 48"	TT2048830	TT2048730
20" x 60"	TT2060830	TT2060730
20" x 72"	TT2072830	TT2072730
24" x 42"	TT2442830	TT2442730
24" x 48"	TT2448830	TT2448730
24" x 60"	TT2460830	TT2460730
24" x 72"	TT2472830	TT2472730
30" x 42"	TT3042830	TT3042730
30" x 48"	TT3048830	TT3048730
30" x 60"	TT3060830	TT3060730
30" x 72"	TT3072830	TT3072730

TOP SIZE	ADJUSTABLE-HEIGHT (24"-32")	
	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE
20" x 42"	TT20428ADJ	TT20427ADJ
20" x 48"	TT20488ADJ	TT20487ADJ
20" x 60"	TT20608ADJ	TT20607ADJ
20" x 72"	TT20728ADJ	TT20727ADJ
24" x 42"	TT24428ADJ	TT24427ADJ
24" x 48"	TT24488ADJ	TT24487ADJ
24" x 60"	TT24608ADJ	TT24607ADJ
24" x 72"	TT24728ADJ	TT24727ADJ
30" x 42"	TT30428ADJ	TT30427ADJ
30" x 48"	TT30488ADJ	TT30487ADJ
30" x 60"	TT30608ADJ	TT30607ADJ
30" x 72"	TT30728ADJ	TT30727ADJ

i For information on TEXT accessories see page 141.

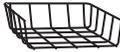


TEXT TABLE ACCESSORIES - Consult with Virco's Customer Service Department before ordering multiple accessories for mounting beneath a work surface.

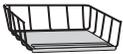
STORAGE



ZBOX - Plastic book box with integral pencil tray: 19³/₈"W x 17"D x 4¹/₄"H. *Colors: Choose from 29 plastic colors.*



ZBR - Wire book basket: 18"W x 15"D x 4"H. *Color: Chrome*



ZBRT - Wire book basket with a spacious paper/pencil tray. *Colors: Chrome book basket and choice of 29 plastic paper/pencil tray colors.*

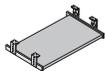


ZBH - This handy accessory is great for backpack storage. *Color: Chrome.*

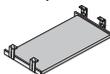


UPDRW - Plastic pencil drawer: 13" x 22".
UPDRWL - Plastic pencil drawer with lock: 13" x 22".
Color: Char Black.

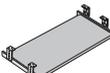
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES



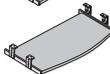
TKBMT19 - Retractable 12" x 19" keyboard mouse tray for use with selected TEXT® tables. *Color: Char Black.*



TKBMT24 - Retractable 12" x 24" keyboard mouse tray for use with selected TEXT tables. *Color: Char Black.*



TKBMT27 - Retractable 12" x 27" keyboard mouse tray for use with selected Text tables. *Color: Char Black.*



TKBMT27 - Retractable 12" x 27" keyboard mouse tray with curved front edge for use with selected Text tables. *Color: Char Black.*



TEXTCPU - A CPU holder can be mounted on either the inside or outside of fixed- or adjustable-height legs. The unit will hold CPUs ranging in width from 3.5" - 7.5".
Color: Char Black.

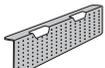
MODESTY PANELS



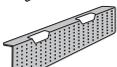
TMOD27 - Perforated steel modesty panel for use with 27" long Text student desks. *Colors: Variable.*



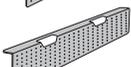
TMOD36 - Perforated steel modesty panel for use with 36" long Text tables. *Colors: Variable.*



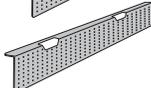
TMOD48 - Perforated steel modesty panel for use with 48" long Text tables. *Colors: Variable.*



TMOD54 - Perforated steel modesty panel for use with 54" long Text tables. *Colors: Variable.*



TMOD60 - Perforated steel modesty panel for use with 60" long Text tables. *Colors: Variable.*



TMOD72 - Perforated steel modesty panel for use with 72" long Text tables. *Colors: Variable.*

CASTERS



TLCASTER - 4-pack of twin-wheel, 3" diameter casters for use with TEXT tables. Please note: these casters add 3" to the top height of TEXT tables.
Color: Char Black or Grey.

WIRE MANAGEMENT



GR1 - Factory-installed 6³/₄" x 2⁵/₈" ABS plastic grommet with a hinged lid; available on selected Text table models. *Colors: Variable.*



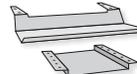
GR2 - Two factory-installed 6³/₄" x 2⁵/₈" ABS plastic grommets, each with a hinged lid; available on selected Text table models. *Colors: Variable.*



TWMT36, TWMT48, TWMT54, TWMT60 and TWMT72 - Wire management trays are available in various lengths to accommodate all TEXT models except tilt-top tables and single-student desks.
Color: Variable to match frame color.



TGANG - A metal plate is available for ganging tables together. Consult with Virco's Customer Service Department before ordering additional accessories for mounting beneath a work surface. *Color: Char Black.*



TWMB - Extend cables from one table's wire management tray to the next using this metal bridge and ganging device. *Color: Ganging device is Char Black. Metal bridge color is variable to match frame.*



PTTRAY - 6" x 14" steel tray mounts beneath selected Text table work surfaces for wire and cable management. *Color: Char Black.*



PTSTRAP - This accessory uses a Velcro® strap to help organize wires and cables beneath selected Text table work surfaces. *Color: Char Black.*



PTTROUGH - 4-channel PVC wire chase mounts beneath selected Text table work surfaces to manage wires and cables. *Color: Char Black.*



TWC12 and TWC16 - Leg-mounted wire chase neatly provides tabletop to floor routing for cables. Model TWC12 is for adjustable-height table legs; model TWC16 is for fixed-height table legs. *Color: Char Black.*

POWER/COMMUNICATIONS



PTP3 - Power/communications unit pre-wired with two electrical outlets and two voice/data ports for cat. 3 or cat. 5 lines. *Color: Char Black.*



TUPD and TUPDHW - Mini power/data port; one-touch retractable lid; two power outlets and two data outlets; 72" power cord with a grounded, three-prong plug. Customer must supply power and data jacks. There's also a version of the mini power/data port for hard-wiring selected Virco tables (model TUPDHW).

NOTE FOR TUPDHW OPTION: This option is not available on tilt-top models. Only one TUPDHW can be installed on TEXT table with post-formed edges. *Colors: Variable.*



T762ELECT - This power strip with diagnostic LEDs features seven outlets, a 12' cord, and exceeds IEEE 587 category A & B surge suppression specifications. *Color: Variable.*



Model THD30608DADJ with optional casters and modesty panel.

TEXT® Series Help Desks

With a rounded work surface edge on one end where students can comfortably pull up a chair for assistance with their assignments, new TEXT® help desks make great teacher workstations. You can choose from six fixed- and adjustable-height units, including two 30" fixed-height models with locking twin-wheel casters; optional casters can be ordered separately for adjustable-height models.

TOP SIZE	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT (26"-34")		FIXED HEIGHT (30")	
	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE	1 1/8" THICK LAMINATE	7/8" THICK LAMINATE
30" x 48"	THD30488DADJ	–	THD30488D30	–
30" x 60"	THD30608DADJ	–	THD30608D30	–



Selected TEXT help desk models have casters as standard equipment; other TEXT help desk models can be outfitted with the optional model TLCASTER 4-pack of casters.

TEXT® Series Grommet and Power/Data Port Features



Grommet - GR1 and GR2

With convenient wire pass-through openings at each end, smartly detailed optional TEXT grommets include a flush-closing cover that rotates 180° around a steel hinge pin to lie flat in both its fully opened and closed positions. Selected TEXT table models can be ordered with one grommet (add GR1 to the model number) or two grommets (add GR2 to the model number).



Mini Power/Data Port - TUPD and TUPDHW

Installed directly in the work surface for quick technology support with a sleek, professional appearance, Virco's new mini power/data port has a convenient, one-touch retractable lid enabling easy access to two power outlets and two data outlets. Available in four attractive colors, the unit has a 72" power cord with a grounded three-prong plug, as well as two power and data adapters; however, due to the wide range of potential applications, customers must provide their own specific power and data jacks. There's also a version of the mini power/data port for hard-wiring selected Virco tables (model TUPDHW).

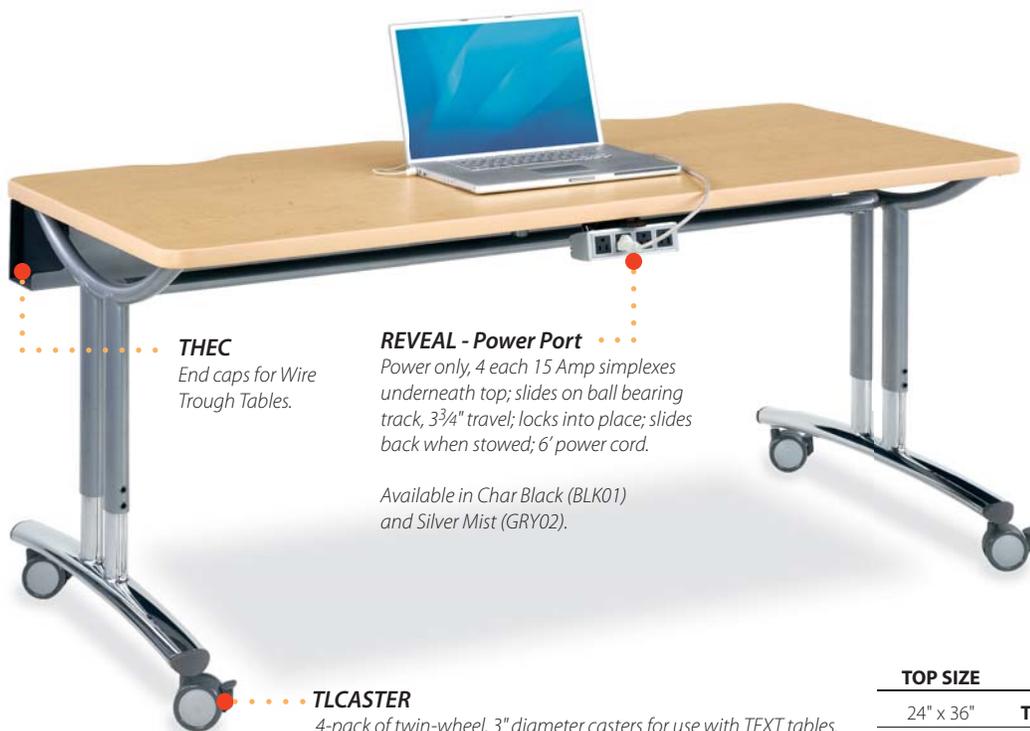


NOTE FOR TUPDHW OPTION: This option is not available on Tilt-Top models. Only one TUPDHW can be installed on TEXT table with post-formed edges.



Hinged Wire Trough TEXT Tables

This new TEXT table model with its generous 6" deep wire management trough and outward facing access panel makes cable management a quick and easy task.



THEC
End caps for Wire Trough Tables.

REVEAL - Power Port
Power only, 4 each 15 Amp simplex underneath top; slides on ball bearing track, 3³/₄" travel; locks into place; slides back when stowed; 6' power cord.

Available in Char Black (BLK01) and Silver Mist (GRY02).

TLCASTER
4-pack of twin-wheel, 3" diameter casters for use with TEXT tables. Please note: these casters add 3" to the top height of TEXT tables.



Wire Management Trough

Models feature a convenient 6" deep hinged wire trough for enhanced wire and cable management. Because the wire trough has a hinged rear door, all tables have an uninterrupted work surface.

TOP SIZE	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT (26"-34")	
	1 ¹ / ₈ " THICK LAMINATE	7 ⁷ / ₈ " THICK LAMINATE
24" x 36"	TH24368YADJ	TH24367YADJ
24" x 48"	TH24488YADJ	TH24487YADJ
24" x 54"	TH24548YADJ	TH24547YADJ
24" x 60"	TH24608YADJ	TH24607YADJ
24" x 72"	TH24728YADJ	TH24727YADJ
30" x 36"	TH30368DADJ	-
30" x 48"	TH30488DADJ	-
30" x 54"	TH30548DADJ	-
30" x 60"	TH30608DADJ	-
30" x 72"	TH30728DADJ	-

TEXT® Series Tables with Post-Formed Edges

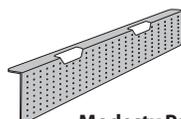
Designed to meet the needs of technology labs, computer classrooms and similar environments, four TEXT® table models with post-formed edges give your students excellent support. Each table includes: a perforated steel modesty panel with two generous wire pass-through openings; two large 6³/₄" x 2⁵/₈" ABS plastic grommets that come with two wire pass-through openings, as well as a hinged lid that lies flat in the fully opened and closed positions; and two handy wire management trays.

Adjustable-Height (26"-34") Tables

TOP SIZE	1 ¹ / ₈ " THICK LAMINATE
24" x 60"	TP2460AGMTR
24" x 72"	TP2472AGMTR
30" x 60"	TP3060AGMTR
30" x 72"	TP3072AGMTR

Technology Ready

These models come with a modesty panel, two grommets and two trays that mount beneath the table to hold wires and power strips.



Modesty Panel



2 Grommets



2 Wire Management Trays



Flip-Top Technology

In response to educator requests for furniture with easily accessible wire management, new Flip-Top Technology tables feature a 6" deep locking flip-top compartment that secures cables, surge protectors and wires beneath the work surface. Flip-Top Technology tables let educators and technicians resolve connectivity issues without having to move tables or crawl beneath work surfaces. A generous port at each end of the flip-top compartment allows tables to be networked with power and data lines.

With rectangular high-pressure laminate top sizes that range from 30" wide to 84" wide, Flip-Top Technology tables can accommodate one-, two- and three-student applications; there's also a pair of single-student corner units. Models are available with two top depth configurations: 24" (18" work surface plus 6" flip-top) and 30" (24" work surface plus 6" flip-top). Top height adjusts from 24" to 34" for elementary, intermediate and high school settings.

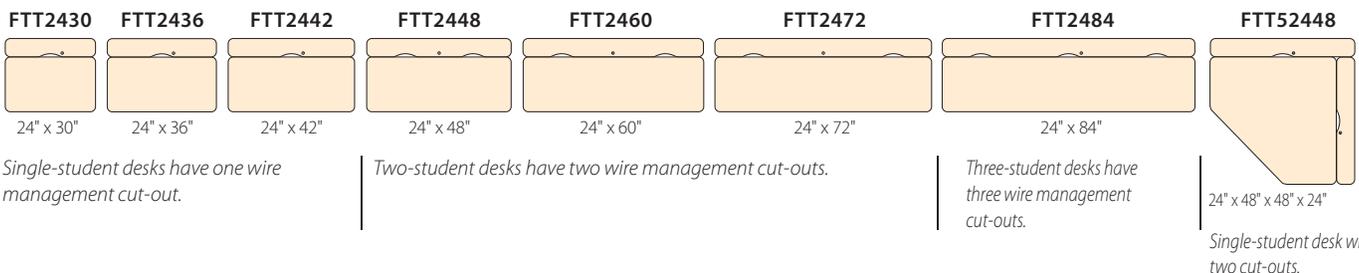
With handy Virco accessories like a surge protector, keyboard/mouse tray, CPU holder and backpack hanger, Flip-Top Technology tables can be readily outfitted to meet the needs of your school or district.



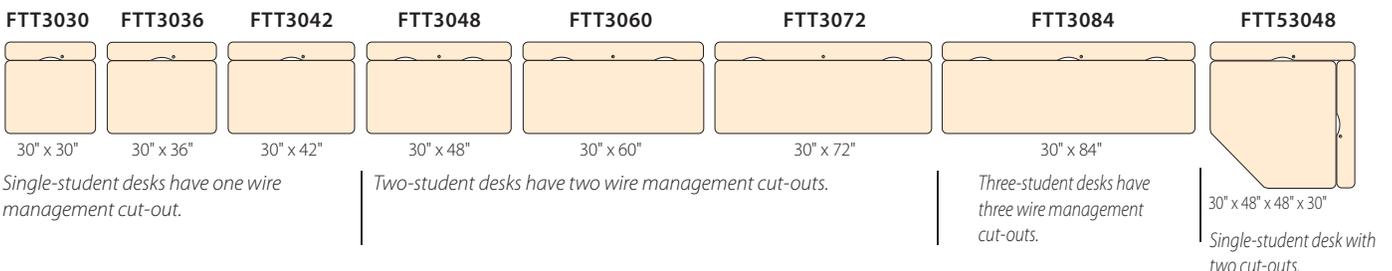
FTT2448

Table Models and Sizes

24" Deep Tables - 18" deep work surface with a 6" deep flip-top and 24" - 34" height range.



30" Deep Tables - 24" deep work surface with a 6" deep flip-top and 24" - 34" height range.



Configurations



Single-Student

Flip-Top Technology tables give you a choice of 30" wide or 42" wide rectangular models with 24" deep or 30" deep tops for single-student applications. Two corner units provide additional single-student workstation solutions that allow networking of rows of tables along adjoining walls while also helping to optimize classroom floor space.



Two-Student

Because two-student workstations are so popular, Virco carries six rectangular Flip-Top Technology table sizes (24" x 48", 24" x 60", 24" x 72", 30" x 48", 30" x 60", 30" x 72") that enable students to be seated in pairs. Rows of two-student tables along adjoining walls can be networked together with the use of a single-student corner unit.



Three-Student

If your school or district utilizes three-student computer workstations, the Flip-Top Technology table line includes extra-large models with 24" x 84" and 30" x 84" tops. Like all Flip-Top Technology table models, three-student units can be readily networked with power and data lines thanks to a generous port in each end of the locking flip-top compartment.

Features



Security

Each flip-top compartment locks for security.



Connectivity

A generous port at each end of the flip-top compartment enables the networking of tables with power and data lines.



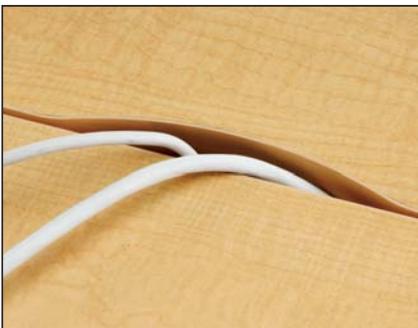
Spacious

With 5¹/₂" of top-to-bottom storage capacity, 6" deep flip-top compartments provide lots of space for wires, cables and surge protectors.



CPU Holder

This dedicated, adjustable CPU holder for Flip-Top Technology tables (model FTTCPU) can be inboard or outboard mounted and supports computers up to 8¹/₂" wide.



Clean Design

A subtly contoured cut-out at the rear of the work surface enables wires and cables to be routed into the flip-top compartment.



Adjustability

Table tops have a height adjustment range of 24" to 34" in one-inch increments. Each leg is equipped with two Allen screw fasteners for dependability and security.

IMPORTANT: Compatibility of Virco's optional keyboard mouse trays with specific Virco table models varies on a model-by-model basis; consult your Virco Representative for more information.



**TR2472ADJGR3**

24" x 72" adjustable-height table with an optional modesty panel and 3-grommets.

Tetra™ Table Series

With a solid 4-leg frame and classic design, the Tetra™ Series is a versatile collection of tables and desks suitable for various campus environments.

From classrooms to open office spaces, Tetra is simple enough to serve as an everyday workstation but can be customized to suit the needs of a fast-paced computer lab or seminar training room.

Available in 30 different top sizes, a contemporary selection of finishes, and options ranging from cable management grommets to keyboard/mouse trays and adjustable legs, the Tetra Series offers an array of desk and table choices that can be tailored to support a variety of instructional needs.

High-Pressure Laminate Top Tables

Top Size	30" Fixed-Height Models	26"-34" Adj.-Height Models
20" x 36"	TR203630	TR2036ADJ
20" x 42"	TR204230	TR2042ADJ
20" x 48"	TR204830	TR2048ADJ
20" x 54"	TR205430	TR2054ADJ
20" x 60"	TR206030	TR2060ADJ
20" x 72"	TR207230	TR2072ADJ
20" x 84"	TR208430	TR2084ADJ
20" x 96"	TR209630	TR2096ADJ
<hr/>		
24" x 36"	TR243630	TR2436ADJ
24" x 42"	TR244230	TR2442ADJ
24" x 48"	TR244830	TR2448ADJ
24" x 54"	TR245430	TR2454ADJ
24" x 60"	TR246030	TR2460ADJ
24" x 72"	TR247230	TR2472ADJ
24" x 84"	TR248430	TR2484ADJ
24" x 96"	TR249630	TR2496ADJ

High-Pressure Laminate Top Tables

Top Size	30" Fixed-Height Models	26"-34" Adj.-Height Models
30" x 36"	TR303630	TR3036ADJ
30" x 42"	TR304230	TR3042ADJ
30" x 48"	TR304830	TR3048ADJ
30" x 54"	TR305430	TR3054ADJ
30" x 60"	TR306030	TR3060ADJ
30" x 72"	TR307230	TR3072ADJ
<hr/>		
36" x 36"	TR363630	TR3636ADJ
36" x 42"	TR364230	TR3642ADJ
36" x 48"	TR364830	TR3648ADJ
36" x 54"	TR365430	TR3654ADJ
36" x 60"	TR366030	TR3660ADJ
36" x 72"	TR367230	TR3672ADJ

Options

The options below allow instructors to outfit classrooms with the functionality that best fits the curriculum of each classroom.

Modesty Panels

TRMP36 - for 36"W models

TRMP42 - for 42"W models

TRMP48 - for 48"W models

TRMP54 - for 54"W models

TRMP60 - for 60"W models

TRMP72 - for 72"W models

TRMP84 - for 84"W models

TRMP96 - for 96"W models

Grommets

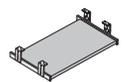


GR1 - for 36" and 42" long tables

GR2 - for 48", 54" and 60" long tables

GR3 - for 72", 84" and 96" long tables

Keyboards Mouse Trays



A variety of keyboard mouse trays are available for Tetra tables. See page 152 for information on models **TKBMT19**, **TKBMT29**, **TKBMT27** & **TKBMT24**.





HWT3060

Hinged Wire Trough (HWT) Technology Tables

HWT Technology tables feature a convenient 6" deep wire trough for enhanced wire and cable management. Because the wire trough has a hinged rear door, all HWT Technology tables have an uninterrupted work surface. A generous port at each end of the trough allows tables to be conveniently networked with multiple power and data lines.

With high-pressure laminate top sizes that range from 30" wide to 84" wide, HWT Technology tables can accommodate one-, two- and three-student applications; there's also a pair of single-student corner units. Depending on their size, all HWT Technology tables have at least one table top cutout that guides wires and cables directly into the trough.

Models are available with 24" deep and 30" deep tops. Table height adjusts from 24" to 34" for elementary, intermediate and high school settings. Handy Virco accessories like a surge protector, keyboard/mouse tray, a backpack hanger, and mobile or leg-mounted CPU holders enable HWT Technology tables to be readily outfitted according to the needs of schools or districts nationwide.

Options

The options below allow instructors to outfit classrooms with the functionality that best fits the class curriculum.



REVEAL - Power Port

Power only, 4 each 15 Amp simplex underneath top; slides on ball bearing track, 3³/₄" travel; locks into place; slides back when stowed; 6' power cord.

Available in Char Black (BLK01) and Silver Mist (GRY02).

High-Pressure Laminate Top Tables

Top Size	24"-34" Adj.-Height Models
24" x 30"	HWT2430
24" x 36"	HWT2436
24" x 42"	HWT2442
24" x 48"	HWT2448
24" x 60"	HWT2460
24" x 72"	HWT2472
24" x 84"	HWT2484
24" x 48" x 48" x 24"	HWT52448
<hr/>	
30" x 30"	HWT3030
30" x 36"	HWT3036
30" x 42"	HWT3042
30" x 48"	HWT2048
30" x 60"	HWT3060
30" x 72"	HWT3072
30" x 84"	HWT3084
30" x 48" x 48" x 30"	HWT53048





Future Access®

Virco designed Future Access® furniture to facilitate classroom computing. Space-saving half round tables help you create computer islands and peninsulas that let students work collaboratively. 48" half round tables can be positioned at the end of rows consisting of 24" wide tables to hold printers and related support equipment. 60" half round tables can be used in a similar fashion to complement 30" wide tables. Every half round table is protected with sturdy bullnose edge banding.

All Future Access tops feature cool Grey Nebula high-pressure laminate surfaces. The laminate extends over the post-formed front and rear edges of rectangular tops, while their side edges have a flat, 3 mil. PVC surface for smooth, uniform alignment with other tables. All rectangular tops of 48" and longer are strengthened with at least one bottom-mounted steel stiffener to help support the weight of computer equipment.

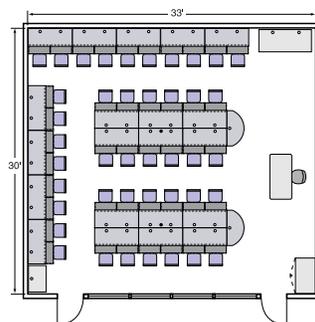
A generous wire management panel is standard on every Future Access table. A host of optional features can be ordered to

Future Access is Cable-Ready

Every Future Access table comes with at least one grommet that feeds into a wire management panel that comes standard with every unit.

Peninsulas

Peninsulas allow students to work in a lab setting mixed with occasional lecture/presentation formats. Aisles are double-utilized to provide additional width and allow the instructor to help individual students more easily; moreover, the instructor can see multiple computer screens at a glance. Adjoining half round tables at the end of rows provide easy access to printers and peripheral equipment.



Peninsulas

Each of the 2 peninsula work stations includes:

- 6 - 87PF2460
- 12 - TKBMT24
- 1 - 87PFHR48

Perimeter Rows

Each of the 9 work stations includes:

- 1 - 87PF2460
- 2 - TKBMT24

 See page 152 for information on Future Access Series accessories.

customize your environment. Virco also offers a computerized layout service to help you optimize your available floor space. Call us at 800-448-4726 for more information.

NOTE: Sample furniture layouts as shown on pages 148 and 149 are for reference only. The customer is solely responsible for ensuring that the furniture and layout comply with applicable laws and safety regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act and building and fire codes.



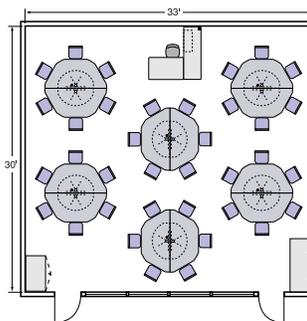
Configurations

Versatile Future Access® furniture gives you a variety of layout options for technology-based environments. The configurations described below present a pair of alternative approaches to classroom planning. Virco offers a computerized layout service to our customers. Contact your Virco Representative for more information.



Model **Top Size**

87PF2436	24" x 36"	
87PF2448	24" x 48"	
87PF2460	24" x 60"	
87PF2472	24" x 72"	
87PF3036	30" x 36"	
87PF3048	30" x 48"	
87PF3060	30" x 60"	
87PF3072	30" x 72"	
87PFHR48	48" Half Round	
87PFHR60	60" Half Round	
87PFHR84	84" Half Round	
87PFSHLF48	48" Half Round Shelf	



Islands

Island stations work well for collaborative learning formats (group projects or two students sharing one computer). This configuration affords the instructor the best opportunity to give students individual assistance. Two center-mounted shelves provide easy access to printers and other peripheral equipment.

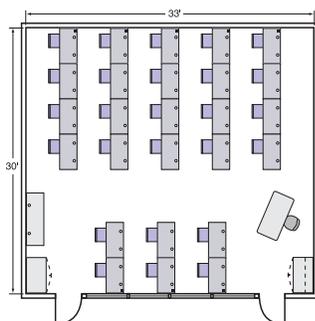
Islands

- Each island work station includes:
- 2 - **87PFHR84**
 - 2 - **87PFSHLF48**
 - 2 - **UCLM**
 - 2 - **UGANG**
 - 1 - **TVCM**



Rows

This traditional configuration facilitates lecture class formats. Students can see the instructor and the presentation area, with their computer screens in front of them. 48" wide tables allow room for materials. Placing rows along a room's perimeter can help utilize space adjacent to walls.



Rows

- Each of the 26 work stations includes:
- 1 - **87PF2448**
 - 1 - **TKBMT29**



Model 872472

Shown with two optional keyboard mouse trays (model TKBMT29) and one optional wire management panel (model TWMP72).

8700 Series

When you want topflight activity tables that excel in any setting, the 8700 Series is a model of adaptability. First class table construction provides a strong foundation for an array of educational or work-related applications.

Table tops are surfaced with your choice of Fusion Maple, Grey Nebula, Walnut or Medium Oak high-pressure laminate finishes. Table edges with rounded corners are wrapped with our protective T-mold vinyl banding. Cantilevered, adjustable-height steel legs give the 8700 Series added strength and support.

8700 Series products function admirably as computer tables. You can outfit them to your specifications with any of our optional accessories shown on page 152.

Among our most popular options are convenient wire management panels that neatly conceal cables under the table top. Power packs offer easy table top cable access, while vertical cord managers bring voice and data lines to work stations. Keyboard mouse trays help manage work space, as does a patented, 10" wide CPU holder that mounts on either side of our cantilevered table leg. Casters conveniently enhance table mobility.

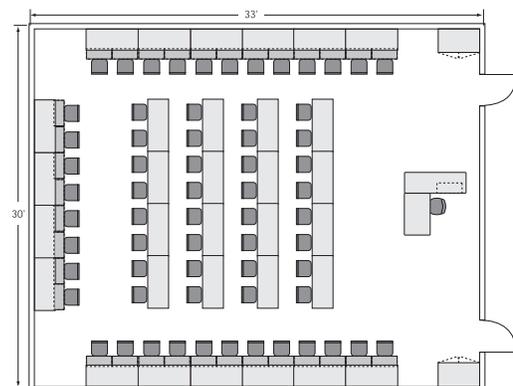


See page 152 for information on 8700 Series accessories.

NOTE: Sample furniture layouts as shown on pages 150 and 151 are for reference only. The customer is solely responsible for ensuring that the furniture and layout comply with applicable laws and safety regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act and building and fire codes.

Rows

Rectangular tables can be used to form rows in both lecture and lab areas. By setting up the lab area in rows around the perimeter, the instructor can check progress and assist individuals as necessary.



Perimeter Lab Stations

Each of the 16 perimeter lab stations includes:

- 1 - 872460
- 2 - TKBMT29
- 1 - TWMP60

Lecture Rows

Each of the 16 lecture stations includes:

- 1 - 872460



Configurations

8700 Series furniture facilitates a variety of layout options for learning and working environments. The configurations shown on these two pages illustrate typical classroom floor plans which this versatile product line enables. Virco offers a computerized layout service to our customers. Contact your Virco Representative for more information.

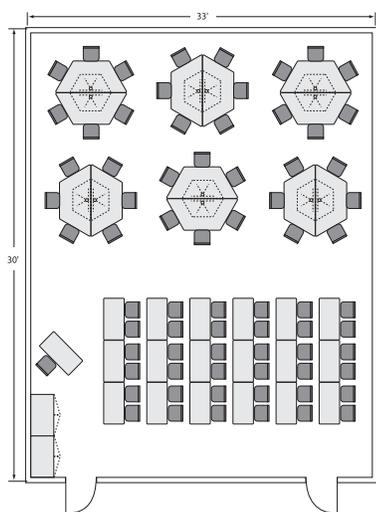


Islands

Island stations work well for collaborative learning formats (group projects or two students sharing one computer). This configuration affords the instructor the best opportunity to give students individual assistance. Two center-mounted shelves provide easy access to printers and other peripheral equipment.

Island Station

See component list under the island diagram to learn how this station is made.



Islands

Each island work station includes:

- 2 - 87TRAP84
- 2 - USHLFTRAP48
- 2 - TWMP72
- 2 - UCLM
- 2 - UGANG
- 1 - TVCM

Lecture Rows

Each of the 18 lecture stations includes:

- 1 - 872460

Model	Top Size	Diagram	Model	Top Size	Diagram
872436	24" x 36"		87TRAP48	24" x 24" x 24" x 48" Trapezoid	
872448	24" x 48"		87TRAP60	30" x 30" x 30" x 60" Trapezoid	
872460	24" x 60"		87TRAP84	42" x 42" x 42" x 84" Trapezoid with grommet	
872472	24" x 72"		USHLFTRAP48	24" x 24" x 24" x 48" Trapezoid Shelf	
873036	30" x 36"		872430CC	24" x 30" Corner Connector	
873048	30" x 48"		873030CC	30" x 30" Corner Connector	
873060	30" x 60"				
873072	30" x 72"				
873672	36" x 72"				

NOTE: Corner connectors come with two tie plates and one support leg.



High-pressure laminate tops are available with Sure Edge edge treatment. See page 309 for more information including color options.

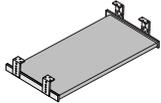
See page 152 for information on 8700 Series accessories.

Computer Table Accessories



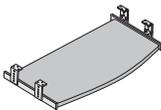
Power Pack - TPTP3

Pre-wired with two electrical outlets, Virco's power pack also gives you two voice/data ports that accept jacks for either cat. 3 (standard) or cat. 5 lines. It mounts easily along the table's edge. The power pack outlet works with Virco's Future Access® and 8700 Series tables. Available in Black.



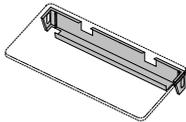
Keyboard Mouse Trays - TKBMT19, TKBMT29, TKBMT27 & TKBMT24

Retractable keyboard/mouse trays let you position your keyboard and mouse side by side for easy access. The keyboard mouse tray works with Virco's Future Access and 8700 Series tables. It comes in four sizes: 29"L x 12"D (TKBMT29) for use with rectangular tables, 27"L x 12"D (TKBMT27) for use with half round or trapezoidal tables, and for those who prefer a smaller unit, 19"L x 12"D (TKBMT19) or 24"L x 12"D (TKBMT24).



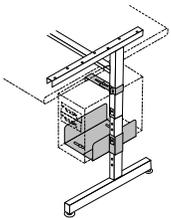
Curved Keyboard Mouse Trays - TKBMTC29, TKBMTC27

Virco also offers retractable keyboard/mouse trays with a curved front edge. They're available in two sizes: 29"L x 12"D (TKBMTC29) and 27"L x 12"D (TKBMTC27).



Wire Management Panels - TWMP36, TWMP48, TWMP60 & TWMP72

With our wire management panels, you can neatly and efficiently route power and communications cables beneath work surfaces. Their 5" wide cable trough readily accommodates our electrical power strip/surge protector, while two 7" x 2" cutouts in their back wall allow you to mount two power pack outlets on your Virco table top. A wire management panel is standard on every Future Access table. They also work with Virco's 8700 Series tables. Individual TWMP models fit the following table sizes: TWMP36 for 36" rectangular and 48" trapezoidal; TWMP48 for 48" rect. and 60" trap.; TWMP60 for 60" rect.; TWMP72 for 72" rect. and 84" trap.



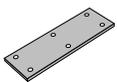
CPU Holder - T87CPU

This patented Virco CPU holder – which can be mounted to a Future Access or an 8700 Series computer table leg – provides a spacious platform that holds CPUs ranging from 5½" to 10" in width. Model T87CPU has a height-adjustment range of 6" to 19¼" when inside mounted, or 6" to 24¾" when outside-mounted.



Electrical Power Strip/Surge Protector - T762ELECT

This power strip with diagnostic LEDs features seven outlets, a 12' cord, and exceeds IEEE 587 category A & B surge suppression specifications.



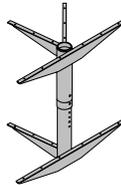
Tie Plate Pack - UGANG

Tie plates provide firm, semi-permanent connections between adjoining Future Access and 8700 Series tables or shelves. Each pack contains 2 steel tie plates and 12 screws.



▲ Mobile CPU Holder - CPUCADDY

Virco's extensive selection of computing accessories now includes a mobile CPU holder (model CPUCADDY) that can be used with all Virco computer and technology tables.



Shelf-Support Column - UCLM

When you want an elevated shelf for peripheral equipment, this column has a vertical raceway for power and communication cables and secures the shelf in place.

The column works with either a Future Access Series half round shelf, or with 8700 Series trapezoidal shelves.



Grommet Kit - UGRMT35

Grommets allow you to pass a power/communication pole through a shelf or table top. Each kit contains two grommets and two 3½" sleeves.

The grommet kit works with Virco's Future Access and 8700 Series tables. Table drilling and grommet installation must be done by customer.



Grommet Kit - UGRMT27

Two 2¾" grommet covers with sleeves allow for cable routing. Table drilling and grommet installation must be done by customer.



Swivel Caster Pack - U87CAST

Four 3" swivel casters give tables easy mobility. Two casters are equipped with locks. When installed, casters add 4" to table height. Casters work with Virco's Future Access and 8700 Series tables.



Vertical Cord Manager - TVCM

Designed to bring cables from the wire management panel to the floor, this 2" x 2" x 24" PVC housing helps keep loose cables out of sight and away from feet. The vertical cord manager attaches to the Virco wire management panels described on this page.





CT30488ADJ

**Hand-Crank**

Tables include a crank handle that can be inserted into the right or left side of the frame to control height adjustment, and when not in use, the handle can be retracted under the table's work surface.

CT Series

Adjustable-Height Hand-Crank Tables

Virco's CT Series tables feature an adjustable-height work surface controlled by a hand-crank mechanism. Models with a 30" deep or a 36" deep work surface can be assembled to provide 30" minimum width of unobstructed clearance, 19" minimum depth of unobstructed clearance, and can be adjusted to provide 27" minimum height beneath the work surface of unobstructed clearance, which complies with Federal ADA guidelines and standards.



CT24728ADJ

MODEL	TOP SIZE	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT	TOP THICKNESS
CT24487ADJ	24"D x 48"W	27½"-40¾"H	¾"
CT24547ADJ	24"D x 54"W	27½"-40¾"H	¾"
CT24607ADJ	24"D x 60"W	27½"-40¾"H	¾"
CT24727ADJ	24"D x 72"W	27½"-40¾"H	¾"
CT24488ADJ	24"D x 48"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
CT24548ADJ	24"D x 54"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
CT24608ADJ	24"D x 60"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
CT24728ADJ	24"D x 72"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT30488ADJ	30"D x 48"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT30548ADJ	30"D x 54"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT30608ADJ	30"D x 60"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT30728ADJ	30"D x 72"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT36488ADJ	36"D x 48"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT36548ADJ	36"D x 54"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT36608ADJ	36"D x 60"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"
* CT36728ADJ	36"D x 72"W	27½"-40¾"H	1½"



* This model can be assembled to comply with Federal ADA guidelines and standards.



Science Tables

Biology, chemistry and related lab classes require extra-durable tables for experiments and other assignments. Since different schools have various preferences for these important products, Virco carries an array of science table models.

Virco wood-frame science tables with fixed-height legs offer you the choice of an epoxy top finish or a Chemsurf laminate. Both choices are ideal for science classes.



Chemical-Resistant Science Table Tops



Epoxy Resin Top

Non-toxic epoxy liquid is poured into a mold to become a solid epoxy top, which is extremely heavy and provides superior resistance to abrasion, chemicals, acid, heat and moisture. This is the most durable science table top that Virco offers.



Chemsurf® Top with Sure Edge

As the midline grade of science table tops in the Virco catalog, Chemsurf high-pressure laminate work surfaces provide very good heat and chemical resistance; they're also acid-resistant and water-resistant.

Wood-Frame Science Tables

Science table with acid- and chemical-resistant Chemsurf® top. All wood-frame science tables have heavy-gauge steel corner braces; legs are connected to the apron with a hanger bolt, nut and washer. Environmentally friendly water-based finish.

Color: Oak (OAK083) or Maple Wood legs and frame.

Solid wood frame science table with 1" thick epoxy resin top.

Model	Dimensions
SCI244830EP	48"L x 24"W x 30"H
SCI245430EP	54"L x 24"W x 30"H
SCI246030EP	60"L x 24"W x 30"H
SCI306030EP	60"L x 30"W x 30"H

Wood frame science table with acid- and chemical-resistant Chemsurf top - Sure Edge.

Model	Dimensions
SCI244830CSAE	48"L x 24"W x 30"H
SCI245430CSAE	54"L x 24"W x 30"H
SCI246030CSAE	60"L x 24"W x 30"H
SCI306030CSAE	60"L x 30"W x 30"H



Lab Demonstration Center With Sink

This mobile demonstration unit makes a great addition to science rooms and other settings where a sink, or an extra sink, would be important. It includes a two-sided mirror/markerboard as well as a sink with a hand-pump faucet.

SCISINKDEMO

Virco's deluxe demonstration center includes an integral sink with a hand-pump faucet, a two-sided mirror/markerboard and a 1 1/4" thick, chemical-resistant laminate top that's 30"D x 54"W. There's also a locking file drawer, three locking smaller drawers, and a locking two-door cabinet that holds a clean-water bottle and a waste-water bottle for the sink. Mobility is enabled by 4" locking swivel casters. 30"D x 54"W x 36"H.

Color: Oak (OAK083)



Science Tables

For schools that specify steel-frame science tables, Virco has a great range of choices. Seven top sizes are available in fixed-height and adjustable-leg configurations; you can even choose adjustable tables with casters! Selected models come with a premium epoxy top finish, while all table styles can be ordered with a durable Chemsurf® high-pressure laminate surface that's both chemical- and acid-resistant.



All-steel Char Black frame.

All-Steel Frame Science Tables

Metal legs and apron are bolted together. Models are available with 30" fixed-height legs or 24"-34" adjustable-height legs. Models come with adjustable-height glides or casters.

Science Table Colors

LEGS



Char Black
BLK01



Chrome
CHRM

Lower legs on adjustable-height tables are Chrome.

TOP



Black
BLK577

Epoxy Resin Top Models

Char Black Frame

Model	Dimensions
S187230EP	72"L x 18"W x 30"H
S206030EP	60"L x 20"W x 30"H
S245430EP	54"L x 24"W x 30"H
S246030EP	60"L x 24"W x 30"H
S306030EP	60"L x 30"W x 30"H
S307230EP	72"L x 30"W x 30"H
S367230EP	72"L x 36"W x 30"H

Chemsurf Top Models

Char Black Frame

Model	Dimensions
S187230CSAE	72"L x 18"W x 30"H
S206030CSAE	60"L x 20"W x 30"H
S245430CSAE	54"L x 24"W x 30"H
S246030CSAE	60"L x 24"W x 30"H
S306030CSAE	60"L x 30"W x 30"H
S307230CSAE	72"L x 30"W x 30"H
S367230CSAE	72"L x 36"W x 30"H

Adjustable-Height Models with Chemsurf Tops

Char Black/Chrome Frame

Model	Dimensions
S1872CSADJAE	72"L x 18"W x 24"-34"H
S2060CSADJAE	60"L x 20"W x 24"-34"H
S2454CSADJAE	54"L x 24"W x 24"-34"H
S2460CSADJAE	60"L x 24"W x 24"-34"H
S3060CSADJAE	60"L x 30"W x 24"-34"H
S3072CSADJAE	72"L x 30"W x 24"-34"H
S3672CSADJAE	72"L x 36"W x 24"-34"H

Chrome Frame

Model	Dimensions
S187230EPCHRM	72"L x 18"W x 30"H
S206030EPCHRM	60"L x 20"W x 30"H
S245430EPCHRM	54"L x 24"W x 30"H
S246030EPCHRM	60"L x 24"W x 30"H
S306030EPCHRM	60"L x 30"W x 30"H
S307230EPCHRM	72"L x 30"W x 30"H
S367230EPCHRM	72"L x 36"W x 30"H

Chrome Frame

Model	Dimensions
S187230CSCHRMAE	72"L x 18"W x 30"H
S206030CSCHRMAE	60"L x 20"W x 30"H
S245430CSCHRMAE	54"L x 24"W x 30"H
S246030CSCHRMAE	60"L x 24"W x 30"H
S306030CSCHRMAE	60"L x 30"W x 30"H
S307230CSCHRMAE	72"L x 30"W x 30"H
S367230CSCHRMAE	72"L x 36"W x 30"H

Char Black/Chrome Frame/Casters

Model	Dimensions
S1872CSADJCAE	72"L x 18"W x 24"-34"H
S2060CSADJCAE	60"L x 20"W x 24"-34"H
S2454CSADJCAE	54"L x 24"W x 24"-34"H
S2460CSADJCAE	60"L x 24"W x 24"-34"H
S3060CSADJCAE	60"L x 30"W x 24"-34"H
S3072CSADJCAE	72"L x 30"W x 24"-34"H
S3672CSADJCAE	72"L x 36"W x 24"-34"H

Selected Model Features



Casters

For easier mobility, selected steel-frame science tables have 4" swivel casters on their legs; two casters feature a tread-lock brake.



Adjustable-Height Legs

Adjustable steel-frame science tables are equipped with telescoping tubular steel legs that enable a top-height range of 24" to 34". Upper frame is Char Black and lower legs are Chrome.



Fully-Chromed Frame

If you prefer steel-frame science tables with a fully chromed apron and legs, Virco provides you with this frame finish choice.



Chemsurf® Top with Sure Edge

As the midline grade of science table tops in the Virco catalog, Chemsurf high-pressure laminate work surfaces provide very good heat and chemical resistance; they're also acid-resistant and water-resistant.



Art Equipment

Special Virco tables for art rooms include a 30" high model with a spacious 42" x 60" top that facilitates a range of creative activities. Two other models feature a split top design that's great for drawing and other graphic tasks. In addition, Virco now carries an easily adjustable art table with a 26" to 38" top height range.

We also carry a heavy-duty drying and storage unit that can hold charts, posters, art papers, fabrics and prints. It features an all-steel welded frame, rubber bumpers for correct shelf spacing and casters for enhanced mobility.

Other art equipment items include a folding wooden drying rack, a mobile storage rack that holds up to eight large rolls of art paper, a table-top drying rack, and a ware cart and optional shelves for ceramics and related art projects.



i See page 95-97 for our full line of lab stools.

ART4260

Art table, 1 1/4" thick laminate top, solid Maple frame. 60"W x 42"D x 30"H

Colors: Maple (MPL003) table frame/laminate top



Drafting Tables

Virco drafting tables have a durable high-pressure laminate split top design that's great for drawing and other graphic tasks. Other features include sturdy 2 1/4" legs for enhanced stability, and a convenient soft-close mechanism that helps prevent pinched fingers.



ART243636 (shown)

Split top graphic table, 36"H x 36"L x 24"D.

ART243630

Split top graphic table, 30"H x 36"L x 24"D.



Colors: Natural wood (WOD621)

ART4260ADJ

For schools that require an easily adjustable art table, here's an ultra-convenient model with a 27 3/4" - 42" top height range. One person can adjust the table in one-inch increments without using tools. Make different adjustments at each end, and you've got an incline table for special applications. The table has no apron, giving you 4" of extra clearance beneath its 1 1/4" plastic laminate top. Powder-coated legs and adjustable glides are standard. 60"W x 42"D x 27 3/4" - 42"H.

Color: Silver Mist legs with Grey Glace laminate top and banding.





ARTCART

If you need a storage or cooling area for ceramic items and related artwork, Virco's sturdy ware cart can accommodate optional shelves (sold separately), giving your art teachers and students lots of space for their projects. The cart has four locking casters.

32"W x 24"D x 77"H.

ARTCARTSH

A set of twelve 12" deep exterior-grade plywood shelves can be ordered to complete your ware cart. 12"W x 32"L.

i This image shows model ARTCART with all 12 model ARTCARTSH shelves installed.



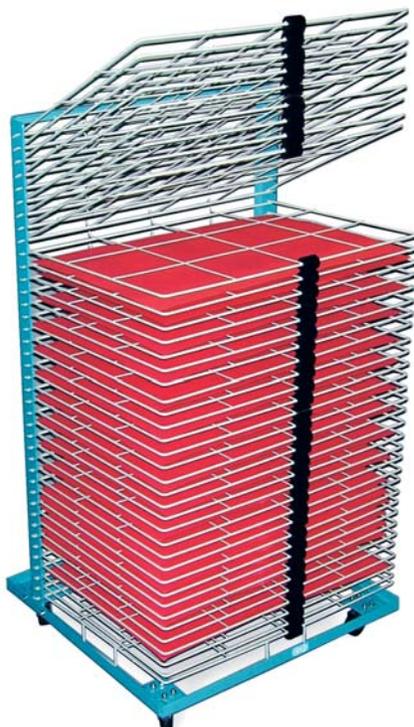
ARTROLA

Managing heavy rolls of art paper can be an awkward, frustrating job if you don't have the right equipment. That's why the mobile Rola-Rack™ – which holds up to eight large paper rolls – is such a great addition to art rooms. 25"W x 38"L x 52½"H.



ARTDRY20

For teachers who prefer a table-top drying rack for art projects, this one has 20 generously sized shelves that measure 24"W x 18"D.



ARTDRY40

This double-sided drying rack has 40 shelves that measure 20"W x 16"D and overall dimensions of 26-1/4"H x 20"W x 32"L.



ARTDRY1

Art project drying rack. Folded size is 24"W x 48"H x 3"D.





Library Furniture and Equipment

Virco's adaptable Library Systems Furniture gives you the resources to configure a circulation desk; choose coordinating tables, chairs and shelving; and add specialty items such as stands for atlases and dictionaries. You can order Library Systems Furniture products in elementary-height or adult-height sizes.



Because there are many decisions involved with furnishing a library, we're happy to help you evaluate what's best for your teachers and students. Your experienced Virco representative can also enable you to steer clear of the space planning headaches – as well as the computer and electrical issues – that can easily afflict library furniture projects. We can supply you with a custom layout that shows you how our versatile Library Systems Furniture can benefit everyone on your campus. Just ask!

As a complement to our Library Systems Furniture, Virco carries 13 traditional wood tables for library settings, as well as three wood chairs for elementary through high school students.



Designed by Peter Glass, Virco's Plateau® Series offers two categories of furniture solutions for school libraries. The dynamic Plateau Library & Technology collection gives you 28 table models and a high-volume u-channel wire chase expressly created for library settings.



Traditional Plateau tables offer other solutions; with more than 2 dozen rectangular, round and specially shaped models, they're great for the reference, reading or administrative areas of school libraries. Selected Plateau tables can be ordered in a "wheelbarrow" configuration that features two legs equipped with twin-wheel, locking soft casters for easier mobility in library settings.

Other indispensable Virco library items include three steel-frame book trucks, a utility cart and a four-sided book display. We also carry a pair of wood-frame book trucks; several literature racks, and a great modular lounge seating set. Along with these products, we offer an excellent selection of seating for K-12, community college, and university library needs.



Virco's exceptional product mix and professional, turn-key installation services give you the choices you deserve when furnishing your library.





Library Systems Shelving

Libraries depend on quality shelving to effectively support and display books and periodicals. That's why the shelving solutions from Virco's Library Systems Furniture combine top quality construction with a choice of sizes and configurations.

Made from kiln-dried, 100% solid oak strips that run the length of each shelf, Virco shelving gives your school an optimum combination of strength and beauty. Other shelves with edge-banded plywood that can sag under the weight of books,

or with an oak strip across the front edge and cheaper wood behind, just can't compete.

You can choose from single-faced Virco book shelving in 60", 72" and 82" heights, or from 42" high double-faced shelving. Periodical shelving that's 82" high is also available. Single-faced shelving is available with a back panel, while double-faced shelving can be ordered with a middle partition. All Virco shelving comes with an attractive high-pressure laminate top.



FINISH



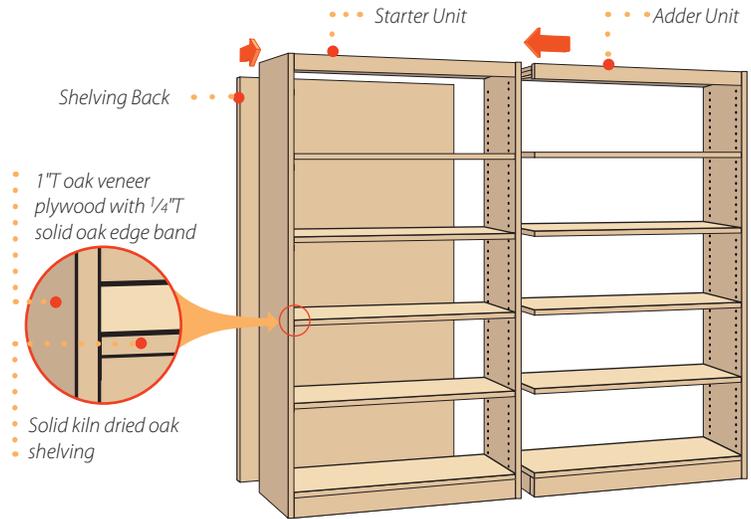
Oak
OAK083

Oak Veneer with Natural Finish – Other finishes available; please contact your local Sales Representative for information.

Shelving Components

Virco's Library Systems Furniture includes single-faced starter units that come in 60", 72" and 82" high models; they can stand alone or be expanded with single-faced adder units in three heights. A shelving back is available for all single-faced starters and adders.

NOTE: For double-faced shelving, Virco offers 48" high starter, adder and middle partition units.



STARTER

ADDER

SHELVING BACK/PARTITION



LSS371282



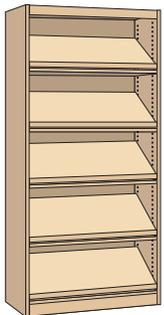
LSA361282

Starter Unit - LSS371282

Virco's library shelving solutions include this single-faced 82" high starter with six shelves (five adjustable). 37"W x 12"D x 82"H.

Adder Unit - LSA361282

This single-faced adder unit works with Virco's 82" high shelving starter. 36"W x 12"D x 82"H.



LPSS371282



LPSA361282

Starter Unit - LPSS371282

For single-faced 82" high periodical library shelving, here's a starter with five shelves (four adjustable). 37"W x 12"D x 82"H.

Adder Unit - LPSA361282

To extend your single-faced 82" high periodical library shelving, this is the adder of choice. 36"W x 12"D x 82"H.

Shelving Back - LSB3682

This back unit is available for 82" high shelving units LPSS371282 and LPSA361282.

35 1/16"W x 81"H x 1/4"thick.



LS2S372442



LS2A362442

Starter Unit - LS2S372442

You can order double-faced Virco library shelving! Our 42" high starter gives you three shelves (two adjustable) per side. 37"W x 23 3/4"D x 42"H.

Adder Unit - LS2A362442

An adder unit is available to go with our double-faced 42" high starter. 36"W x 24"D x 42"H.

Shelving Partition - LS2P3642

This partition unit is available for 42" high shelving units LS2S372442 and LS2A362442.

35 1/16"W x 41"H x 1/4"thick.





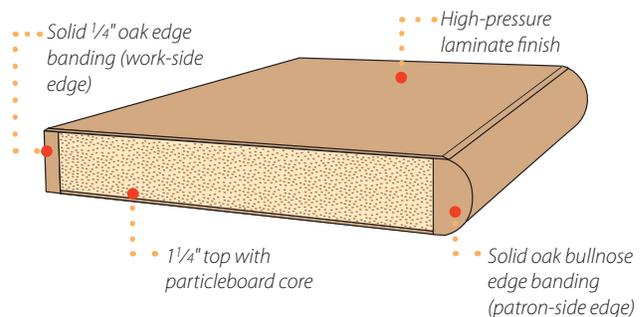
Library Systems Furniture

Every experienced educator knows that no two schools are exactly alike. It's the same with school libraries; furniture and equipment that are emphasized on one campus won't necessarily have equal prominence somewhere else.

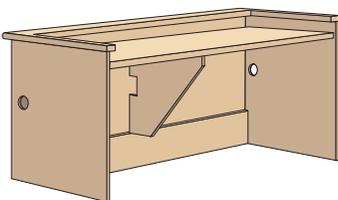
To expand your product choices, Virco offers a flexible Library Systems Furniture line. With a great selection of shelving and circulation desk alternatives, as well as tables, chairs, dictionary stands and atlas stands, Virco lets you equip your library with functional, visually coordinated furniture that's made to last.

Circulation Desk Work Surface Construction

Circulation desks from Virco Library Systems Furniture collection give you sturdy particleboard work surfaces with a durable high-pressure laminate finish. Patron-side edges have solid oak bullnose banding that's flush with the thickness of the work surface. Work-side edges have a 1/4" thick solid oak edge band.

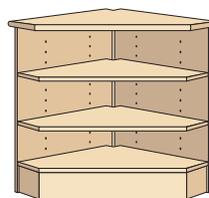


Library Systems Furniture Components



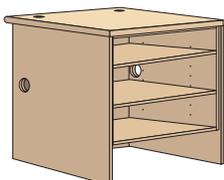
Double-Width Patron Desk Unit

LPDU39 - Adult-height model measures 72"W x 30"D x 39"H (work surface height is 29").



90-Degree Open Shelf Corner Unit

L9032 - Elementary-height model measures 33"W x 33"D x 32"H.



Open Shelf Unit

LSU39 - Adult-height model measures 36"W x 30"D x 39"H.



Finished End Panel

LEP39 - Adult-height model measures 39"H.



Wood Library Tables and Chairs

Virco offers several wood table and chair models selected to complement any library setting. These 27" and 29" high tables come with round or rectangular tops, while the chairs can be ordered with 16" or 18" seat heights.



Library Tables

Combining 2 1/4" square oak legs and durable 1 1/4" high-pressure laminate particleboard-core tops with a shallow bullnose drop edge, these handsome traditional library tables are built to last. Legs are secured to the table top with a 5" x 5" x 1/2" steel plate and a machine bolt. Each leg also has a 1 3/4" diameter threaded leveling glide.

FINISH



Oak
OAK083

Oak Veneer with Natural Finish; Top - Light Oak Laminate

Model

Size

LT3060	60"L x 30"W x 29"H	
LT3060LO	60"L x 30"W x 27"H	
LT3672	72"L x 36"W x 29"H	
LT3672LO	72"L x 36"W x 27"H	
LT48R	48" Round x 29"H	
LT48RLO	48" Round x 27"H	

Library Tables

These heavy-duty tables feature a solid wood frame with a matching laminate top and edge banding.



LIB48R

Model

Size

LIB3060	60"L x 30"W x 29"H	
LIB3060LO	60"L x 30"W x 27"H	
LIB3660	60"L x 36"W x 29"H	
LIB3672	72"L x 36"W x 29"H	
LIB4848	48"L x 48"W x 29"H	
LIB48R	48" Round x 29"H	
LIB48RLO	48" Round x 27"H	

Table and Chair Colors

FRAME



Natural Oak

TOP/BANDING



Natural Oak

Tables - Natural Oak Stain with matching laminate top.

Chairs - Natural Oak Stain.

Library Chairs

If you prefer solid wood chairs for your library, Virco offers model LIBCH16 for elementary school libraries. Models LIBCH18 & LCH18 can be used in middle and high school libraries.



LIBCH16

Wooden armless sled chair, 16" seat height.

LIBCH18

Wooden armless sled chair, 18" seat height.

LCH18

All-wood library chair with a 17 1/2" high seat.





PT489629GR2



Plateau® Library & Technology Solutions

By fusing elegant contours and lines – including a “floating” table top – with heavy-duty construction materials, designer Peter Glass has successfully endowed Virco’s Plateau® Library & Technology furniture collection with classic beauty and real-world toughness. Plateau brings vital composure and balance to K-12 and public library environments through its subtle visual harmony.

When combined with other elements of the extensive Plateau line, this product collection enables technology-ready table solutions to effectively complement virtually any library’s offices, meeting rooms and study areas. Clearly, that’s an exciting alternative to the mix of furniture in most high-traffic library settings.

Plateau Library & Technology products include an array of rectangular tables with standard (29”) or stand-up (39”) work surface heights, as well as trapezoid and hexagon configurations. Tables have ample space to comfortably support library users, laptops and other technology.

Plateau flexibly accommodates library-based technology with large rectangular grommets for

power-data modules or cable management; elevated trapezoid or hexagon shelves for printers and peripherals; a contoured edge profile for power poles; and a high-volume wire chase that’s easily accessible for computer upgrades.

Extra Large Library Tables

Over two dozen table models with various sizes, top heights and accessories – including this extra large, 96” long unit pictured above with two handy grommets – enable the Plateau Library & Technology collection to provide adaptable, computer-ready furniture solutions.

Model	Top Size	Description
PT489629	48" x 96"	Extra large library table
PT489629GR1	48" x 96"	Extra large library table with 1 grommet
PT489629GR2	48" x 96"	Extra large library table with 2 grommets
PT489629GR3	48" x 96"	Extra large library table with 3 grommets





PT369029C2GR2

Large Tables with Caster and Grommet Options

Because contemporary libraries often serve as meeting spaces for community groups, Plateau® tables can be ordered with casters on one end to help you more readily re-arrange furniture.

Model	Top Size	Casters	Grommets
PT369029	36" x 90"	0	0
PT369029GR1	36" x 90"	0	1
PT369029GR2	36" x 90"	0	2
PT369029GR3	36" x 90"	0	3
PT369029C2	36" x 90"	2	0
PT369029C2GR1	36" x 90"	2	1
PT369029C2GR2	36" x 90"	2	2
PT369029C2GR3	36" x 90"	2	3



PTHEX8429S

Trap and Island Stations

This hexagon-shaped configuration spaciously accommodates six computer stations; the large overhead shelf is perfect for printers or other peripherals. Center-mounted legs on this unit – and on other models – deliver added support.

Model	Top Size	Description
PTTRAP8429	37" x 84"	Single technology table
PTTRAP8429S	37" x 84"	Single technology table with PTSHELF46 shelf
PTHEX8429	74" x 84"	Two PTTRAP8429 technology tables ganged together
PTHEX8429S	74" x 84"	Two PTTRAP8429S technology tables ganged together (includes two PTSHELF46)
PTTRAP9629	42" x 96"	Single technology table
PTTRAP9629S	42" x 96"	Single technology table with PTSHELF46 shelf
PTHEX9629	84" x 96"	Two PTTRAP9629 technology tables ganged together
PTHEX9629S	84" x 96"	Two PTTRAP9629S technology tables ganged together (includes two PTSHELF46)
PTSHELF46	21" x 46"	Top shelf with adjustable column
PTHEXSHELF46	42" x 46"	Two PTSHELF46 shelves ganged together

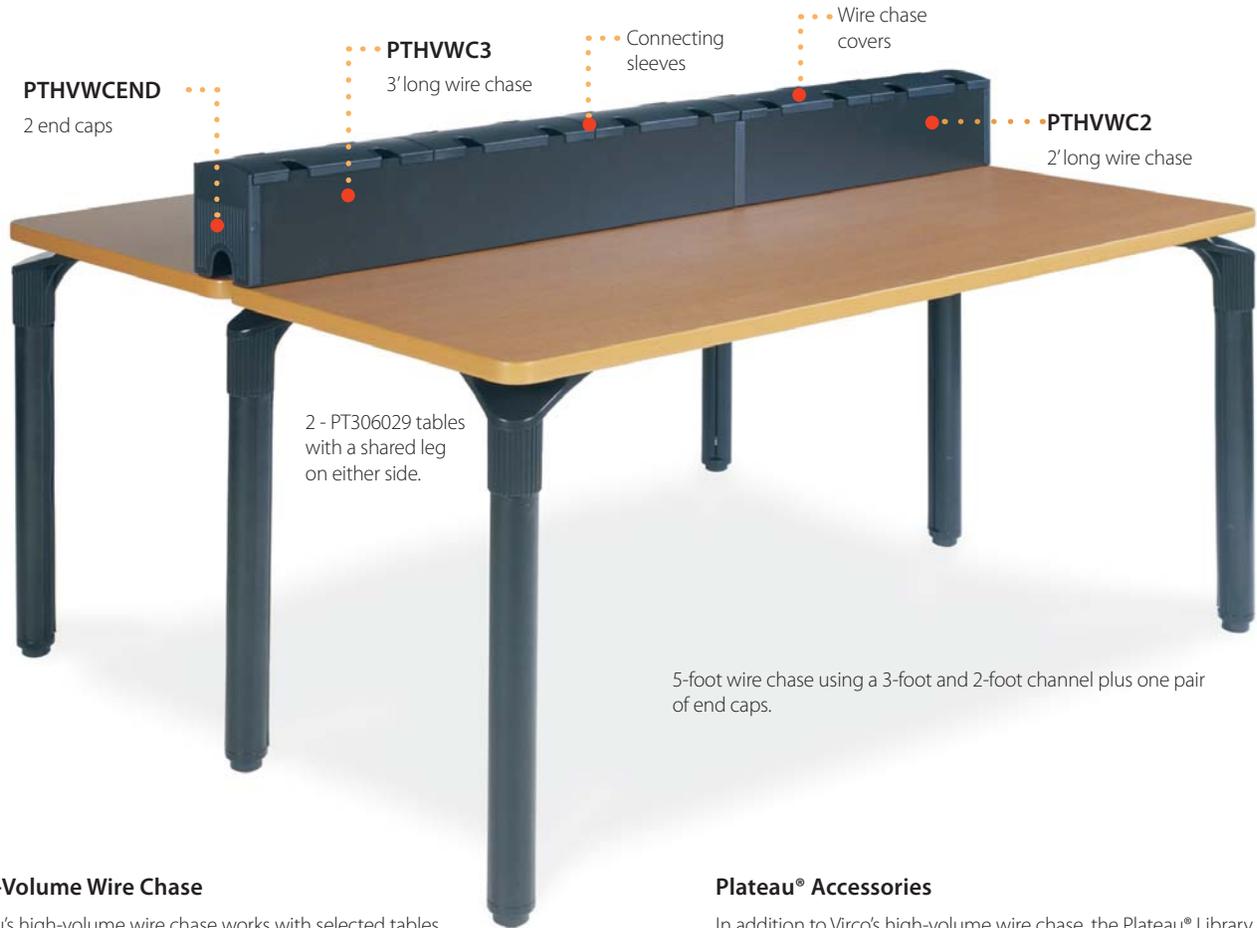


PT308439

Small Standard and Stand-Up Height Stations

Plateau tables with a 39" top height come in three sizes (30" x 30", 30" x 60" and 30" x 84"), giving you a flexible approach to stand-up computer stations.

Model	Top Size	Description
PT303029	30" x 30"	Standard 29" high table
PT303039	30" x 30"	Stand-up 39" high table
PT306029	30" x 60"	Standard 29" high table
PT306039	30" x 60"	Stand-up 39" high table
PT308429	30" x 84"	Standard 29" high table
PT308439	30" x 84"	Stand-up 39" high table

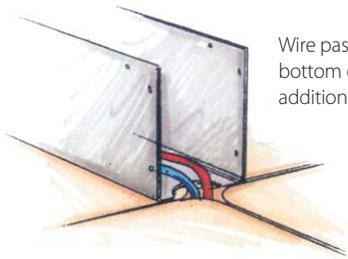


2 - PT306029 tables with a shared leg on either side.

5-foot wire chase using a 3-foot and 2-foot channel plus one pair of end caps.

High-Volume Wire Chase

Plateau's high-volume wire chase works with selected tables to offer enhanced cable management. Top caps can be snugly screwed in place for extra security.



Wire pass-through holes in the bottom of the channel provide additional routing alternatives.

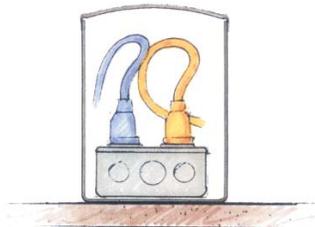
A pair of optional end caps with wire pass-through holes cover the end of the channel and can be secured with screws.



Each wire chase comes with a set of connecting sleeves, and with plastic covers that snap on and can be secured with screws.



Plateau's high-volume wire chase can handle 4" x 4" junction boxes and surge protectors.



Plateau® Accessories

In addition to Virco's high-volume wire chase, the Plateau® Library & Technology furniture collection offers you these great technology support accessories.

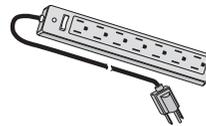
Power Pack - TTP3

Pre-wired with two electrical outlets, Virco's power pack also gives you two voice/data ports that accept jacks for either cat. 3 (standard) or cat. 5 lines. The power pack mounts easily along the Plateau table's edge. Available in Black. U.S. Patent No. D413,571; various foreign patents pending.



Electrical Power Strip/Surge Protector - T762ELECT

This power strip with diagnostic LEDs features seven outlets, a 12' cord, and exceeds IEEE 587 category A & B surge suppression specifications.



Wire Management Strap - PTSTRAP

Velcro® straps attach beneath table tops to organize wires and cables.



Flexible 4 Channel Wire Chase - PTTROUGH

This PVC wire chase can be mounted beneath table tops or used to manage wires and cables between tables. It comes in 6ft. lengths and can be cut to fit smaller tables.



Plateau Bookcases

With fully welded, unitized steel frames, reinforced steel shelves and durable laminated top and side panels, these heavy-duty, yet stylish bookcases are built for the long haul. Book cases measure 14 1/2" deep, are available in five heights of either 36" or 48" widths.



PTBC8436
84"H x 36"W
5 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)



PTBC2936
29"H x 36"W
1 adjustable shelf

PTBC4836
48"H x 36"W
2 adjustable shelves

PTBC6036
60"H x 36"W
3 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)

PTBC7236
72"H x 36"W
4 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)



60", 72" and 84" high bookcases must be anchored to a wall. See page 339 for more information.



PTBC2948
29"H x 48"W
1 adjustable shelf



PTBC484
48"H x 48"W
2 adjustable shelves



PTBC6048
60"H x 48"W
3 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)



PTBC7248
72"H x 48"W
4 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)



PTBC8448
84"H x 48"W
5 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)





i See page 268 for more information on Plateau accessories including the built-in wire chase that helps manage cabling from the table to the floor.

Plateau® Tables

Many school administrators have chosen Virco's Plateau® tables for their libraries. Selected 29" high tables can be ordered with two legs that are equipped with twin-wheel, locking soft casters. This "wheelbarrow" configuration enables easier table mobility in library settings. All Plateau table models can be equipped with optional locking twin-wheel soft casters that enable easier mobility.

You can order Plateau table models with 29", 27" or 26" top heights. There's also an innovative Plateau "hoop" table, standard with casters, that can be positioned beneath 29" Plateau tables, then easily slide into place for impromptu meetings. And by popular demand, the Plateau line now includes 13 adjustable-height table models for an even greater range of applications.



Conference Table Configuration

Plateau tables can be grouped to form conference tables for larger groups. A variety of accessories are also available for electrical and communications support. See page 268 for more information.



Plateau® Table and Leg Configuration Options



Standard 29" Top Height

This is the standard table height for most applications and is appropriate in settings geared to students in middle and upper grades.



27" Top Height

These units are great for younger and smaller students with appropriately sized seating.



26"-34" Adjustable Top Height

A selection of 13 new adjustable tables gives you more Plateau® choices for settings throughout your campus.



26" Top Height - Includes Casters

If you need mobile tables that are shorter than the standard 29" height, these tables are a great fit.

Models	Caster Option		Top Size	Top Height	
	"C"	"C2"			
PT246029		•	24" x 60"	29"	
PT246027	•		24" x 60"	27"	
PT246026C			24" x 60"	26"	
PT2460ADJ	•	•	24" x 60"	26"-34"	
PT247229		•	24" x 72"	29"	
PT247227	•		24" x 72"	27"	
PT247226C	•		24" x 72"	26"	
PT2472ADJ			24" x 72"	26"-34"	
PT304829		•	30" x 48"	29"	
PT304827	•		30" x 48"	27"	
PT304826C	•		30" x 48"	26"	
PT3048ADJ	•	•	30" x 48"	26"-34"	
PT306029		•	30" x 60"	29"	
PT306027	•		30" x 60"	27"	
PT306026C	•		30" x 60"	26"	
PT3060ADJ	•	•	30" x 60"	26"-34"	
PT307229		•	30" x 72"	29"	
PT307227	•		30" x 72"	27"	
PT307226C	•		30" x 72"	26"	
PT3072ADJ	•	•	30" x 72"	26"-34"	
PT484829			48" x 48"	29"	
PT484827			48" x 48"	27"	
PT4848ADJ			48" x 48"	26"-34"	
PT60HR29			60" x 30"	29"	
PT60HR27	•		60" x 30"	27"	
PT60HR26C	•		60" x 30"	26"	
PT60HRADJ	•		60" x 30"	26"-34"	
PT3672RT29			36" x 72"	29"	
PT3672RT27	•		36" x 72"	27"	
PT3672RT26C	•		36" x 72"	26"	
PT3672RTADJ	•		36" x 72"	26"-34"	
PT4284RT29			42" x 82"	29"	
PT4284RT27			42" x 82"	27"	
PT4284RTADJ			42" x 82"	26"-34"	
PT48R29			48" round	29"	
PT48R27	•		48" round	27"	
PT48R26C	•		48" round	26"	
PT48RADJ	•		48" round	26"-34"	
PT60R29			60" round	29"	
PT60R27			60" round	27"	
PT60RADJ			60" round	26"-34"	
PT2460CR29			24" x 60" crescent	29"	
PT2460CR27			24" x 60" crescent	27"	
PT2460CRADJ	•	•	24" x 60" crescent	26"-34"	
PT3060CR29			30" x 60" crescent	29"	
PT3060CR27			30" x 60" crescent	27"	
PT3060CRADJ			30" x 60" crescent	26"-34"	
PT30RHP26C			Hoop Table 3-leg table with casters	26"	
PTKID7229	•		24" x 60" kidney	29"	

"C" Standard 4-Caster

These traditionally equipped Plateau tables come with four twin-wheel locking soft casters.

"C2" Wheelbarrow

Wheelbarrow tables have two legs with twin-wheel locking soft casters and two legs without casters.



Literature Racks

When it comes to displaying magazines, periodicals and related items, Virco literature racks deliver excellent solutions. In addition to a traditional wood-frame rack with 10 pockets and a rotor stand for paperbacks, we've got three metal-frame models with your choice of five, 11 or 23 pockets. For a complete view of magazine covers, there's also a free-standing literature display with nine acrylic pockets.



LIBLIT23

Literature rack with 23 pockets -
4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 65 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.



LIBLIT11

Literature rack with 11 pockets -
4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 36"H.



LIBLIT5

Literature rack with 5 pockets -
4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 20 $\frac{1}{4}$ "H.

Metal Literature Racks

These literature racks with 5, 11 or 23 pockets are perfect for displaying publications. They can be mounted to a wall or stand upright on the floor using rack stand model LIBLITLEG.



LIBLITLEG

Literature rack stand for models LIBLIT5, LIBLIT11 and LIBLIT23.

Literature Rack/ Stand Colors

FRAME



Tan
BRN11

LIBROTOR

By holding up to 150 paperback books, this rotor stand provides space-saving storage for libraries. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 69 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.

Color: Oak (OAK083)



LIBSTPSTL

With a slip-resistant pad on each of its two steps and retractable rubber casters, this handy 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high mobile stool made of heavy-duty plastic is great for libraries, or anywhere you need a step-stool; 16"W x 16"D x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.

Color: Adobe (BRN42)



Wood and All Steel Library Carts

If you've ever had to restock or reorganize library shelves, you know how helpful a well-designed book truck can be. That's why Virco carries three popular steel-frame models: a one-sided version with three sloping shelves for easy access, a two-sided truck with three flat shelves, and a popular two-sided unit with six sloping shelves. If you prefer wood-frame models, we've got one that's ideal for use in elementary schools, and another that's designed for intermediate and high schools.



LBT33

Designed for elementary school libraries, this 44" high wooden book truck has four sloping two-sided shelves and 4" casters. 17"D x 33"W x 44"H.

Color: Oak (OAK083)



KLIB1836C

With two walled shelves – each of which has multiple compartments that can be adjusted in 4 1/2" increments – this cart is great for moving quantities of small items around a library. Overall dimensions: 20 1/4"D x 37"W x 43 1/8"H.



KLIB1836D

Like Virco's single-sided book truck, this double-sided model comes with fully welded steel construction, gently sloping shelves, and sturdy 4" casters. And because this unit has three shelves on each side, it lets you restock both sides of a library aisle with optimum efficiency. Books are not included with the unit. 37"W x 20 1/4"D x 43 1/8"H.



KLIB1836F

Three flat shelves give librarians easy access to books from either side of this unit. The book truck combines fully welded steel construction with sturdy 4" casters. 37"W x 20 1/4"D x 43 1/8"H.



KLIB1836S

If you've ever had to restock or reorganize library shelves, you'll appreciate Virco's single-sided book truck. Features include fully welded steel construction, three sloping shelves for easy access, and reliable 4" casters. Books are not included with the unit. 37"W x 20 1/4"D x 43 1/8"H.



Library Seating

Since libraries provide a wide-range of research and educational resources, it's not surprising that they often require a variety of comfortable, reliable seating alternatives. Check the page numbers beneath the adjacent photos for more information on these selected Virco chairs.



*Civitas chairs and stools
see pages 212-213*



*Task Seating
see pages 286-289*



*Upholstered Stack Chairs
see pages 205-208*



*Virtuoso Stack Chairs
see page 210*



*Wood Chairs
see page 163*



*Multi-Purpose Chairs
see page 214*



*Comfort Stacker
see page 211*





Tables

In the course of a walk around campus, you'll probably find at least 10 different table styles performing even more functions. That's why Virco stocks a diverse selection of table products for K-12 settings. Whether you need computer tables for classrooms or technology labs, mobile tables with attached seating for cafeterias, conference tables for offices and meeting rooms, or specialty tables for art rooms, libraries and early learning environments, Virco has tables for your applications.

TEXT® Technology Tables

See page 143 for information.



Lunada® Tables

See page 128 for information.



TEXT® Tables

See page 137 for information.



4000 Series Activity Tables

See page 126 for information.



Future Access® Series Tables

See page 148 for information.



8700 Series Tables

See page 150 for information.



6800 Series Tables

See page 274 for information.



Steel- & Wood-Frame Science Tables

See page 154 for information.



7900 Series Tables

See page 129 for information.



Flip-Top Tables

See page 144 for information.





HWT Series Tables
See page 147 for information.



Art and Drafting Tables
See page 146 for information.



CT Series Tables
See page 153 for information.



Tetra™ Training Tables
See page 146 for information.



Plateau® Series Library, Conference and Training Tables
See page 164 for information.



Wood Library Tables
See page 163 for information.



Cafe Tables
See page 223-227 for information.



Mobile Bench Tables
See page 228-237 for information.



Mobile Stool Tables
See page 228-237 for information.



Mobile Cafeteria Tables
See page 234 for information.



Convertible Bench Table
See page 233 for information.



Picnic Table
See page 250 for information.



Core-a-Gator® Lightweight Folding Tables
See page 219 for information.



6000 Series and 62000 Series Folding Tables
See page 222 for information.



Wood Preschool Tables
See page 182 for information.





Early Childhood Learning

Virco's comfortable, welcoming, supportive products for preschool, kindergarten and childcare settings begin with our colorful Primary Collection® furniture. The collection's adjustable-height tables and contoured chairs – particularly ZUMA®, Sage™, Metaphor®, Telos®, and I.Q.® products – provide important ergonomic benefits to younger children.



Other Virco items for Early Childhood Learning environments include traditional wood furniture, an array of easels, and versatile draw and display stations for art projects and group reading. Virco also carries colorful learning rugs, cozy “quiet time” furniture and entertaining “play time” products. And when it's time to put everything away at the end of a busy day, our storage units provide ample space while helping kids learn the importance of being organized.



Many of Virco's Early Childhood products belong to the Healthy Kids™ collection. Healthy Kids products help promote better air quality in our children's classrooms and enable you to make healthy choices for your early learning environment. Good for this generation and many more to come, Healthy Kids products include some or all of these features and benefits:

- **GREENGUARD® certified Tuff-Gloss Finishing System™**
- **Natural Hardwood Plywood**
- **Certified CARB-2 Compliant**
- **CPSIA Compliant**
- **Heavily Rounded Edges & Corners**
- **Glue-Dado-Pin Construction**
- **Tip-Me-Not™ Doors**
- **Pinch-Me-Not™ Hinges**
- **You may qualify for LEED® credits**



Healthy Kids products in this catalog are identified with this icon:



Built with safety as our first priority, Tip-Me-Not™ doors go all the way down the front of the product; when doors are open, units won't tip over! Pinch-Me-Not™ hinges run the full-length of hinged doors, eliminating the space between the door and the unit to minimize the risk of pinched fingers.

Virco's diverse Early Childhood products give you more choices to satisfy your ergonomic, functional and safety needs!



Primary COLLECTION®

EARLY LEARNING



▲ ZUMA® model ZU413 chairs come with matching color-coordinated glides.

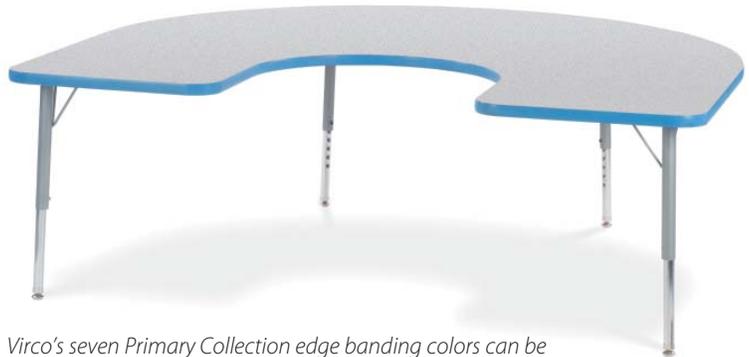
Preschool Furniture

Positive early learning experiences start with the right educational environment. That's why Virco designed our vibrant, engaging Primary Collection® furniture.

Virco's Primary Collection table shapes facilitate creative interaction. Table top heights adjust from 17" to 25" in 1" increments. They can also be ordered with legs that adjust top heights from 22" to 30" for use by taller children or adults. High-pressure laminate top surfaces stand up to the energetic enthusiasm of younger children.



If you're going for a unified, single-color look, you can order activity tables with coordinated laminate tops, edge banding and upper legs in Navy, Red or Squash.



Virco's seven Primary Collection edge banding colors can be used with a Fusion Maple or Grey Nebula top and any of three additional upper leg colors: Chrome, Char Black or Silver Mist (shown above).





Colorful Selection

Primary Collection® furniture is available in Red, Squash, Cucumber, Forest Green, Purple Iris, Blueberry and Navy banding with Fusion Maple or Grey Nebula work surfaces. And as a complement to each of these vibrant colors, Primary Collection tables come with Virco's durable Char Black or Silver Mist powder coat frame finishes, or with a Chrome finish.

Primary Collection Colors

UPPER FRAME FINISH



Lower legs are Chrome.

LAMINATE/BANDING

Unified Tops

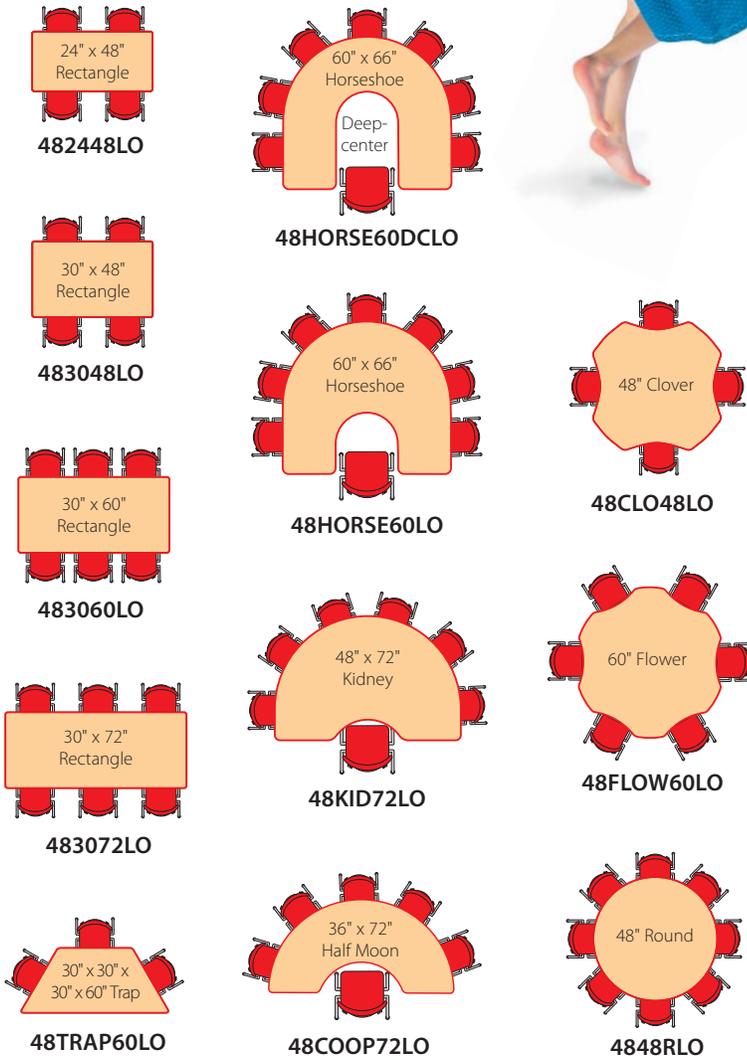


Traditional Tops



High-pressure laminate tops are available with Sure Edge edge® treatment. See page 309 for more information including color options.

4000 Series Primary Collection Models



Early Childhood Seating

Virco offers a variety of classroom chairs that can be used in the preschool environment. Check the product pages referenced below for each style to see which colors are available.



10"
SEAT HEIGHT

ZU410

See page 47 for all ZUMA[®] Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

ZU413

See page 47 for all ZUMA Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

ZCANT13

See page 48 for all ZUMA Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

ZROCK13

See page 49 for all ZUMA Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

N912

See page 61 for all Metaphor[®] Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

SGCANT13

See page 42 for all Sage Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

SGROCK13

See page 42 for all Sage[™] Series sizes and colors.



10"
SEAT HEIGHT

SG410

See page 41 for all Sage[™] Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

SG413

See page 33 for all Sage Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

264513

See page 65 for all I.Q.[™] Series sizes and colors.



13"
SEAT HEIGHT

264613

See page 65 for all I.Q. Series sizes and colors.





14"
SEAT HEIGHT

ANCANT14

See page 56 for all Analogy® Series sizes and colors.



14"
SEAT HEIGHT

ANROCK14

See page 56 for all Analogy Series sizes and colors.



14"
SEAT HEIGHT

AN14

See page 55 for all Analogy Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

N212

See page 69 for all N2 Series sizes and colors.



10"
SEAT HEIGHT

9010

See page 74 for all 9000 Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

9012

See page 74 for all 9000 Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

9612

See page 74 for all 9600 Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

3312

See page 91 for all 3300 Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

N312

See page 82 for all Telos® Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

3012

See page 87 for all 3000 Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

2012

See page 81 for all 2000 Series sizes and colors.



12"
SEAT HEIGHT

2612

See page 81 for all 2600 Series sizes and colors.



Natural Wood Tables and Chairs

If your early learning environment calls for traditional wood furniture, Virco offers several sturdy table and chair models to suit your requirements. We carry a table with 18" legs and more with 22" legs that children can use on their own or in groups. All of these tables have 3/4" thick hardwood tops and 1 3/4" square hardwood legs. Wooden seating selections include 12" and 14" 4-leg chairs.



Model	Dimensions
ECT30RLO	30"Round with 22"legs
ECT2424LO	24"L x 24"W with 22"legs

Color: Solid Birch (WOD622)



Model	Dimensions
ECT2424LO18	24"L x 24"W with 18"legs

Color: Solid Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCH12
12" seat height



HK ECCH14
14" seat height

Color: Solid Birch (WOD622)



ECROCK12
Juvenile rocker

Color: Natural Oak (OAK083)



Block and Game Play

Sturdy hardwood blocks give youngsters a creative way to play. Virco's block set provides an intriguing array of shapes and sizes. A mobile storage cart helps you clean up when play time ends.



HK ECBLOCKS183

By offering 24 different shapes and 183 total pieces, this hardwood block set adds up to lots of fun for kids!

SHAPE	BLOCK NAME	QTY.	SHAPE	BLOCK NAME	QTY.	SHAPE	BLOCK NAME	QTY.	SHAPE	BLOCK NAME	QTY.
	Gothic Arch	1		Roman Arch	4		Quad	4		Unit Triangle	10
	Door	1		Roman Arch Door	4		Double	10		Small Triangle	12
	Cross	2		Half Arch	4		Unit	45		Ramp	4
	Large Curve	2		Half Arch Buttress	4		Half Unit	18	TOTAL PIECES 183		
	Small Curve	2		Roof Board	6		Double Column	2			
	Quarter Curve	8		Switch	2		Unit Column	8			
							Half Column	8			
							Unit Pillar	10			
							Half Pillar	12			



ECBNPLAY

Here's a clever, two-sided storage unit with a pair of reversible panels on top! One side features a checkerboard pattern, while the other comes with a base that accepts Lego® and Duplo® blocks. Beneath each top panel, there's a pair of large bins; each one measures 17¼" x 14⅞" x 6⅜". This unit also has two lower shelves. Overall dimensions: 36¼"W x 17¾"D x 19"H.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



ECSTORPUZ

Because kids love games and puzzles, Virco carries this convenient table-top rack with a 12-puzzle capacity. 15"H x 13½"W x 13½"D.

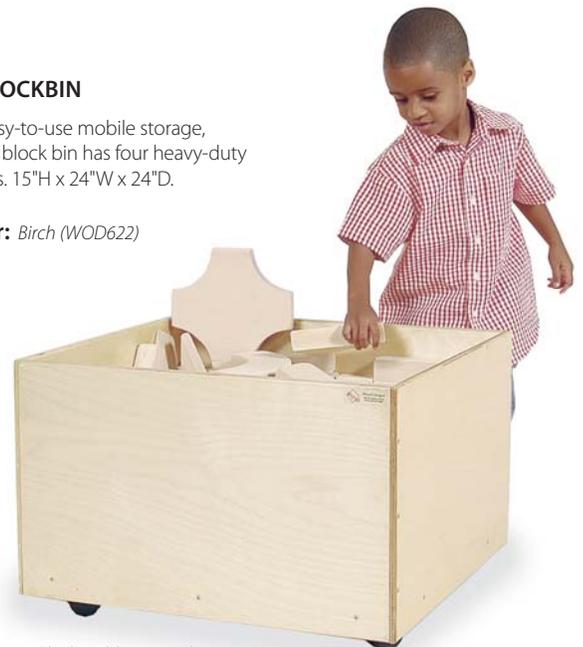
Color: Birch (WOD622)



ECBLOCKBIN

For easy-to-use mobile storage, Virco's block bin has four heavy-duty casters. 15"H x 24"W x 24"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



Blocks sold separately.



Tote Tray Storage

Because of the many toys and teaching tools used in early learning environments, these settings can easily get cluttered and out of control. That's why it's so important to have effective shelving and storage solutions from Virco on hand.

Our tote tray units with clear or colorful individual storage bins are great for helping kids appreciate the value of getting organized.



tip resistant furniture



ECCUB3648TT12

For diverse storage needs, this Tip-Me-Not™ portfolio center has space for 12 large tote trays that measure 4"H x 11"W x 13"D. The unit – which includes four casters and a matching hardboard back – also has 20 vertical compartments for notebooks, portfolios, paper and related materials. Overall dimensions: 36"H x 48"W x 16"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622) with Blue, White, Red and Yellow tote trays.



ECCUB3420S

Four-sided 20-tray storage unit with five trays and five cubbies on each side; four heavy-duty casters. Overall dimensions are 34"H x 20½"W x 20½"D. Tote trays are 5"H x 8"W x 12"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622) with Blue, Green, Red, White and Yellow tote trays.



ECCUB4836TT25

One-sided storage unit with 25 trays and cubbies and four heavy-duty casters. Overall dimensions are 36"H x 15"D x 48"L. Tote trays are 5"H x 8"W x 12"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622) with Blue, Green, Red, White and Yellow tote trays.



HK ECCUB304829

Double-sided storage unit with two large shelves and 12 cubbies and tote trays on one side, and three full-length shelves on the other; four heavy-duty casters. 30"H x 48"W x 29"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622) with Blue, Green, Red and Yellow tote trays.



HK ECSTORTTCL12

See-all storage unit with three shelves and 12 clear trays. 21"H x 33"W x 14"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB4836TT30

One-sided storage unit with 30 trays and cubbies and heavy-duty casters. 36"H x 15"D x 54"L.

Color: Birch (WOD622) with Blue, Green, Red, White and Yellow tote trays.



HK ECCUB2436TTC

One-sided storage unit with 10 clear trays and cubbies and heavy-duty casters. 36"H x 24"W x 15"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)

Locker, Bookshelf and Mobile Storage

If storage is an important issue in your early learning environment, these Virco products give you a diverse selection of alternatives. In addition to four locker models, we offer the multi-purpose bookshelf and the three mobile storage units pictured here. Items shown in storage units are not included.

HK ECLOK4848

Lockers provide space-saving storage for children's personal items in early learning environments. This five-section unit with top and bottom compartments has two coat hooks per section for jackets and other garments. 48"H x 48"W x 15"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECLOK4854S

With an extra-deep lower shelf where small children can sit, this versatile seat locker has two coat hooks per section, a 10" deep upper compartment, and a 14" deep lower compartment. 48"H x 54"W x 15"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECLOK484816

Virco's two-sided locker gives you 10 sections – five per side – with top and bottom storage compartments per side. Each section has two side-mounted coat hooks. 48"H x 48"W x 16"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)





HK ECLOK3655

A tot-sized Virco locker comes with two coat hooks in each of its five central sections. This unit also has a 16" deep Tip-Me-Not™ footprint. 36"H x 54"W x 16"D.



tip resistant furniture

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB483615

Bookshelves aren't just for books; they're perfect for holding small toys, stuffed animals and lots of related items in your facility. With four interior shelves, this popular model is ready to give you extra storage space. 48"H x 36"W x 15"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB364815

Another mobile storage alternative gives you three shelves divided into eight compartments. 36" x 15" x 48".

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB304815

Virco's selection of early childhood mobile storage units includes a 30" high model with five compartments. 30"H x 15"D x 48"L.

HK ECCUB244815

This unit gives you the same five-compartment storage configuration as Virco's model ECCUB304812, though with a 24" overall height. 24"H x 15"D x 48"L.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



Extra-Deep Storage and Folding Storage

As a complement to the shelving and storage items pictured on the preceding pages, Virco carries the handy product solutions shown here. Selected units have an extra-deep 18" base; two hinged models on casters are also available.



ECCUB484816

If you're looking for a storage unit with extra-large compartments, this one has 15" square cubbies that accommodate a variety of items. 48"H x 48"W x 16"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)

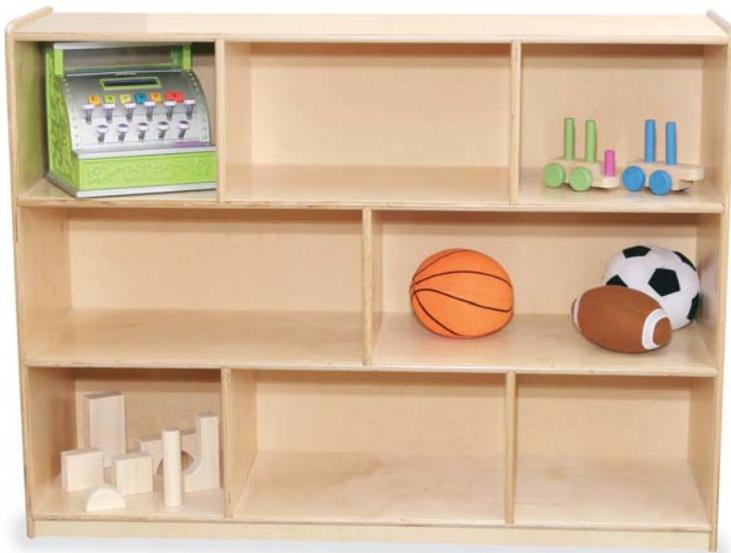


ECCUB309615

When it's time for the kids in your early learning setting to put away their toys, this hinged, 10-compartment mobile storage cabinet with four heavy-duty casters provides lots of space. And when everything's been picked up, the cabinet folds shut to keep the toys out of sight, and out of mind, until it's time to play again. 30"H x 15"D x 96"L; 30"H x 30"D x 48"L folded.

Color: Birch (WOD622)





HK ECCUB364818

A 36" high, 18" deep mobile unit with heavy-duty casters gives you the added storage space of eight interior compartments, three more than our 24" high and 30" high models. 36"H x 48"W x 18"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB244818

Virco offers a range of 18" deep one-sided storage units with heavy-duty casters. This 24" high model has five interior compartments. 24"H x 48"W x 18"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB304818

If your facility needs a 30" high mobile storage unit with heavy-duty casters that's 18" deep and has five interior compartments, this is the model for you! 30"H x 48"W x 18"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECCUB249615

This folding storage unit has the same features as model ECCUB309615 pictured on the opposite page, except that it's 24" high instead of 30" high. 24"H x 15"D x 96"L; 24"H x 30"D x 48"L folded.

Color: Birch (WOD622)

Dramatic Play

What's better than being a kid, especially when you've got all kinds of ways to play? From a dress-up center and freestanding mirror to a deluxe puppet theater and a full set of kitchen appliances, Virco's variety of early learning equipment helps children have fun and stretch their imaginations. A housekeeping station, an ironing set and a charming doll bed and high chair round out our dramatic play offerings.



HK ECKTCNTR

Virco's "5-N-1" kitchen center includes Tip-Me-Not™ doors with full-length Pinch-Me-Not™ hinges and durable plastic handles, a range with "burners", a removable plastic sink tray, an overhead storage unit and a playtime microwave. 40"H x 40"W x 16"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



Hutch

Hinged doors.
36"H x 20"W x 15"D



Range

Hinged doors.
24"H x 20"W x 15"D



Sink

Hinged doors.
24"H x 20"W x 15"D



Refrigerator

Hinged doors.
36"H x 20"W x 15"D



HK ECTHEATER

What better way to help youngsters stretch their imaginations than with an exciting puppet theater? This deluxe unit includes curtains, a curtain rod and two writable chalkboard surfaces. Puppets are not included. 48"H x 45"W x 6"D; base support 18".

Colors: As shown

HK ECKTCHN

Set of four appliances.

Color: Birch (WOD622)





HK ECDOLLBED

Like our doll high chair, this doll bed makes a great playtime accessory. A doll is not included with the bed. 9"H x 26"W x 12"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECIRONSET

A wood ironing board and iron set gives youngsters a fun way to pick up the basics of an important personal skill. The ironing board is 24"H x 8"W x 24"L.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECDOLLCHAIR

For children who like to play with dolls, this wood high chair is a popular item. A doll is not included with the high chair. 27"H x 13"W x 12"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECBROOMKIT

Virco's early childhood housekeeping station, which includes a mop, a broom, a pan and a duster, helps kids learn the importance of keeping things neat and clean. The stand is 21"H x 12"W x 12"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECMIRROR

Children learn in all sorts of ways, including imitating their elders. Virco's free-standing acrylic mirror lets kids envision themselves in the role of an actress, a fire fighter and other adult occupations; the possibilities are endless. 49"H x 13"W x 2"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECDRESS

Kids will love this dress-up center that's complete with garment hooks for fancy clothes and costumes, an upper shelf for hats, a lower shelf for shoes and slippers, and an integral mirror to see how everything looks. Items pictured in the unit are not included. 32"H x 31"W x 15"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)

Book Display Stands

If your preschool, daycare center or kindergarten needs durable, spacious book display stands, these models give you a variety of shelf and storage configurations. In addition to a double-sided book display, units are available with reverse side storage, a generous 8-section top and other configurations. Books and other items shown with the book display stands are not included.



HK ECBROWSER

Virco's mobile book browser combines an eight-section top, a side easel and a lower storage area on four heavy-duty casters. 24"H x 48"W x 24"D.

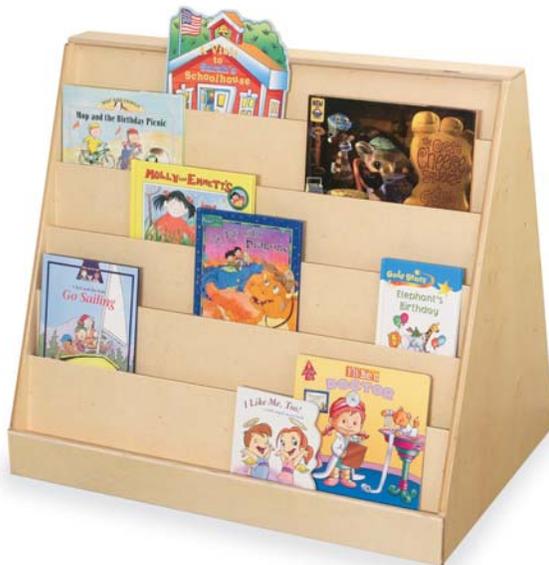
Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECBKRAK5DF

With four shelves per side, this double-faced stand gives you lots of book display space in a relatively compact footprint. 30"H x 36"W x 16"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECBKRAK6BRD

This unit has six front shelves that can accommodate approximately 30 children's books and a rear-side markerboard with two additional shelves. 29 1/2"H x 34"W x 25"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



HK ECBKRAK5

Here's a popular book display stand with five generous shelves; it's also got a four-shelf reverse-side storage area to accommodate smaller items. 28"H x 34"W x 11"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



reverse side storage and markerboard



reverse side storage





HK ECBKRAKDH

In addition to a pair of hinged book display faces, each of which has three adjustable shelves and a fixed bottom shelf, this extra-spacious mobile unit with heavy-duty casters gives you four full-length interior shelves per side. 48"H x 49"W x 14"D. Length when opened: 96".

Color: Birch (WOD622)



opens to 96"
reverse side storage



LIBRARBOOKB

For early learning environments with lots of books, this three-tier unit has nine divided plastic book tubs measuring 6" x 12" x 15" and five wire pockets on each end. Four locking casters enable easier mobility.

Color: White (WHT71)



reverse side storage



reverse side storage

HK ECLCTRWHIT

Big book display and storage, with markerboard, 28"H x 24"W x 15"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)

Sand and Water

For a different play experience, three sand and water tables let kids get their hands into textured materials for hours of fun.

HK ECSWT4617

With a wood frame, a 6" deep plastic liner, a drain plug, and casters on two legs, this sand and water table enables creative activities in early learning environments. 46"L x 17"W x 24"H.

HK ECSWT4617T

Like the model shown at right, another Virco sand and water table (not shown) has the same great structural features, but also includes a durable plywood top with a Tuff-Gloss™ finish. 46"L x 17"W x 24"H.

Colors: As shown



ECSWT2146

Constructed of high-impact resins, this sand and water table has a 6" deep plastic liner, a drain plug, two exterior trays and a white plastic top. Four casters enable convenient mobility when the table needs to be cleaned or put away. 46"L x 21"W x 24"H.

Colors: As shown



Active Play

When active play is on your early learning agenda, Virco has a pair of tricycles so kids can really get on a roll! You'll also like our heavy-duty locker that helps keep balls from being scattered over a play area.



KPHYSED

Ever seen a play area with balls scattered everywhere? Virco's rugged ball locker with four multi-directional wheels and a lockable hinged top helps prevent that from happening. Balls are not included with the locker. 24"W x 42"L x 36"H.



TRIKE14

Larger than our model TRIKE12, this tricycle recommended for most children between 4 to 8 years of age has a 13 1/2" seat height and a 20 1/2" handlebar height.



TRIKE12

Recommended for most children aged 3 to 5 years, this sporty tricycle has a 12 1/2" seat height and a 19 1/2" handlebar height.



Art

Virco's early learning art equipment selection lets you choose from a two-sided easel, a hinged three-way easel or an art center that accommodates four students. In addition, we offer a drying rack that folds for easy storage when not in use. Artwork is not included; art supplies shown, but not mentioned in captions, are not included.



ARTCNR

Aspiring juvenile artists will love the support they get from this draw and display station, which features two angled hardboard surfaces per side, eight art paper clips and a lower storage area with lots of space for drawing supplies.

48"H x 50"W x 16"D. Lower storage area is 24"H and includes a protective lip and recessed shelf.

Color: Birch (WOD622)



ARTDRY1

Art teachers and early learning educators will appreciate this handy accessory that gives students a place to let their creations dry. When not in use, the space-saving Virco drying rack can be easily folded and stored. Folded size is 24"W x 48"H x 3"D.



EC3ESLMRK

Virco's hinged, three-way adjustable easel has room for three young art students and includes a plastic utility tray on each side. 48"H x 22"W x 22"D.



ECEASLE

With a pair of 24" x 24", adjustable-height melamine markerboard surfaces, this double-sided easel also features two storage trays.



Teaching Easels

Whether they're used to post an instructor's visual materials or to display student work, easels make great teaching tools. That's why Virco gives you a selection of free-standing or table-top models with metal or wooden frames. Books, markers and artwork are not included with easels. All models shown on this page have four casters, at least two of which are locking.



BRDTLCDEM

Virco's teachers' learning center includes a dry erase surface, a storage rack and four plastic tubs for additional storage. 54"H x 28"W x 30"D.

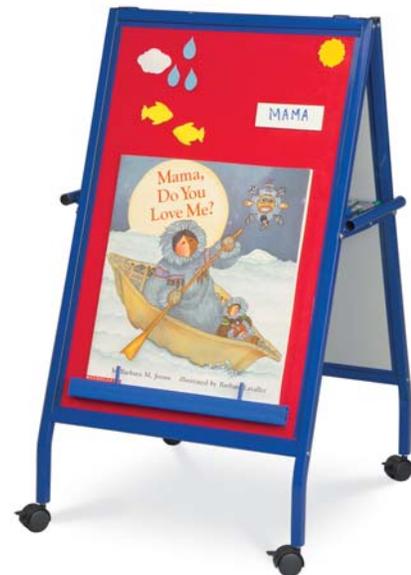
BRDESLTUB

The baby folding Wheasel® works like a mobile classroom that easily moves educational materials from room to room. It's ideal for teaching lessons and fits into a small area. Each side has a 29¾" x 43" melamine writing surface and a full-length marker tray. A wire rack holds books upright, while four plastic tubs provide storage space for classroom accessories. The unit has 2" locking casters for enhanced mobility and readily folds for storage. 55½"H x 30½"W x 34"D.



BRDESLBTUB

With a new-look design, this easel gives you a great line-up of features, including two dry-erase surfaces – a lined board that's removable and adjustable, and a fixed, unlined board on the opposite side – four plastic tubs and four sliding tub racks, a removable and adjustable big book/marker ledge, a middle shelf with upright marker storage and two integral marker trays, and two snap-on chart hooks. 57"H x 30"W x 28"D.



BRDESLMAGWHT

With a magnetic red flannel surface on one side and a magnetic dry-erase surface on the other, this easel also includes a full-length magnetic book holder and a storage tray in the middle to hold accessories. The unit's steel frame is designed to withstand the rigors of educational settings. 47"H x 24"W.





BRDCSDEM

Our deluxe chart stand for pocket charts and chart paper comes with a 22"W x 33"L magnetic, two-sided, dry-erase surface that adjusts from 50" to 65" high in 3" increments. Other features include telescoping hooks for pocket charts up to 49" in width, chart hooks that conveniently "snap on", two open tubs (15"L x 12"W x 6"H), an adjustable, locking big book ledge with Safety Caps™ and four locking casters. 26"W x 25 1/4"D x 50" - 65"H.



BRDESLLED

Whether configured as a table-top unit, or as a 70" high stand-up easel, this adjustable Virco model features two melamine markerboards and a spring-loaded flip chart holder.

Colors: Black (BLK01)



BRDESLFTT

For table-top applications, this handy easel combines a black flannel surface with an anodized aluminum frame and snap-on legs. 18"H x 24"W.



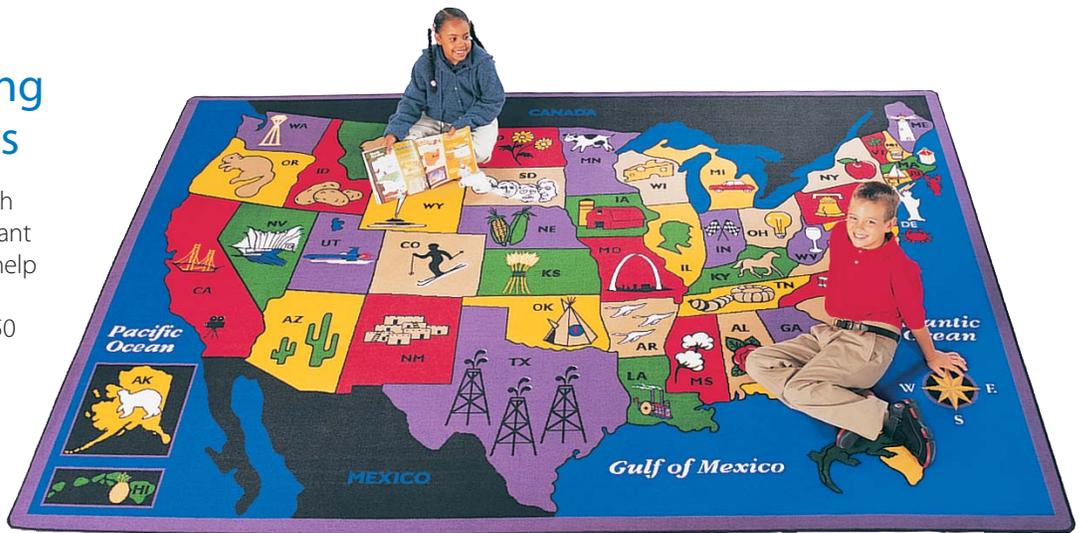
BRDESLMAG

This Virco easel has a 100% solid wood frame with a clear, smooth finish and features: a red flannel surface for storyboard items; a dry erase surface for lessons and related activities; a magnetic book holder for keeping big books, charts or posters upright; and a storage tray that holds accessories and helps protect fingers. 47"H x 24"W.



Colorful Teaching & Learning Rugs

What a charming way to teach youngsters all sorts of important things! These fun Virco rugs help kids learn to count, to use a calendar, and to identify the 50 states. Other Virco rugs help kids learn their "ABCs". We've even got a bilingual rug that helps kids learn English and Spanish! Sets of phonic squares from the rectangular rugs make excellent early learning tools. For added durability, all rugs have double-stitched edges and are Carpet Guard stain protected.



RUGDA100140

Memorable icons for each state introduce kids to the geography of the USA. 8'4" x 11'8".

Colors: As shown



RUGBL100140 (shown)

Combining the alphabet with basic shapes and numbers, our "Blocks of Fun" rug makes learning special! 8'4" x 11'8".

RUGBL70100

Our Blocks of Fun rug is also available in this smaller size. 5'10" x 8'4".

Colors: As shown



RUGCA90144

For cognitive and imaginative play, Virco's calendar rug helps children get a grasp of the days of the week and months of the year. 8'4" x 13'4".

Colors: As shown



RUGPHON26

This kit has a square for every letter of the alphabet; each square features an easily-identifiable image to help kids learn the sound of the square's letter. Each square measures 12" x 12".

Colors: As shown

Carpet squares sold separately.



RUGCAKIT

35 carpet squares are numbered from 1 to 31 along with four special days for use with Virco's calendar rug. Each square measures 12" x 12".

Colors: As shown

Carpet squares sold separately.





Carpet squares sold separately.

RUGESPHON

The 18 squares in this kit correspond to the image-and-word squares featured on Virco's bilingual rug model RUGES100140. Each square measures 12" x 12".

Colors: As shown



RUGES100140

Great for celebrating diversity, this bilingual rug's inner squares teach color, shape and word identification in English and Spanish, while the outer perimeter displays the Spanish alphabet. 8'4" x 11'8".

Colors: As shown

RUGESNUM

Bilingual squares are numbered from 1 to 10; each of the 10 squares spells out its own number in English and Spanish. For use on model RUGES100140. Each square measures 12" x 12".

Colors: As shown



RUG81113

A smaller oval alphabet rug (not shown) is available. 6'9" x 9'5".

Colors: As shown

RUG99140 (shown)

Along with our smaller alphabet rug, Virco carries this large oval model. 8'3" x 11'8".



Quiet Time

When it's time to settle down, Virco's early childhood product collection includes a three-piece foam-core seating group, a cot, a cot carrier, and a plastic cube that doubles as a chair or a table. There's also a classic bean bag chair and a comfy bean bag lounger.



ECCF705

Here's a three-piece furniture set that's great for day care, kindergarten and other early childhood settings. The sofa, chair and coffee table have a supportive foam core and are covered with reinforced vinyl.

Colors: *As shown*



ECBEAN

A colorful bean bag chair with a 107" circumference features a premium vinyl cover that's filled with soft Styrofoam® pellets. All seam locations are double-stitched for durability.

Colors: *Red (RED70), Squash (YLW47) or Navy (BLU51)*



ECLOUNGE

Like our classic bean bag chair, this lounger combines a long-lasting vinyl cover with a soft Styrofoam pellet interior. 15"H x 20"W x 30"L.

Colors: *Red (RED70) or Navy (BLU51)*



ECEDCUBE

Younger children love to play with these durable plastic cubes. Set it on one side, and it's a table. Set it on another side and it's a chair with a 9" seat height; turn it over, and it's a chair with a 6" seat height. Comes as set of two Educubes.

Colors: *Red (RED70) and Navy (BLU51) (set of two)*





ECCOTCAST

ECCOT and ECCOT Carrier (ECCOTCAST)

At nap time, this comfortable cot is sure to be popular in early childhood settings. Covered with removable washable fabric, the cot's dimensions are 52"L x 23"W x 5"H. For moving model ECCOT units, you can order Virco's ECCOT Carrier, which consists of four casters that are easily attached to an ECCOT. Other ECCOT units can then be stacked on the readily configured ECCOT Carrier for transport and storage. Always be sure to remove casters from an ECCOT Carrier whenever you plan to use it as a cot.

Color: Navy (BLU51)

Platform

Our step-up platform – with well-positioned handholds and slip-resistant strips on each step – helps youngsters wash their hands.



HK ECSINK

Stepping up to the sink can be a challenge for little ones, but not when your facility has this helpful platform with two handholds on each side and slip-resistant strips on each step. 32"H x 18"W x 17"D.

Color: Birch (WOD622)

Teacher Seating

Along with our selection of chairs for kids in early childhood settings, Virco offers a number of seating models for teachers and other adults in these environments, including the rockers shown here.

ANROCK18EL

For a more contemporary look, Virco's Analogy® rocker provides comfortable, supportive seating for early learning teachers.

Color: See page 305 for color choices.



ECROCK18

Virco's traditional wood rocker with an 18" seat height is great for early learning settings.

Color: Natural Oak (OAK083)





Multi-Purpose Chairs and Tables

Almost every educational venue and public facility in the U.S. has some of Virco's time-tested multi-purpose furniture! This section of our catalog features many of the most widely used products that Virco has ever made.

Upholstered Stack Chairs

Virco offers a array of upholstered stack chairs to fit a variety of seating requirements. From our Custom 8900 Series upholstered stack chairs to the patented flex-back Virtuoso Series chair, Virco has a model to meet your needs.



Soft Plastic Stack Chairs

Whether you're looking for stackability, comfort, or price point, we have a soft plastic chair to meet your needs. Check out our new Metaphor® models!



Fortified Recycled Wood™ (FRW™) Seating

If colorfast, stain-resistant durability – and components made with recycled content materials – are important, consider Telos® and ZUMAFrd™ seating!

Folding Chairs

We still sell thousands of Virco folding chairs each year! Practical and economical!



Mobile Tables

When you need reliable furniture that's easy to set up and take down, we give you a great selection of mobile tables without attached seating.

Convertible Bench Tables

This unique product can be configured as a bench and backrest, or as seating with a table. Cool!



Mobile Bench and Stool Tables

What would a school cafeteria or food service facility do without these hard-working, functional products!

Core-a-Gator® Lightweight Folding Tables

Virco's Core-a-Gator® line gives you the best lightweight folding table value on the market. Just ask Cory the Gator!



Traditional Folding Tables

Excellent for a variety of functions, traditional Virco folding tables are reliable, practical, and versatile! We all use them!

Café Tops and Bases

With five laminate and banding combinations, the variety and choices here are surprising! Use your imagination to dress up your environment!





UPHOLSTERED STACK CHAIRS - THE UNSEEN ADVANTAGE

The design excellence of Virco's custom upholstered stack chairs goes beyond the naked eye. While their strong, tubular steel frames and attractive upholstery are plain to see, there's something more you should know about our chairs. Premium upholstery foam gives them a long-term competitive edge.

While upholstery foam quality is measured by a number of criteria, the most important are density and I.L.D. (indentation load deflection) and the relationship between them. Simply put, density and I.L.D. work together to determine both the firmness and durability of upholstery foam. With that in mind, we've outlined the "foam facts" that separate Virco chairs from the competition:

1. *Virco's premium 3.0 density upholstery foam with a high I.L.D. rating provides longer-lasting seating comfort when compared to inferior "dual-density" foams, which break down more quickly.*



Premium 3.0 density upholstery foam with a high I.L.D. rating

2. *Unlike competing composite foams that "bottom out" and leave chairs with unsightly crushed corners, the uniform consistency of our premium upholstery foam helps Virco seat cushions effectively maintain their appearance and resilience despite heavy, high-traffic use.*

3. *Because our foam makes for greater product longevity and seating support, Virco upholstered stack chairs with premium foam give you a better furniture value for your money.*

In light of the above, premium foam is clearly a critical component in the construction of upholstered chairs. Although this fact may not be evident when they're brand new, a few years of heavy use will separate superior chairs from all the rest. After a while, you'll notice that the seats of some manufacturers' chairs are buckling, sagging or bulging, while others, like Virco's, have retained a firm, fresh appearance. Ultimately, the difference is reducible to foam.

Now you know why premium upholstery foam is so important. It gives you **the unseen advantage** of Virco's commitment to authentic quality.

8900 Chair Frame Features



Every 8900 Series chair features a tubular steel H-brace **1** welded to the rear legs along with a cross bar **2** to add extra seat support. Stack bars **3** are standard on Custom 8900 Series models but can be ordered as an option on other 8900 Series models. A ganging device **4** is another option on all 8900 Series models.



Custom Upholstered 8900 Series Stack Chairs

If you're looking for custom upholstered stack chairs, Virco's 8900 Series gives you a complete spectrum of styles, colors and finishes.

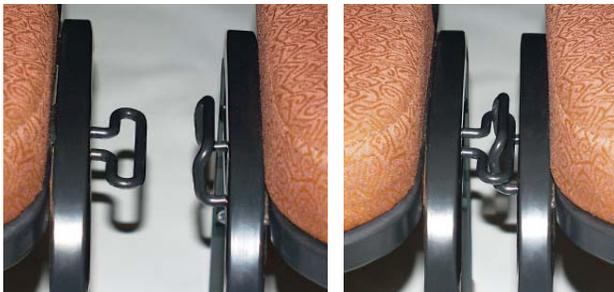
Models are available with an array of back styles, including model 8916SBCB with a concealed back attachment. Seats for our custom 8900 Series chairs give you the long-lasting performance of premium 3.0 density seat foam. Most models have a generous overall seat thickness of 2 1/2", while two models (8919SB and 8970SB) offer the added luxury of a wider, 3" thick seat.

Virco has decades of experience providing customer-specified upholstery color and frame finish combinations for our custom stackers. Your Virco representative will be happy to help you find the custom 8900 Series stack chair solution that's right for your facility.



Premium 3.0 density upholstery foam with a high I.L.D. rating

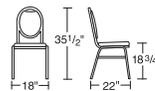
8900 Series Features



Optional welded-on ganging device does not interfere with stacking capabilities.



Custom 8900 chairs with steel-base swivel glides have a molded plastic collar to help protect upholstery when chairs are stacked.



8936SB

2 1/2" thick Crown seat. Shown with Chrome frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



HCT4

HCT789

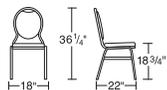
i See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."





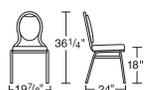
8918SB

2 1/2" thick Crown seat. Shown with Chrome frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



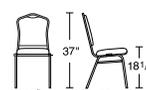
8919SB

3" thick Crown seat. Shown with Silver Mist frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



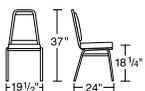
8920SB

2 1/2" thick Crown seat. Shown with Char Black frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



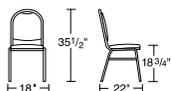
8970SB

3" thick Crown seat. Shown with Chrome frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



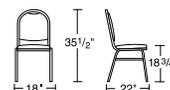
8916SB

2 1/2" thick Crown seat. Shown with Champagne Mist frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



8916SBCB

2 1/2" thick Crown seat with concealed back. Shown with Copper Metallic frame and Maze Crimson fabric.



Standard Upholstered 8900 Series Stack Chairs

If great value in an upholstered stack chair is what you're looking for, Virco's got you covered with four popular models. Two of these chairs (models 8915 & 8925) give you a 2" crown seat with high-density foam for extra comfort, while the remaining two are outfitted with a 2" dome seat.

Thanks to their sturdy construction, all four models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards for strength, durability and stability.

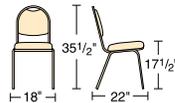


Standard 8900 Series chairs have plastic rocker glides.

8915

2" crown seat

Model 8915 has premium 3.0 density upholstered seat foam with a high I.L.D. rating, as does model 8925. Model 8915 is shown with a Char Black frame with Sedona Sailor fabric upholstery.



HCT4

HCT789



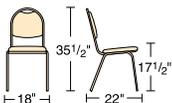
See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



8917

2" dome seat

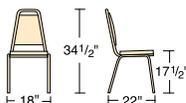
Model 8917 is shown with a Char Black frame with Sedona Ruby fabric upholstery.



8925

2" crown seat

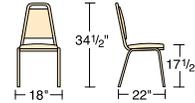
Model 8925 is shown with a Char Black frame with Linen Black vinyl upholstery.



8926

2" dome seat

Model 8926 is shown with a Silver Mist frame with Baja Carib vinyl upholstery.





MULTI-PURPOSE FURNITURE

Virtuoso® Seating

The Virtuoso® Series elegantly unites comfort and durability. Designed by internationally renowned sculptor Charles Perry, Virtuoso features a patented articulating back mechanism that gently flexes to accommodate your position in the chair. Its tubular steel frame – buttressed by $\frac{7}{16}$ " solid steel rods and two underseat cross braces – makes Virtuoso more than tough enough for meeting halls, auditoriums, offices and educational settings.

Virtuoso's plastic seat and back colors give you the flexibility to complement a broad spectrum of interior environments; three popular upholstery fabrics are also available. You can choose from four models, two of which include comfortable self-skinned urethane arms. And as an added convenience, our model HCT2945 chair dolly facilitates the stacking and movement of model 2945, 2945P, 2945A and 2945AP Virtuoso chairs.



MULTI-PURPOSE FURNITURE



Patented Articulating Back

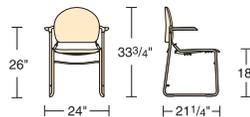
Virtuoso's patented articulating back works in harmony with your body for enhanced seating comfort.



Virtuoso Chair Dolly - HCT2945

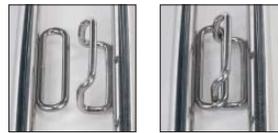
With the HCT2945, you can conveniently stack and transport model 2945, 2945P, 2945A and 2945AP Virtuoso chairs.

i See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



2945AP

This upholstered model comes with self-skinned urethane arms. Shown with Chrome frame and Pacifica Wineberry fabric.

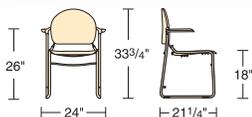


Ganging Device

An optional ganging device speeds and secures alignment of chairs in rows. The ganging device is available only on models 2945 and 2945P.



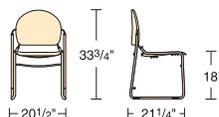
2945A



This model with a soft plastic seat and back comes with self-skinned urethane arms. Shown with Chrome frame and Wine soft plastic.



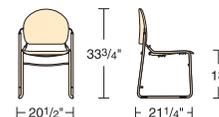
2945P



Shown with Chrome frame and Pacifica Wineberry fabric. This model is also available with a ganging device - model 2945PG.



2945



Shown with Chrome frame and Sea Mist soft plastic from the optional designers color palette. This model is also available with a ganging device - model 2945G.



Comfort Stacker™

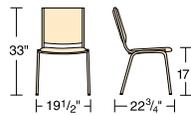
Padded, upholstered Comfort Stacker™ chairs give you the strength of a $\frac{7}{8}$ " steel frame and two $\frac{3}{4}$ " underseat cross braces. Two standard fabric selections let you choose the look that best suits your facility's decor. Both Comfort Stacker models – one of which includes self-skinned urethane armrests – are priced to give you optimum dollar value in a versatile stack chair.



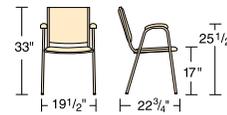
HCT4

i See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."

8802



8806



8830SBG

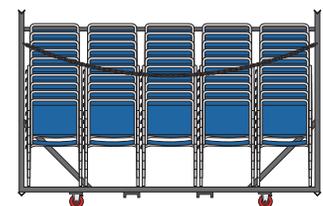
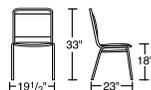
Virco's popular 8830SBG is the upholstered stack chair of choice at auditoriums and arenas around the country.



8830SBG chairs are easy to set-up, gang, stack and store.

8830SBG

Upholstered seat and back, stack bars and ganging device, Chrome frame only.



SCT115U

See page 299 for more information on large-scale stackable storage.





CS30P

Civitas™ Café and Commons Seating

Expressly designed for the new educational commons, Civitas™ offers exceptional seating solutions for student unions, food service, libraries and related settings. You can order Civitas chairs and stools with a comfortable Sage™, ZUMA® or Analogy™ plastic shell; a sculpted ZUMAFrid™ seat and back made from Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic or a contoured plywood seat and back.

CIVITAS -SAGE™

Model	Seat Height
CS18	18" high seat
CS18C	18" high seat & casters
CS18P	18" high padded seat
CS18PC	18" high padded seat & casters
CS25	25" high seat
CS25P	25" high padded seat
CS30	30" high seat
CS30P	30" high padded seat



CS18PC

CIVITAS - PADDED SAGE

Four Sage models are available with an upholstered seat pad.

CIVITAS WITH CASTERS

All 18" Civitas models are available with casters.



CA30EL

◀ CIVITAS -ANALOGY®

Model	Seat Height
CA18EL	18" high seat
CA18ELC	18" high seat & casters
CA25EL	25" high seat
CA30EL	30" high seat

CIVITAS -ZUMA® ▶

Model	Seat Height
CZ18	18" high seat
CZ18C	18" high seat & casters
CZ25	25" high seat
CZ30	30" high seat



CZ25





CZ18FRW



**CIVITAS™ - ZUMAFRD™
HARD PLASTIC SEATS & BACKS**

These sturdy Civitas™ models with ZUMAFrd™ seats and backs are ergonomically contoured for long-lasting comfort and support. Plus, Virco's proprietary FRW™ hard plastic formulation provides added levels of sustainability.

Model	Seat Height
CZ18FRW	18" high seat
CZ18FRWC	18" high seat & casters
CZ25FRW	25" high seat
CZ30FRW	30" high seat



CW25

CIVITAS - PLYWOOD SEATS & BACKS

Virco now offers Civitas chairs and stools with 7-ply maple plywood seats and backs. Comfort is built into these units through a process that results in ergonomically contoured components that are then secured to a fully welded frame for long lasting value. A range of wood stain finishes provide a level of style that is suited to a variety of settings, from dining areas to libraries.

Model	Seat Height
CW18	18" high seat
CW18C	18" high seat & casters
CW25	25" high seat
CW30	30" high seat

Virco Glide Options

Civitas chairs with standard nylon-base glides can also be ordered with optional steel-, rubber- or felt-base glides.



Models come standard with nylon-base glides.

Nylon-base glides provide the best performance overall for multiple floor applications within an institution.



optional felt-base glide

Felt-base glides are the best choice for VCT flooring and gym wood flooring applications.



optional rubber-base glide

Rubber-base glides are for use on VCT flooring, concrete and hardwood applications where it is desirable to limit chairs from sliding.



optional steel-base glide

Steel-base glides are your best choice for concrete and asphalt flooring.



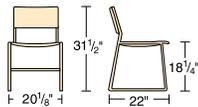
Multi-Purpose Seating

With a solid steel-rod frame and a contoured plastic seat and back, model 4100 Ultrastack™ chairs are great for multi-purpose seating applications. For your convenience, these chairs can be stacked up to 30-high and moved with our model CT4100 chair truck.

Additional Virco multi-purpose seating solutions are also shown on this page; for more information about these chairs – and about our model HCT4 and HCT789 chair trucks – please see the pages indicated below.

4100

As their name suggests, model 4100 Ultrastack chairs form tight, space-saving stacks that are readily transportable on optional dollies.



Sage™ Series
see page 41



Sage™ Contract Series
see page 36



ZUMA® Series
see page 47



Metaphor® Series
see page 61



I.Q.® Series
see page 65



Analogy® Series
see page 55



ZUMAFrd™ Series
see page 84



Telos® Series
see page 82



HCT4100



HCT4



HCT789

i See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."





MULTI-PURPOSE FURNITURE

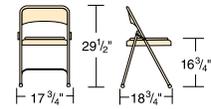


Folding Chairs

Every facility needs folding chairs. Whether at school, at work or anywhere in between, they provide quick, convenient seating at a moment's notice. Thanks to their sensible practicality, folding chairs are classics in the field of multi-purpose furniture.

Each of these chairs features a sturdy $\frac{7}{8}$ " steel frame that's reinforced with multiple U-shaped leg braces for extra strength. Virco offers a full range of folding chairs, from the simple to the sophisticated.

For an outstanding value in a basic, budget-priced chair, our model 162 is an excellent choice. For more intensive applications, model 167 chairs feature an additional rear leg brace, while the model 165 comes with a folding tablet arm. Vinyl-covered seat and back pads are standard on the popular model 168, while a rainbow of fabric upholstery choices brightens the padded seats and backs of our model 188 chairs.

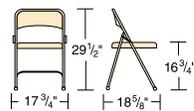


188 FRAME/SEDONA FABRIC

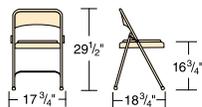


U-Shaped Leg Braces

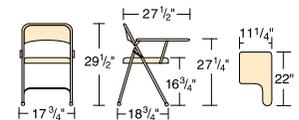
Virco folding chairs feature heavy-gauge U-shaped leg braces that are riveted to the frame for extra strength.



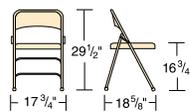
162 FRAME



168 FRAME/SELECT VINYL



165 FRAME/LAMINATE



167 FRAME



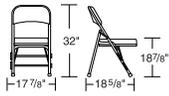
HCT8

HCT6072



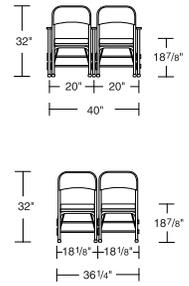
See page 294 & 296 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."





198G

Virco's top-of-the-line 198G features an extra-comfortable 2 1/2" padded seat. You can outfit it with the options that suit the needs of your venue.



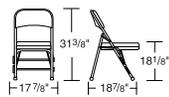
Armrests

Optional arms with urethane pads enhance the seating convenience of the 190G and 198G while also serving as a ganging device.



Easy Access

Seats fold up independently to allow easy passage through rows of chairs. An identification plate mounted on the underside of the seat allows chairs to be numbered.

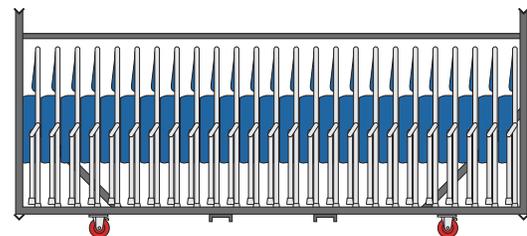


190G

With its strong tubular steel frame and enclosed seat pan, the 190G folding chair delivers practical, cost-saving solutions.

Embossed Backrest

Model 198G folding chairs are available with optional embossed backrests.



SCT19125SU & SCT19125KD

See page 299 for more information on large-scale stackable storage.

MULTI-PURPOSE FURNITURE



Core-a-Gator® Lightweight Folding Tables

For strength, durability and ease of use, Virco's Core-a-Gator® comes through in the clutch. We give you the best line of lightweight folding tables money can buy.

Our patented design, featuring a rugged ABS plastic core and an extruded aluminum frame, delivers consistent, reliable operation. And because Core-a-Gators are up to 40% lighter than traditional tables, they offer the speed you need to get things done ASAP. The Core-a-Gator's functional leg styles deliver an industry-leading level of performance. Their strong, sturdy construction sets the standard of excellence for any lightweight folding table on the market. Secure each Core-a-Gator's pair of legs in place, and in seconds you're ready to put the table to work. Not only that, the Core-a-Gator leg features an innovative gravity lock on rectangular tables for easy and dependable operation.

Virco's Core-a-Gator is easy to transport, simple to set up and engineered for the long haul. When you want a line of lightweight folding tables with the work ethic of a true champion, Core-a-Gator can't be beat.



60", 66" and 72" Diameter Fixed-Height Round Tables

All 60", 66" and 72" round tables come with this straight leg style.



30" and 36" Wide Fixed-Height Rectangular Tables

All 30" and 36" wide tables come with this wishbone style leg.



18" and 24" Wide Fixed-Height Rectangular Tables

All 18" and 24" wide tables come with this C-leg style.



30" and 36" Wide Fixed-Height Crescent Tables

All 30" and 36" wide crescent tables come with this wishbone style leg.



60" and 72" Adjustable-Height Half-Round Tables

All 60" and 72" diameter half-round tables come with adjustable height legs.



6130QR

This corner unit table has a sturdy cast iron base that detaches from the table bottom for storage.



The Core-a-Gator® Advantage

**Shock Absorbent
ABS Plastic Corner Bumper**

Sturdy, reinforced corner construction resists denting, splintering and related damage.

Edge Mold Bumper

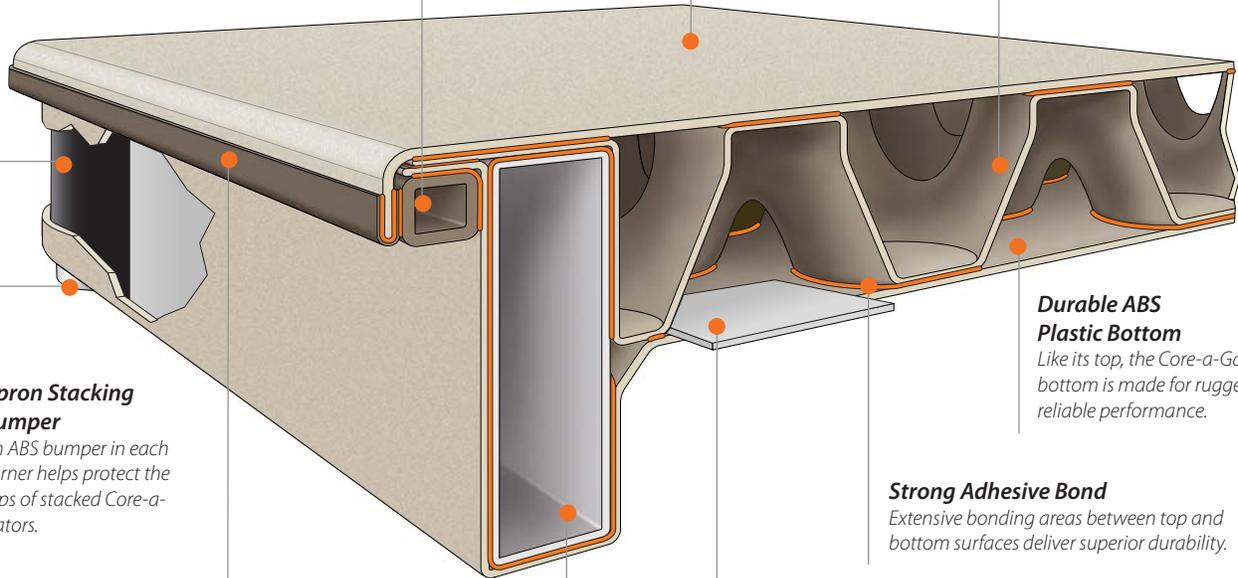
An inner ABS edge mold bumper gives the table added protection.

Durable ABS Plastic Top

Strong, lightweight ABS plastic provides a long-lasting, colorfast top surface.

Unique Corrugated Center

A patented core design unites first-rate strength with convenient, lightweight utility.



**Apron Stacking
Bumper**

An ABS bumper in each corner helps protect the tops of stacked Core-a-Gators.

Decorative Edge Banding

The Core-a-Gator's attractive edge banding stands up to scuffing and scratching. A generous edge mold design allows tops to accept standard table skirt clips.

**Durable ABS
Plastic Bottom**

Like its top, the Core-a-Gator bottom is made for rugged, reliable performance.

Strong Adhesive Bond

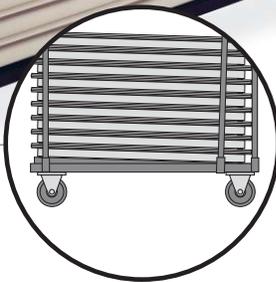
Extensive bonding areas between top and bottom surfaces deliver superior durability.

Aluminum Leg Attachment Plates

Legs are anchored to the underside of the table top through multiple aluminum plates.

Aluminum Frame

A lightweight, extruded aluminum frame adds strength and support to the table.



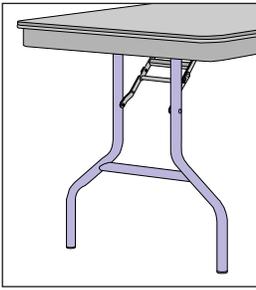
The storage truck's open end is raised so tables lean toward rails for security during transit.

HTT8 and HRTT1

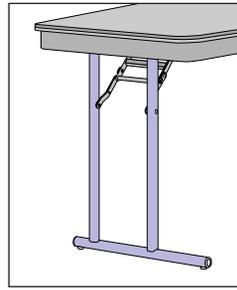
See page 295 and 296 for more information on storage trucks.



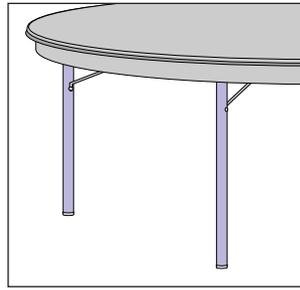
Wishbone Leg



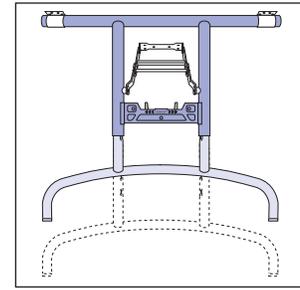
C-leg



Straight Leg



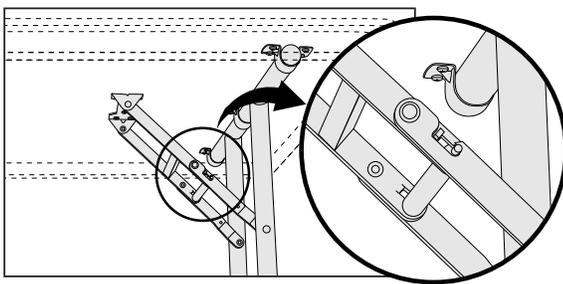
Adjustable-Height Leg



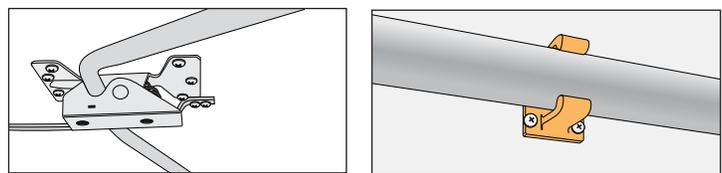
Core-a-Gator® Leg Features

All 24", 30" and 36" wide Core-a-Gator® models are equipped with Virco's heavy-duty wishbone-style legs. Narrower 18" tables come with strong, high-performance C-legs. Round Core-a-Gator models feature a sturdy straight leg design. Adjustable height legs are featured on half-round models and two popular rectangular shaped models. Each of these leg styles gives you more room to comfortably stretch your own legs beneath Core-a-Gator tables.

Innovative Gravity Lock



Round Table Leg-Features



Round Core-a-Gator tables have a convenient spring clip mechanism that securely locks unfolded legs in position (top). Folded legs are held in place by injection-molded retention clamps for safer movement and storage (bottom).

Locking Mechanism for Wishbone and C-Leg Designs

Virco's patented locking mechanism adds strength, security and convenience to our wishbone and C-leg designs. When setting up tables, simply unfold each leg with an outward motion to extend the hinges and engage the gravity-lock pin. To return legs to a folded position, set the table on its side and push the gravity-lock pin toward the table top. This will disengage the pin from its locked position, allowing you to easily complete the folding process.



Designed for Stacking

All Virco leg styles are designed to fold neatly under the table profile to allow for easier stacking. Stacking bumpers protect top surfaces when tables are stacked.

Fixed-Height Tables

Model	Top Size	Weight
611872	18" x 72"	34 lbs
611896	18" x 96"	40 lbs
612472	24" x 72"	39 lbs
612496	24" x 96"	47 lbs
613060	30" x 60"	39 lbs
613072	30" x 72"	45 lbs
613096	30" x 96"	54 lbs
613672	36" x 72"	50 lbs
613696	36" x 96"	61 lbs
613060CR	30" x 60" Crescent	42 lbs
613672CR	36" x 72" Crescent	54 lbs
6160R	60" Round	55 lbs
6166R	66" Round	63 lbs
6172R	72" Round	68 lbs

Adjustable Height Tables

6160HR	60" Half Round	40 lbs
6172HR	72" Half Round	44 lbs

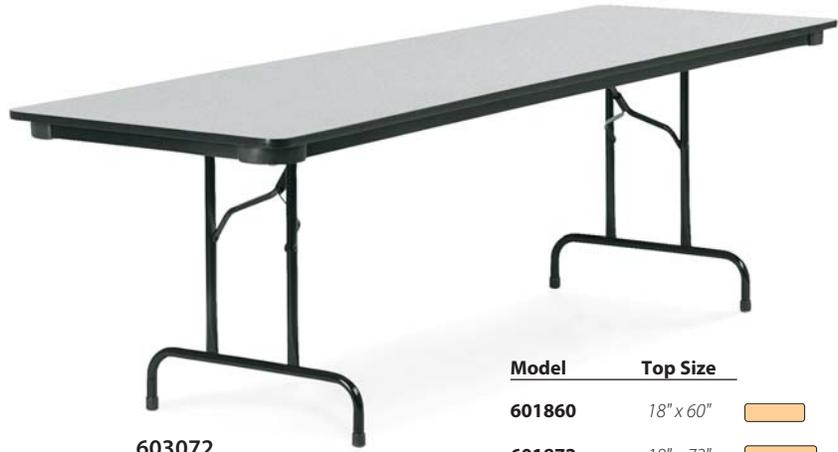
Removable Base Tables

6130QR	30" Quarter Round	71 lbs
6136QR	36" Quarter Round	75 lbs

Traditional Folding Tables

6000 Series Folding Tables

6000 Series folding tables feature a 3/4" particleboard core with a fused-on melamine top in a selection of laminate finishes. All top shapes and sizes are strengthened by a steel support apron. Unlike other table aprons with sharp steel edges, our apron's patented rolled Safe Edge® helps hands and fingers avoid cuts and scratches. When the table is not in use, a spring clip locks table legs in a folded position. Our patented corner supports give the top surface added protection while stacking.



603072



3/4" thick top with a high-density particleboard core and a thermofused melamine top surface. The bottom's backing sheet helps keep out moisture to help prevent warping.

62000 Series Folding Tables

If you prefer folding tables with a 3/4" plywood top, the 62000 Series provides an outstanding alternative. Three hard-working models have a high-pressure laminate finish and are equipped with the same apron edge, spring clip and corner supports as our 6000 Series tables.



6260R

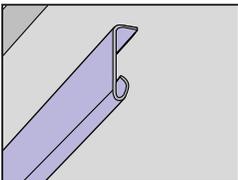


3/4" thick top with a plywood core and a high-pressure laminate top surface. The bottom's backing sheet helps keep out moisture to help prevent warping.

Model	Top Size	
601860	18" x 60"	
601872	18" x 72"	
601896	18" x 96"	
602448	24" x 48"	
602460	24" x 60"	
602472	24" x 72"	
602496	24" x 96"	
603060	30" x 60"	
603072	30" x 72"	
603096	30" x 96"	
603672	36" x 72"	
603696	36" x 96"	
6060R	60" Round	

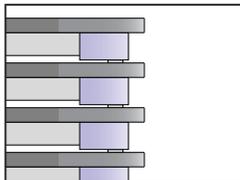
Model	Top Size	
621872	18 x 72"	
621896	18" x 96"	
623072	30" x 72"	
623096	30" x 96"	
623672	36" x 72"	
623696	36" x 96"	
6260R	60" Round	

Features for 6000 and 62000 Series Folding Tables



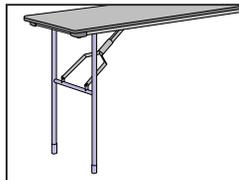
Safe Edge®

Virco's patented, rolled Safe Edge apron enhances table strength and operational safety.



Corner Supports

Patented, molded corner supports help protect tables during stacking.



Straight Leg Styling

All 18" wide tables feature straight-leg styling.

Storage Carts



HTT6 and HTT8 HRTT1

i See page 295 & 296 for information on table trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



High-Pressure Laminate Café Tops

Every 1 1/8" Virco café top on this page comes with protective T-mold banding, as well as a backing sheet to help prevent warping. A selection of 12 popular models is at your service.



UNIVERSAL TOPS

This series includes a variety of round and square tops listed below. Tops come with durable T-mold banding.

High-Pressure Laminates

Virco has a selection of stocked laminates. We also work with all the major laminate companies to meet your specific needs. Please contact Virco for lead times on custom orders.

Universal Tops

These tops have a 1 1/8" particleboard core with a high-pressure laminate surface and a T-mold banded edge.

Model	Top Size/Shape	Edge Treatment
U2424	24" Square	T-Mold Edge Band
U2430	24" x 30"	T-Mold Edge Band
U3030	30" Square	T-Mold Edge Band
U3042	30" x 42"	T-Mold Edge Band
U3048	30" x 48"	T-Mold Edge Band
U3636	36" Square	T-Mold Edge Band
U4242	42" Square	T-Mold Edge Band
U24R	24" Round	T-Mold Edge Band
U30R	30" Round	T-Mold Edge Band
U36R	36" Round	T-Mold Edge Band
U42R	42" Round	T-Mold Edge Band
U48R	48" Round	T-Mold Edge Band



Civitas™ Café Tops

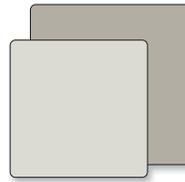
To complement Civitas™ seating, Virco carries an assortment of Civitas plywood-core tops with a lacquered, beveled edge. Tops can be mounted on eye-catching Civitas or Lunada® table bases. Additional café tops and bases from other product lines are also available.

CIVITAS TOPS

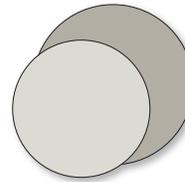
Tops consist of a 3/4" plywood-core with a high-pressure laminate surface. A clear natural lacquer edge finish (Color Code: NAT) with a no-reveal beveled edge is standard. See images below for other edge styles and colors.

Model	Top Size/Shape	Edge Treatment
C36R	36" Round	Beveled/Stained
C36SL	36" Squirecle	Beveled/Stained
C36SQ	36" Square	Beveled/Stained
C42R	42" Round	Beveled/Stained
C42SL	42" Squirecle	Beveled/Stained
C42SQ	42" Square	Beveled/Stained

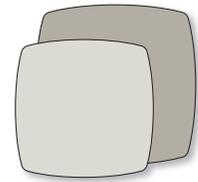
CIVITAS TOP SHAPES



36" and 42" Square



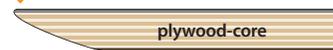
36" and 42" Round



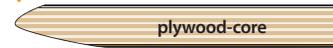
36" and 42" Squirecle

CIVITAS EDGE STYLES

STANDARD - No-reveal beveled edge



T1 - 1/2" reveal beveled edge



T2 - 1" reveal beveled edge



CIVITAS LACQUERED PLYWOOD EDGE



Tops come **standard** with a no-reveal edge and a clear lacquer edge finish. To select a 1/2" inch reveal edge, add **"T1"** to the end of the Civitas model number. To select a 1" inch reveal edge, add **"T2"** to the end of the Civitas model number.

CIVITAS TOPS

This series includes a unique squirecle shape which, as the name implies, is a rounded square. Round and square Civitas tops – each with your choice of three beveled edge profiles – are also available. The top shown here features the Civitas T2 style bevel; see above for all edge profiles.



Civitas™ Café Bases

Looking great in a café or social hall, Civitas café bases bring a fresh look to any gathering place. Two styles are available - the four-leg, with arched outer legs, and the tulip base. Both are available with a powder coat finish or with a Chrome finish. Four leg models can also be equipped with casters.

CIVITAS 4-LEG - CF41R42CHRM C

Four-leg table base with welded tubular steel legs and nylon-base glides. 41" high models include a foot ring with a Chrome finish. Shown here with optional casters. Café top is model C42RT2.

Civitas Leg Model

Chrome	Powder Coat	Table Height
CF30CHRM	CF30	30"
CF36CHRM	CF36	36
CF41CHRM	CF41	41

All 41" high 4-leg bases come with a Chrome footring. Add "C" to the end of the model number for casters.



Foot Ring - All 41" high 4-leg bases come with a Chrome foot ring.

Casters - Twin-wheel casters are an option on 4-leg Civitas bases, two with a locking mechanism and two non-locking casters. Add "C" to the end of the model number for casters.



CIVITAS™ TULIP

Tulip table base model CT30CHRM with standard nylon-base glides. Chrome finish. Café top is model C36SQ.

Civitas Leg Model

Chrome	Powder Coat	Table Height
CT30CHRM	CT30	30"
CT36CHRM	CT36	36
CT41CHRM	CT41	41



ADDITIONAL VIRCO BASES

See page 226-227 for information on additional Virco café bases.

Civitas® Café Base and Top Match-Ups

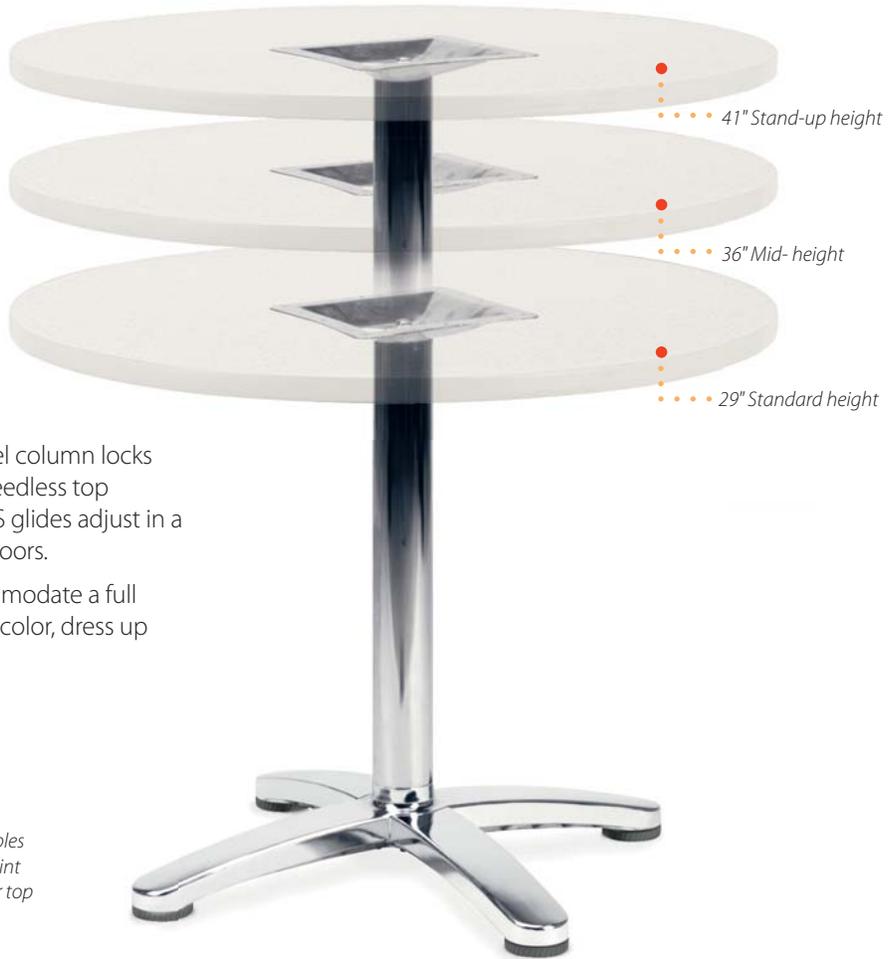
4-Leg Models		Tulip-Leg Models		Recommended Tops
CF30CHRM	CF30	CT30CHRM	CT30	Accepts Virco table top models C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R and U4242.
CF36CHRM	CF36	CT36CHRM	CT36	Accepts Virco table top models C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R and U4242.
CF41CHRM	CF41	CT41CHRM	CT41	Accepts Virco table top models C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R and U4242.

Lunada® Series Bases

Virco's Lunada® table bases neatly combine contemporary styling with easy assembly. Conceived by award-winning designer Peter Glass, Lunada's elegant x-shaped profile features a clean, precise lap-joint foot connection complemented by playful oversized ABS glides. Sleek bi-point models are also available.

Sturdy die-cast aluminum foot construction lets these attractive bases stand up to the demands of high-traffic environments. Lunada's heavy-gauge steel column locks securely into its upper foot to eliminate needless top rotation. In addition, Lunada's durable ABS glides adjust in a 1/2" range to help level bases on uneven floors.

Lunada bases come in 5 models to accommodate a full range of table tops. For an extra splash of color, dress up your bases with optional glide kits.

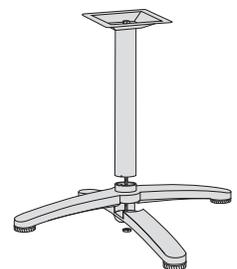


Free-standing tables require two bi-point Lunada bases per top as shown.

Three Heights

Virco table bases can be ordered to enable three table heights. In addition to our models which provide a standard 29" table top height, additional models are available for mid-height use and models for 41" stand-up height table tops.

Model	Base Diameter	Table Top Height	Recommended Café Tops
66129	29"	29"	U30R, U3030, U36R, U3636
66133	33"	29"	U36R, U3636, U42R, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242.
6613336	33"	36"	U36R, U3636, U42R, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242
6613341	33"	41"	U36R, U3636, U42R, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242
66140	40"	29"	U42R, U4242, U48R, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242
6614036	40"	36"	U42R, U4242, U48R, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242
6614041	40"	41"	U42R, U4242, U48R, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ, U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242
66222 (bi-point)	22"	29"	U2430, U3030, U3042, U3048
66229 (bi-point)	29"	29"	U3042, U3048



Easy Assembly

All Lunada bases ship KD and can be assembled in minutes. Simply line up the notch in the top leg, seat the top leg and column into the bottom leg and tighten the nut below.

Lunada Series Base Chrome Finish Options

Lunada Series base models are available with a Chrome finish. Add CHRM to the end of the model number for chrome finish.



Colorful Lunada Glide Kits - 66GLD

Optional glide kits let you add custom accents to Lunada bases. Each kit contains four glides. See price list for available colors.



Pedestal Bases

Virco's easily-assembled bases readily accommodate an array of Virco tops. Round models come with sturdy 3" diameter columns, while x-shaped and bi-point bases are also available. All Virco bases are fitted with nylon-base glides. Their quality construction assures you of long-lasting performance.

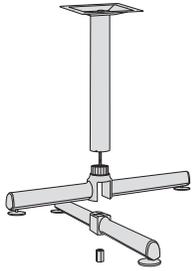


66433 base with a U3636 top

664 Series models have a steel column and die-cast aluminum feet. Durable nylon glides adjust to level bases on uneven floors.

Model	Base Diameter	Table Top Height	Recommended Café Tops
66422	22"	29"	U24R, U2424, U30R
66433	33"	29"	U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ,

664 Series Colors - Chrome



Easy 664 Base Assembly

All 664 bases ship KD and can be assembled in minutes. Simply line up the notch in the column with the receptor in the top leg, seat the top leg and column into the bottom leg and tighten the nut below.

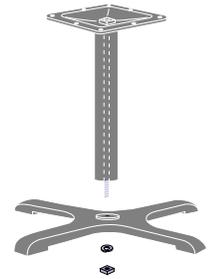


63822 base with a U36R top

638 Series models with a 3" diameter column and a functional, cast iron base provide stability and understated elegance at an economical price.

Model	Base Diameter	Table Top Height	Recommended Café Tops
63817	17"	30"	U24R, U2424
63822	22"	30"	U30R, U3030, U36R
63822SU	22"	43"	U30R, U3030, U36R

638 Series Colors - Black Wrinkle



Cast Iron Base Assembly

Virco's cast iron bases are easy to assemble. A full-length bolt inside the column speeds attachment of the pedestal base, while the column's top mounting plate allows quick installation of your choice of Virco table tops.



6682230 base with a U3042 top

The 668 Series marks the spot for versatile tables with an x-shaped, cast iron base. Four different 668 models work admirably in an array of hospitality applications.

Model	Base Diameter	Table Top Height	Recommended Café Tops
66822	22"	29"	U24R, U2424, U30R
66833	33"	29"	U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ
66833SU	33"	42"	U36R, U3636, U42R, U4242, C36R, C36SL, C36SQ, C42R, C42SL, C42SQ
6682230	22" x 30"	29"	U24R, U2424, U2430, U30R

668 Series Colors - Black Wrinkle



Free-standing tables require two bi-point model 66920 bases per top as shown.

Value-priced 669 Series bi-point, cast iron bases provide multiple savings. Their 20" spread helps you make optimum use of all available floor space in restaurants, clubs and break areas. Single bases may be used with tables having one wall-mounted edge. Free-standing tables require two bases.

Model	Base Diameter	Table Top Height	Recommended Café Top Sizes
66920	20"	29"	U2430, U3030, U3042, U3048

669 Series Colors - Black Wrinkle

664 Base Color

FRAME



Chrome
CHRM

638, 668 and 669 Series Colors

FRAME



Black Wrinkle
BLK03

2 - 66920 bases with a U3048 top



Mobile Bench & Stool Tables

Our classic mobile tables with built-in seating are strong on convenience and flexibility. Specially designed torsion bars allow users to fold and unfold our bench and stool tables quickly and smoothly. They also feature up-lock and down-lock mechanisms, as well as heavy-duty wheel assemblies. These features allow for simple setting-up and tearing-down.

Other Features Include:

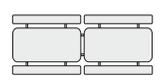
- Locking mechanism for safe table movement
- A variety of top and bench laminate colors
- A rainbow of plastic stool colors
- Additional laminates and custom logos
- Virco's optional Sure Edge® finish



Mobile Bench & Stool Table Features

Model	Seat Height	Seats	Table Height	Top Size
MTB15278	15"	8	27"	30" x 96"
* MTB15278AE	15"	8	27"	30" x 96"
• MTB15278AEB	15"	8	27"	30" x 96"
MTB17298	17"	8	29"	30" x 96"
* MTB17298AE	17"	8	29"	30" x 96"
• MTB17298AEB	17"	8	29"	30" x 96"

- * With Sure Edge top
- With Sure Edge top and benches

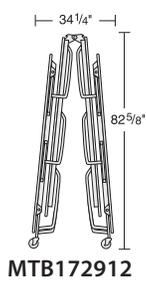
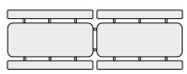


An individual locking mechanism holds the table in place when in use. They are also equipped with an up-lock device that engages when the table is folded.

Clearance between table tops helps avoid pinched fingers.

MTB152710	15"	12	27"	30" x 120"
* MTB152710AE	15"	12	27"	30" x 120"
• MTB152710AEB	15"	12	27"	30" x 120"
MTB172910	17"	12	29"	30" x 120"
* MTB172910AE	17"	12	29"	30" x 120"
• MTB172910AEB	17"	12	29"	30" x 120"

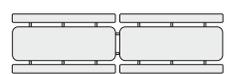
- * With Sure Edge top
- With Sure Edge top and benches



MTB172912

Model	Seat Height	Seats	Table Height	Top Size
MTB152712	15"	12-16	27"	30" x 144"
* MTB152712AE	15"	12-16	27"	30" x 144"
• MTB152712AEB	15"	12-16	27"	30" x 144"
MTB172912	17"	12-16	29"	30" x 144"
* MTB172912AE	17"	12-16	29"	30" x 144"
• MTB172912AEB	17"	12-16	29"	30" x 144"

- * With Sure Edge top
- With Sure Edge top and benches



The 3/4" thick top construction features a high-pressure laminate surface, a high-density particleboard core, and a backing sheet to help prevent warping.

PVC T-mold edge banding and 1 1/2" radiused corners add safety. Optional Sure Edge® finish in select colors available.

Clearance between table tops helps prevent pinched fingers.

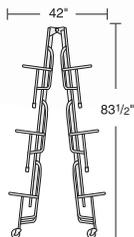
Z-channel apron is constructed of heavy-gauge steel.



Torsion bars facilitate the easy folding and unfolding of tables.

Virco's sturdy ABS plastic stools provide unparalleled strength and durability (see Figure A).

3 1/2" swivel casters have ball-bearing raceways for easy mobility.



MTS17291212

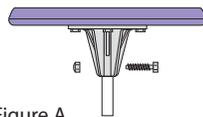


Figure A

Virco's ABS plastic stools feature a multi-rib design and a die-cast aluminum mounting bracket for strength and durability. Stools are secured to their columns by an insert washer and a hex bolt with an aircraft lock nut.



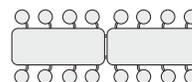
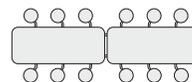
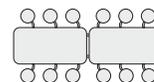
Service Life Recommendation

In order to extend the torque life of mobile bench and stool tables with torsion bars, Virco recommends that customers store their tables in an upright position when not in use.



See page 14 and 15 for a selection of wheelchair accessible and ADA compliant mobile table models.

Model	Seat Height	Stools	Table Height	Top Size
MTS17291012	17"	12	29"	30" x 120"
* MTS17291012AE	17"	12	29"	30" x 120"
MTS15271212	15"	12	27"	30" x 144"
* MTS15271212AE	15"	12	27"	30" x 144"
MTS17291212	17"	12	29"	30" x 144"
* MTS17291212AE	17"	12	29"	30" x 144"
MTB15271216	15"	16	27"	30" x 144"
* MTB15271216AE	15"	16	27"	30" x 144"



* With Sure Edge® top



Oval & Ellipse Mobile Tables

Virco offers a selection of new oval and ellipse mobile tables with benches or stools. All Virco oval and ellipse mobile tables have specially designed torsion bars for smoother, easier operation. They also feature up-lock and down-lock mechanisms, as well as heavy-duty wheel assemblies.

Other Features Include:

- A variety of top and bench laminate colors
- A rainbow of plastic stool colors
- Additional laminates and custom logos
- Virco's optional Sure Edge® finish



Clearance between table tops helps prevent pinched fingers.

The 3/4" thick top and bench construction features a high-pressure laminate surface, a high-density particleboard core, and a backing sheet to help prevent warping.

Edges are protected by T-mold edge banding. Optional Sure Edge finish in select colors available.



The bench swivel is a full 90°, constructed of hot-rolled stamped steel and embossed for added rigidity.

Torsion and lock bars facilitate easy table folding and unfolding.

Each middle leg has a 1" rubber crutch tip, reinforced with steel inserts for longer wear.

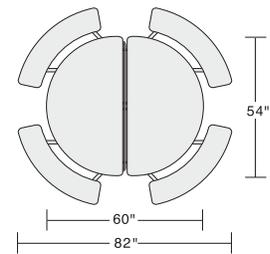
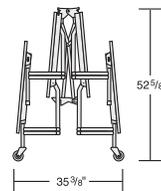
3 1/2" swivel casters have ball-bearing raceways for easy mobility.

Each seat has its own direct-to-floor load-bearing column, providing its own support without cross members running in between seats.

Mobile Oval Bench Tables

Model	Seat Height	Seats	Table Height	Top Size
MTBO15275	15"	8-12	27"	60" diameter
* MTBO15275AE	15"	8-12	27"	60" diameter
• MTBO15275AEB	15"	8-12	27"	60" diameter
MTBO17295	17"	8-12	29"	60" diameter
* MTBO17295AE	17"	8-12	29"	60" diameter
• MTBO17295AEB	17"	8-12	29"	60" diameter

* With Sure Edge top • With Sure Edge top and benches



BENCH SEATING

Bench seating can accommodate as many as 12 smaller students or 8 adults.



Durable Aluminum Stool Mounts:

Virco's ABS plastic stools feature a multi-rib design and a die-cast aluminum mounting bracket for strength and durability. Stools are secured to their columns by an insert washer and a hex bolt with an aircraft lock nut.

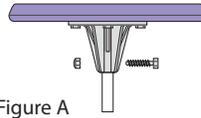


Figure A



The 3/4" thick top construction features a high-pressure laminate surface, a high-density particleboard core, and a backing sheet to help prevent warping.

Clearance between table tops helps prevent pinched fingers.

Edges are protected by T-mold edge banding. Optional Sure Edge® finish in select colors available.

Virco's sturdy ABS plastic stools provide unparalleled strength and durability (see Figure A).

A torsion bar facilitates easy table folding and unfolding.

Each middle leg has a 1" rubber crutch tip, reinforced with steel inserts for longer wear.

3 1/2" swivel casters have ball-bearing raceways for easy mobility.

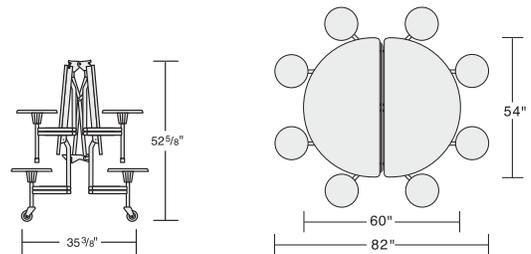
Each seat has its own direct-to-floor load-bearing column, providing its own support without cross members running in between seats.

MULTI-PURPOSE FURNITURE

Mobile Oval Stool Tables

Model	Seat		Table	
	Height	Seats	Height	Top Size
MTSO152758	15"	8	27"	60" diameter
* MTSO152758AE	15"	8	27"	60" diameter
MTSO172958	17"	8	29"	60" diameter
* MTSO172958AE	17"	8	29"	60" diameter

* With Sure Edge top



STOOL SEATING

Oval stool table models provide seating for 8. ADA compliant models shown on page 236 provide 2 spaces for wheelchairs and 6 stools.



See page 236 and 237 for a selection of wheelchair accessible and ADA compliant mobile table models.





The 3/4" thick top construction features a high-pressure laminate surface, a high-density particleboard core, and a backing sheet to help prevent warping.

Clearance between table tops helps prevent pinched fingers.

Edges are protected by T-mold edge banding. Optional Sure Edge® finish in select colors available.

Virco's sturdy ABS plastic stools provide unparalleled strength and durability (see Figure A).

Torsion bars facilitate easy table folding and unfolding.

Each middle leg has a 1" rubber crutch tip, reinforced with steel inserts for longer wear.

3 1/2" swivel casters have ball-bearing raceways for easy mobility.

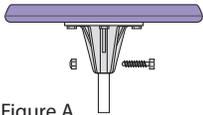
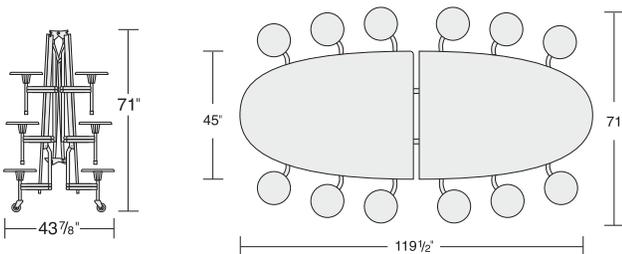


Figure A

Virco's ABS plastic stools feature a multi-rib design and a die-cast aluminum mounting bracket for strength and durability. Stools are secured to their columns by an insert washer and a hex bolt with an aircraft lock nut.



Mobile Ellipse Stool Tables

Model	Seat Height	Seats	Table Height	Top Size
MTSE15271012	15"	12	27"	45" x 119 1/2"
* MTSE15271012AE	15"	12	27"	45" x 119 1/2"
MTSE17291012	17"	12	29"	45" x 119 1/2"
* MTSE17291012AE	17"	12	29"	45" x 119 1/2"

* With Sure Edge top

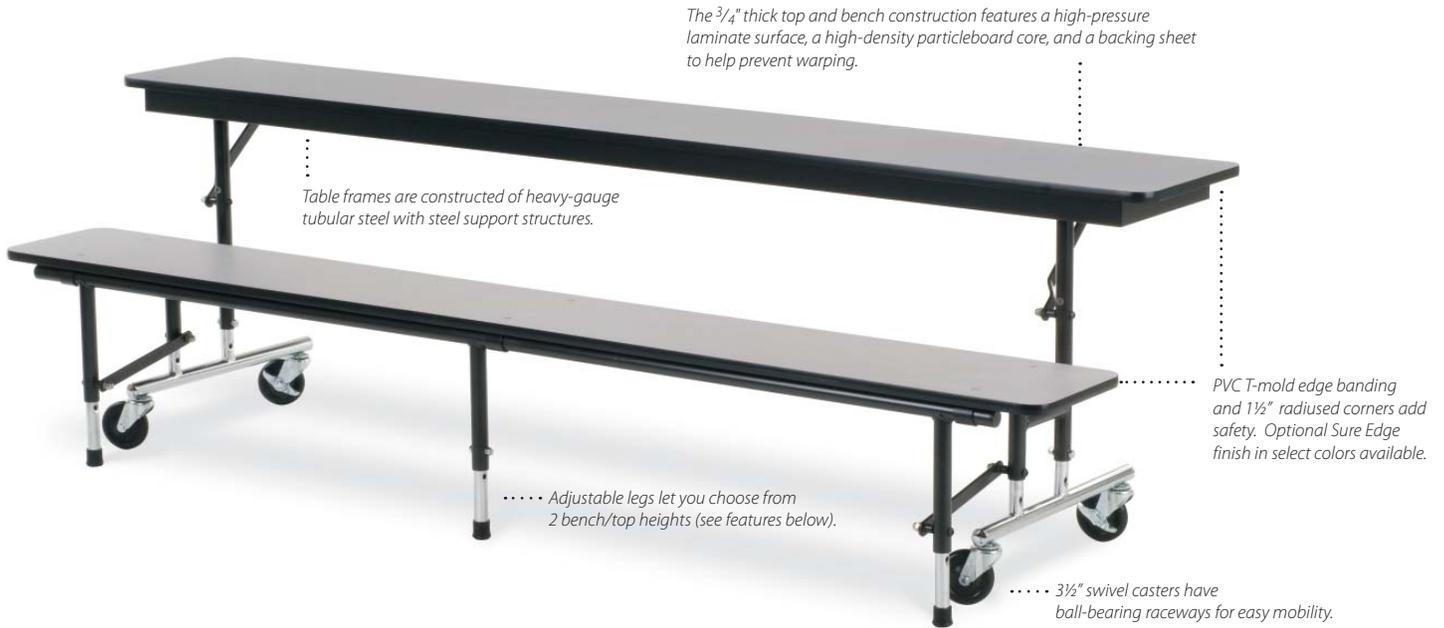


Convertible Bench Table

Virco's convertible bench tables give you the flexibility to quickly accommodate overflow seating or dining situations. Whether used to provide seating with a continuous backrest or as smaller versions of our popular mobile bench tables, convertible bench tables bring exceptional versatility to multi-purpose applications.

Other Features Include:

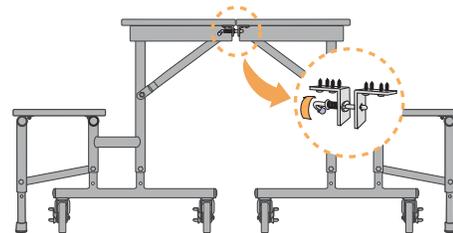
- A 15" bench height, 27" top height (Grades 1 through 5)
- A 17" bench height, 29" top height (Grade 6 through Adult)
- A variety of bench table colors (black frame, chrome legs)
- Additional laminates and custom logos
- Virco's optional Sure Edge® finish



Model	Bench Height	Table Height	Seats at 18" spacing	Seats at 24" spacing	Top Size
MTC6	15" or 17"	25" or 27"	4	3	15" x 72"
* MTC6AE	15" or 17"	25" or 27"	4	3	15" x 72"
• MTC6AEB	15" or 17"	25" or 27"	4	3	15" x 72"
MTC8	15" or 17"	25" or 27"	5	4	15" x 96"
* MTC8AE	15" or 17"	25" or 27"	5	4	15" x 96"
• MTC8AEB	15" or 17"	25" or 27"	5	4	15" x 96"

* With Sure Edge top • With Sure Edge top and benches

* A recent study indicates that children in grades K-3 typically need seating space measuring 18" in width for bench table applications. The space allocation for older children, adolescents and adults gradually increases up to a typical measurement of 24" in width.

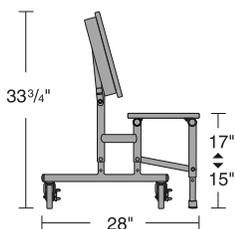


Ganging Devices

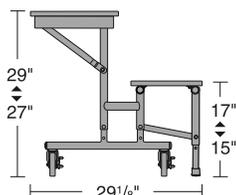
Virco convertible bench tables can be ganged to create a two-sided bench table when tables are ordered with the factory-installed ganging device.

Add "G" to the end of the model number when ordering the factory installed ganging device to any convertible bench table model.

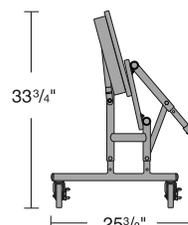
Bench, Table and Storage



Virco's versatile convertible bench tables can provide bench-style seating with a continuous backrest.



Convertible bench tables can also work as smaller versions of Virco's mobile bench tables.



For storage, simply fold the convertible bench table into its closed position, then wheel it away.

See the accompanying price list for available colors and Quick Ship models



Virco's full color offering starts on page 304

Mobile Tables

Virco's DuoFold mobile tables include an array of units without attached seating. These round, rectangular, and octagonal shaped tables are frequently used in facilities where stack chairs or folding chairs are readily available to maximize seating capacity around each unit.

Other Features Include:

- A variety of top colors
- Additional laminates and custom logos
- Virco's optional Sure Edge® finish



Mobile Folding Table Features for Model MT3096 & MT30144



Clearance between table tops helps avoid pinched fingers.



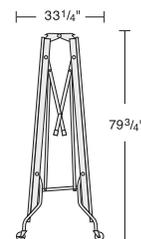
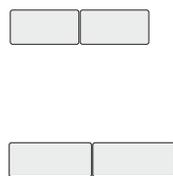
Torsion bars help tables fold and unfold smoothly.



An up-lock mechanism holds tables in place while folded, and a down-lock mechanism holds tables in place when unfolded.

Model	Top Size
MT3096	30" x 96"
* MT3096AE	30" x 96"
MT30144	30" x 144"
* MT30144AE	30" x 144"

* With Sure Edge top



MT30144



The 3/4" thick top construction features a high-pressure laminate surface, a high-density particleboard core, and a backing sheet to help prevent warping.

An automatic safety lock helps protect hands. The lock must be released before the table fully opens.

PVC T-mold edge banding for added safety. Optional Sure Edge® finish in select colors available.

Contourfold tables feature an all-steel undercarriage

Clearance between table tops helps prevent pinched fingers. Vertical hinges prevent food build-up.

Folded tables are easily transported on 3 1/2" casters with ball-bearing raceways.

Mobile Folding Table Features



Tables feature a safety device that helps avoid pinched fingers during set-up. The device must be manually released before the table can be completely unfolded.

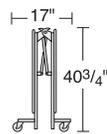


Tables roll on four 3 1/2" swivel casters, reducing marring and damage to floors.



Blanchard High School, Oklahoma

Model	Top Size
MT48R	48" Round
* MT48RAE	48" Round
MT60R	60" Round
* MT60RAE	60" Round
MT72R	72" Round
* MT72RAE	72" Round
MT60OCT	60" Octagonal
* MT60OCTAE	60" Octagonal



MT60R

* With Sure Edge top



Wheelchair Accessible and ADA-Compliant Mobile Tables



MULTI-PURPOSE FURNITURE

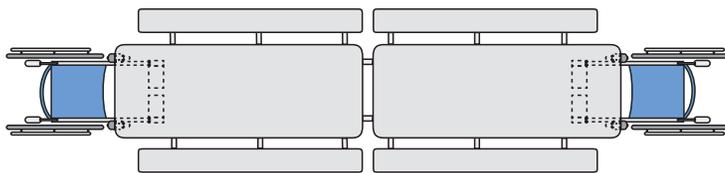
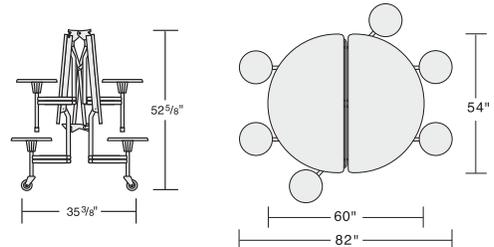
Virco's diverse furniture and equipment models for K-12 schools and higher learning venues include a selection of wheelchair-accessible and ADA-compliant tables and desks. To meet Federal ADA guidelines and standards, tables and desks must provide the following dimensions beneath their work surface: 30" minimum width of unobstructed clearance; 19" minimum depth of unobstructed clearance; and 27" minimum height of unobstructed clearance. For wheelchair accessibility, a height-adjustment range of 28" to 34" is ideal.

Your Virco representative would be happy to help you evaluate our array of wheelchair-accessible and ADA-compliant tables and desks for your campus.

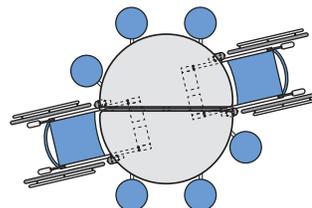
Mobile Oval Stool Tables

Model	Seat Height	Stool Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	Table Height	Top Size
MTSO193156W	19"	6	2	31"	60" diameter
* MTSO193156WAE	19"	6	2	31"	60" diameter

* With Sure Edge® top

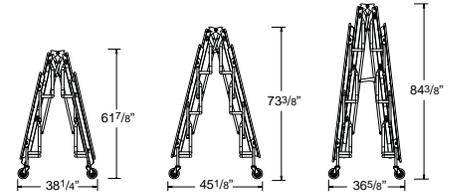


Rectangular mobile bench and mobile stool tables are ADA-compliant and are designed to accommodate one wheelchair at either end.



Oval mobile stool tables that are wheelchair accessible are designed to accommodate two wheelchairs on opposite sides of the table.

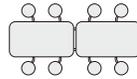




CAUTION: Mobile tables with 148" tops are 84³/₈" high when folded and may not fit through some doorways.

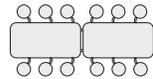
Model	Seat Height	Stool Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	Table Height	Top Size
MTS193188W	19"	8	2	31"	30" x 102"
* MTS193188WAE	19"	8	2	31"	30" x 102"

* With Sure Edge top



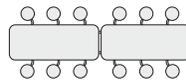
MTS19311012W	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 126"
* MTS19311012WAE	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 126"

* With Sure Edge top



MTS1931212W	19"	12	2	31"	30" x 148"
* MTS1931212WAE	19"	12	2	31"	30" x 148"

* With Sure Edge top



Model	Seat Height	Bench Seating	Wheelchair Spaces	Table Height	Top Size
MTB19318W	19"	8	2	31"	30" x 102"
* MTB19318WAE	19"	8	2	31"	30" x 102"

• **MTB19318WAE**

* With Sure Edge top

• With Sure Edge top and benches

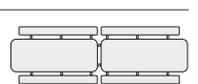


MTB193110W	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 126"
* MTB193110WAE	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 126"

• **MTB193110WAE**

* With Sure Edge top

• With Sure Edge top and benches

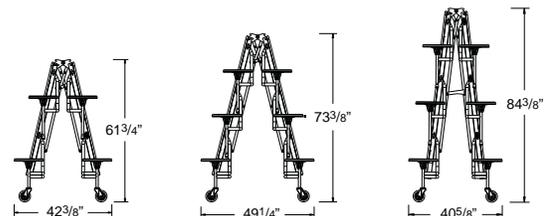
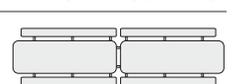


MTB193112W	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 148"
* MTB193112WAE	19"	10	2	31"	30" x 148"

• **MTB193112WAE**

* With Sure Edge top

• With Sure Edge top and benches



CAUTION: Mobile tables with 148" tops are 84³/₈" high when folded and may not fit through some doorways.



PRESENTATION & AUDIO VISUAL

Presentation, Audio Visual and Building Services Equipment

Our lecterns – from the basic to the fully featured – bring added dimension to Virco’s AV line. And because audio visual settings benefit from easy to use presentation equipment, our easels, markerboards, corkboards and magnetic display boards are at your service.

If your school or district needs reliable, cost-effective AV equipment, Virco stocks a selection of products designed to withstand the rigors of classroom use. Whether you prefer steel-frame AV carts, or models with legs and shelves made from a durable thermoplastic resin, Virco has a pair of units for moving and supporting TVs, DVD players and VCRs. Three presentation carts for use with laptops and multi-media projectors are also available, as are two projection screens.

Looking for items to furnish a school clinic? Virco’s got you covered! We also carry furniture and equipment for the outdoor areas of your school. And when you need a selection of trash cans to “keep it clean” everywhere on campus, look no further than page 251 of this catalog.

We’ve grouped another assortment of Virco products under the Building Services Equipment category. From a clock and a pencil sharpener to a mobile coat rack and three choices of US flags, Virco offers these important items to meet the comprehensive equipment needs of your educational facility.



PRESENTATION & AUDIO VISUAL





Plateau® Series Presentation Station

Virco's new Plateau® presentation station includes a 24"D x 36"W x 11/8" high-pressure laminate top with two grommets, four 2" diameter legs – each with a convenient wire chase – and a 19"D x 31"W shelf with mounting brackets. The unit shown here includes the following options: a lower 19"D x 31"W shelf with mounting brackets; a bookstand; a perforated steel modesty panel; and 3" twin-wheel locking casters. Model PTPS comes standard with adjustable glides; please note that optional accessories are ordered as separate items.

PTPS (base model)

Presentation station with one fixed shelf, two grommets and adjustable glides. Image at left shown with all options indicated with bullet points. Base model: 24"D x 36"W x 39 1/2"H.

TLCASTER

Four 3" twin-wheel locking casters; station is 42" high with casters.

Media Towers

Media Towers measure 27"W x 30"D x 40⁵/₈"H and are fully ventilated with perforated panels on four sides and bottom. The high-pressure laminate work surface is the perfect size for laptops or projectors and is made of 1 1/8" thick particleboard measuring 27"W x 30"D. A table-top lectern is an available add-on - model IMTIT. Units come standard with nylon base glides, but a 4-pack of twin-wheeled nylon locking casters is also available - model IMTC.



Media Tower with Peninsula Desk

Media Towers are available with a .desk return. Ask your Virco sales representative about this optional configuration.

IMT1

Full-length, perforated steel access door with 3-point locking mechanism on user side; full-length, perforated steel IT access door with 3-point locking mechanism on non-user side.

IMT2

Full-length perforated steel panel with access grommet on right and left sides; 12"H perforated steel access door with 3-point locking mechanism on user side; full-length, perforated steel IT access door with 3-point locking mechanism on non-user side.

IMT3

24"H perforated steel access door with 3-point locking mechanism on user side; locking file drawer beneath 24"H access door on user side; full-length, perforated steel IT access door with 3-point locking mechanism on non-user side.

IMT4

Full-length perforated steel panel with access grommet on right and left sides; 12"H perforated steel access door with 3-point locking mechanism on user side; two locking file drawers beneath 12"H access door on user side; full-length, perforated steel IT access door with 3-point locking mechanism on non-user side.





Lecterns

Beginning with our deluxe Plateau® mobile unit, Virco gives you a choice of lecterns for classrooms, auditoriums and multi-purpose venues. Other Virco lecterns include: a traditional stand-up metal lectern with a shelf just below the reading surface; a basic mobile wooden lectern with an interior shelf; and a more elaborate mobile wooden lectern that combines two interior shelves and a sliding side shelf with a retractable keyboard drawer.

PTLCTR

The Plateau lectern delivers functional, stylish performance in an array of presentation settings. Its inside storage compartment is 21½"W x 13½"D x 12½"H. Overall dimensions are 20"D x 28"W x 42"H.



LCTRNE

An angled top surface with a pen/pencil catch, a concealed inner shelf and four casters combine to make this a simply elegant mobile lectern. 24"W x 20"D x 46"H.

Colors: Aspen (WOD624) or Windsor Cherry (MHG682)



LCTRNB

If your campus requires traditional stand-up height metal lecterns, this model's 12"D x 22⁷/₈"W x 3¹/₄"H interior shelf provides space for presentation materials. The base has adjustable glides for helping to level the lectern on uneven floors. 14"D x 23"W x 47³/₄"H.

Colors: Grey (GRY02)



LCTRND

Featuring a slant top shelf with a wooden lip, a retractable keyboard drawer, a sliding side shelf and two generous lower shelves, this lectern gives you lots of storage and work space. Four casters, hidden from front and side views, provide enhanced mobility. Items shown with the lectern are not included. 25"W x 20¹/₄"D x 46"H.

Colors: Oak (OAK083)



Presentation Carts

Three specially designed Virco carts are great for multi-media presentations. One offers the convenience of a large vented storage area, while another has four work surfaces, one of which is adjustable in four-inch increments. Our third unit is described in the caption immediately below. All three carts have the versatility to support laptop use when the presenter is standing or sitting.

KPRE351839

With Aspen laminate wood surfaces and nickel finish side panels, this Virco presentation cart looks great and performs exceptionally! The cart gives you a spacious locking cabinet, a 7-outlet electrical assembly, a 25' cord, four shelves, including an 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 19 $\frac{3}{4}$ " shelf for a laptop or document camera, and four 4" casters, two of which lock. 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. Security cabinet's inner dimensions are 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "D x 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H.

AV equipment not included.

Color: Black finish/Cherry laminate



KPRE183539

Four work surfaces give this cart lots of space to hold your presentation materials. The cart's adjustable second shelf can be positioned flush with the top shelf, or lowered by as much as 24" in four-inch increments. The cart has a three-outlet electrical assembly and four 3" stem casters, two of which are lockable; items pictured on the cart are not included. 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 18"D x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.

Color: Black with Grey laminate



KPRE203950

Virco's top-of-the-line presentation cart includes the following great features: a 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " top shelf with security rails and a non-skid pad; two 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " folding side shelves with a non-skid pad; a 7-outlet electrical assembly and a 25' cord mounted on the bottom shelf; a built-in VGA, USB, AV input/output inlet under one side shelf; a 4-outlet electrical assembly with 2 jacks under the other side shelf; a retractable 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " projector shelf with a non-skid mat; two locking front doors, each with an interior storage bin; a locking rear door that's vented for sound and includes two inside-mounted 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " square speaker cavities. The fully welded cart has heavy-duty 4" casters (two of which lock), sides that are perforated for proper ventilation, and cable management grommets. 50"W x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 38 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H.

AV equipment not included

Color: Silver





TEPS

Educators will love this mobile – and affordable – TEXT® presentation station with a 24”D x 48”W x 11/8” high-pressure laminate top, two grommets, a rugged tubular steel frame and 3” twin-wheel locking casters; top height adjusts from 26” to 34”. Other features include a perforated steel modesty panel, a wire management tray that mounts beneath the top, a 13”D x 22”W plastic pencil drawer, and a leg-mounted wire chase.

AV equipment not included

Colors: See pages 303-311 for Virco color program

Metal AV Carts

The AV carts pictured here provide reliable support for a variety of school-based audio visual uses.

Structural features include sturdy steel shelves and legs. All AV carts come with four casters – two of which lock – for enhanced safety.



KAV2418ADJ

Adjustable height AV carts, like this metal-frame model with three shelves, excel in multiple applications. The cart has a three-outlet electrical assembly. Four 4” silent roll full swivel, ball bearing casters, two with locks, max. weight rate 125 pounds each. Will hold up to 200 pounds evenly distributed. Top shelf will hold most 20”TVs. Footprint dimensions: 24”W x 18”D x 26” - 42”H.

AV equipment not included

Colors: Black



KAVP2418ADJ

This versatile plastic AV cart can be configured as a 2 or 3 shelf unit, and by using the shorter or longer legs included with the cart, you can control its height adjustment. The cart has a three-outlet electrical assembly. Four 4” silent roll full swivel, ball bearing casters, two with locks, max. weight rate 125 pounds each. 3-shelf configuration will hold up to 200 pounds evenly distributed. Top shelf will hold most 20”TVs. Footprint dimensions: 24”W x 18”D x 16” - 42”H.

AV equipment not included

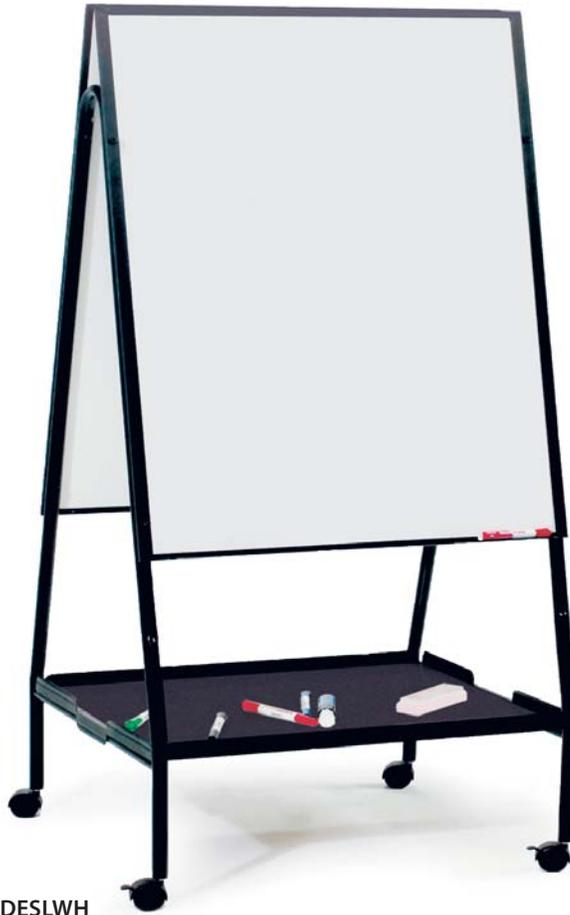
Colors: Black, Blue or Red



Presentation Easels and Boards

If you've ever given a slide or multi-media presentation and wanted to make an impromptu point in writing – but didn't have a writing surface at hand – you know how important easels can be. Virco has three double-sided easels that work ideally in AV presentation settings: a mobile, adjustable unit with a 59½" to 65" height range, an adaptable model that can be positioned in a 70" high stand-up mode or in a compact desktop configuration, and a nesting easel that enables upright storage of books, papers and other materials.

We also carry a selection of wall-mounted models with writable and tackable surfaces – as well as a two-sided mobile unit with high levels of recycled-content materials – that expand your access to presentation board solutions.



BRDESLWH

With two large writable melamine surfaces, this adjustable-height easel gives teachers a handy way to highlight important topics; it's also an asset in other presentation environments. The easel comes with four 2" locking casters. Markers and eraser are not included. 28¾"W x 27"D x 59½" – 65"H.

Colors: Black (BLK01)



BRDESLNEST

For classrooms, offices or conference rooms that require a deluxe easel, here's one that's got two melamine dry erase surfaces, flip chart hooks, a steel storage area and 2" locking casters. Overall height adjusts from 65" to 72". Items shown with the easel are not included. 31½"W x 24"D x 65" – 72"H.

Colors: Black (BLK01)

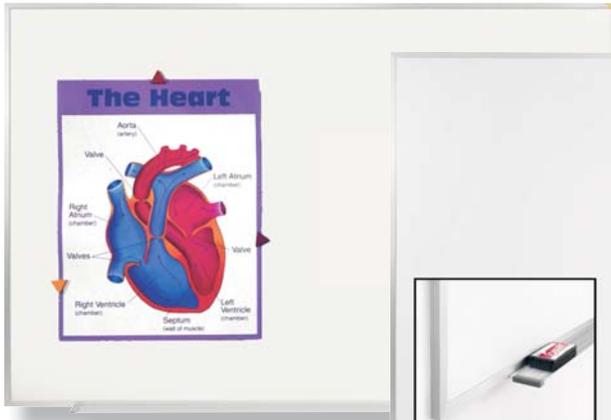


BRDESLSLED

Whether configured as a table-top unit, or as a 70" high stand-up easel, this adjustable Virco model features two melamine markerboards and a spring-loaded flip chart holder.

Colors: Black (BLK01)





Magnetic Display Boards

Centurion porcelain on steel markerboard with aluminum frame. Includes markers and eraser. Two models are available:

Model No.	Size
BRDMAG4872	48"H x 72"W
BRDMAG4896	48"H x 96"W



Erasable Markerboards

Dry erasable markerboard surface with aluminum frame. Includes markers and eraser. Two models are available:

Model No.	Size
BRDWHT4872	48"H x 72"W
BRDWHT4896	48"H x 96"W



Tackable Corkboards

Natural corkboard with aluminum frame. Two models are available:

Model No.	Size
BRDCRK4872	48"H x 72"W
BRDCRK4896	48"H x 96"W

BRDREV

Virco's deluxe presentation easel features a 24"H x 47"W porcelain steel marker surface on one side and a tackable Rubber-Tak surface on the other. This highly sustainable product includes 100% post-consumer recycled rubber and 30% post-consumer recycled steel, and has received Cradle to Cradle™ silver certification. The easel has an oak frame, a center-mounted tray for markers and four casters for mobility. Overall dimensions: 6'H x 4'W.

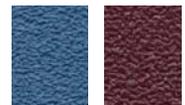
Colors: Oak frame

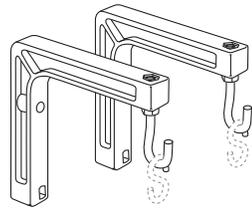


Vinyl Tack Board - BRDVIN4896

For posting classroom decorations and student work, this Virco display board with an aluminum frame has a washable, burlap-textured vinyl surface that hides pin and tack holes. 8'W x 4'H.

Colors: Ocean (BLU268) and Berry (RED269)





Projection Screens

Virco gives you a choice of two projection screens: one that's 60" x 60", and another that measures 70" x 70". There's also a bracket kit that lets you wall-mount either screen so that it hangs at a distance of six inches from a wall.

Matte Projection Screens

Virco projection screens can be flush-mounted to a wall or hung from a ceiling. To wall-mount a screen so that it hangs at a distance of six inches from a wall, optional brackets (model KBRKT2) are available. Screens are available in two sizes:

Model No.	Size
SCRN6060	60" x 60"
SCRN7070	70" x 70"

Colors: White (WHT71)

KBRKT2

A pair of optional brackets lets you wall mount a Virco projection screen so that it hangs at a distance of six inches from a wall. "S" hooks not included.

Color: White

Audio Equipment

For language labs or other on-campus locations where multiple headphones are needed, our listening center is packed with the items shown below.



AVLISCEN6

Virco's listening center gives you 6 stereo headphones, a 6-station stereo jack box with individual volume control, a stereo CD/cassette AM/FM boom box and a carry case with a combination lock.

Colors: As shown

Document Rails

Maps, posters and other large-format documents can easily be hung from Virco's wall-mounted corkboard map rails. Four units with aluminum frames are offered in 1" and 2" high configurations.



Model No.	Size
BRDRAIL172	1"H x 72"W
BRDRAIL196	1"H x 96"W
BRDRAIL272	2"H x 72"W
BRDRAIL296	2"H x 96"W



BRDRAILES2

End caps for 2" high rail models BRDRAIL272 and BRDRAIL296.



BRDRAILES1

End caps for 1" high rail models BRDRAIL172 and BRDRAIL196.



Building Services Equipment

We know how important it is for you to effectively meet your school's specialty product needs. As your complete furniture and equipment source, we at Virco are happy to make all of our building services selections available to you through our year-round stocking program.



FLAGIN3660SET

Looking for a deluxe indoor flag set for an auditorium or assembly area? Along with a 3' x 5' flag, Virco's set features an admiral floor stand, a two-piece polished oak pole, a metal eagle and a golden yellow cord with tassels.



FLAGIN1624

For classrooms and other indoor venues, this 16" x 24" U.S. flag is mounted on a 7/16" x 36" staff. Model FLAGIN1624 is sold in cartons of 12.

FLAGIN2436

A 24" x 36" indoor US flag on a 7/16" x 48" staff is now available.



FLAGHOLD

A steel flagstaff holder, sold in cartons of 12, is perfect for use with Virco's model FLAGIN1624 or FLAGIN2436 US flags.



MAILCTR

21 compartments that measure 11"W x 11³/₄"D x 3"H. Overall dimensions are 33¹³/₁₆"W x 11¹/₁₆"D x 29³/₈"H.

Color: Putty (BRN11) metal frame with Oak (OAK083) laminate top and banding



PNCLSHRP

Twin steel cutters and a locking guide for eight pencil sizes make Virco's pencil sharpener perfect for any classroom.

HCOATRAK48

Two hook rails with five triple-prong hooks apiece give this coat rack a 30 coat/backpack capacity. The unit is equipped with 2" locking casters for easier mobility. 60"W x 48"H.

Color: Sandstone (BRN96)



KPHYSED

Ever see a PE area with balls scattered everywhere, even after the class period has ended? Virco's rugged ball locker with four multi-directional wheels and a lockable hinged top helps prevent that from happening. Balls are not included with the locker. 24"W x 42"L x 36"H.



CLOCK12

Keeping track of time is a must at every school; that's why Virco carries this 12" wall-mounted quartz clock with a shatter-resistant safety lens.



Clinic Equipment

Outfitting a school clinic or nurse's office is easy when Virco is your one-stop furniture and equipment source. Whether your facility needs a first-aid mobile storage cabinet, first-aid beds, a balance beam scale, a specially configured waste can or a pneumatically adjustable swivel stool, Virco stocks these items year-round.



FACAB

For securing important first-aid items, this first-aid cabinet features four interior shelves and a locking door. 18½"W x 8"D x 27½"H.

Color: White (WHT71)



FASTOOL

For your school's clinic or nursing office, this stool offers an pneumatically adjustable swivel seat, a die-cast aluminum base and 2" dual-wheel casters. 23¾"W x 24¼"D x 17" - 22¼"H.



2321

Mobile cabinet with one storage drawer and one adjustable shelf. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.

Color: Grey Nebula (GRY091) laminate with black accents.



FASCALE

In addition to accurately registering the weight of your students, Virco's balance-beam scale can also measure students who are up to 6'6" tall. 30" to 78" x 1¼" and 75cm to 195cm x 5cm; Capacity: 350lbs x 1¼lb or 160kg x 100gr.



TRSHCANMED

A hinged lid with a foot-actuated lever makes this 3.5 gallon waste can a popular choice for school clinics and health offices. 11" dia. x 17"H.

Color: White (WHT71)





FABEDPD

Equipped with a convenient paper dispenser, Virco's 20" high first-aid bed has sturdy chromed legs, 2" of foam padding, durable vinyl upholstery and an adjustable headrest for extra comfort. 27"W x 72"L x 20"H.

Color: Regimental Blue (BLU066) upholstered Naugahyde



FATREAT

Virco's supportive 30" high exam/therapy/taping table has a sturdy hardwood frame. Like our first-aid bed (model FABEDPD) this model has a paper dispenser, 2" of foam padding, durable vinyl upholstery and a comfortable, adjustable headrest. 30"W x 78"L x 30"H.

Color: Regimental Blue (BLU066) upholstered Naugahyde



Outdoor Equipment

Because schools have lots of outdoor events and activities, there's no substitute for sturdy furniture and equipment that's built to withstand the elements. Our 8-foot picnic table and matching 6-foot bench both feature steel-frame construction with plastic-coated seating surfaces. A sturdy 3-piece trash receptacle provides neat waste disposal solutions.



BT1272

For use in outdoor on-campus settings, like playgrounds and quads, this 6' bench with an integral backrest provides long-lasting seating solutions. 72"L x 24"D x 36"H; bench is 12" wide and 18" high.

Colors: Green (GRN75) with Black (BLK01) frame



BT19318D

When schools need outdoor furniture for lunch areas, Virco's 8' picnic table has a 30" x 96" top and 12" deep benches with a plastic-coated diamond pattern.

Colors: Green (GRN75) with Black (BLK01) frame



TRSHCANOUT

To complement our 6' outdoor bench, Virco now carries a matching 32 gallon three-piece trash receptacle, which includes a perforated metal housing, a plastic liner and a flat metal lid. The easily assembled unit has a 24" diameter and is 30" high.

Colors: Green liner (GRN75) with Black (BLK01) cover



Keep It Clean

To give you a choice of appropriate trash cans for different locations on campus, Virco stocks five models that help you “keep it clean”. Our 55-gallon unit is great for large-capacity waste disposal. Smaller Virco trash cans are available in metal or plastic. There’s also a UL® approved unit as well as a hinged trash can for the health office and related applications. And to assist your resource recovery efforts, we carry a 41 ¼ quart recycling bin.



TRSHCAN55GLID

Trash can lid for model TRSHCAN55G trash can.

Color: Gray (GRY41)

TRSHCAN55G

55 gallon trash can. Shown with optional lid and dolly. 33”High.

Color: Gray (GRY41)

HCTTRASH

Dolly for model TRSHCAN55G trash can.

Color: Black (BLK01)



TRSHCANMED

A hinged lid with a foot-actuated lever makes this 3.5 gallon waste can a popular choice for school clinics and health offices. 11” dia. x 17”H.

Color: White (WHT71)



TRSHCAN44R

For generations, traditional round metal trash cans have been fixtures in thousands of classrooms. These sturdy 44 quart units deliver years of reliable service. 15 ¾” dia. x 18”H.

Colors: Black (BLK01)



TRSHCAN

Virco’s most economical classroom/ office trash can combines rugged plastic construction with a 41 ½ quart capacity. 11 ½”W x 15”D x 20”H.

Color: Gray (GRY04)



TRSHCANREC

As the classroom furniture industry’s recycling and resource recovery leader, Virco proudly offers you this 41 ¼ quart recycling bin! 11”W x 15 ¼”D x 19 7/8”H.

Colors: Blue (BLU64)



Office & Administration

For K-12 schools, Virco has all the products you need to furnish your office and administrative areas!

Desks and Workstations

New Parameter® desks, returns and credenzas affordably combine outstanding functionality with terrific styling, giving you an impressive array of furniture solutions for teachers, principals and other administrators. Other Virco product lines – including Plateau® Office Solutions; our wood-frame pedestal desk collection; and our steel-frame pedestal desks – offer additional furniture choices.



Bookcases

Some schools specify traditional wood bookcases, others opt for metal units, and still others need metal bookcases with casters. Virco gives you all these choices and more!



Lateral & Vertical Files

Filing preferences vary from school to school, and even from office to office! That's why Virco gives you a range of lateral and vertical file alternatives. We've even got a special fire-resistant vertical file if that's what you need!



General Storage Units

There's always a demand for general-purpose storage. Virco's five distinctly configured metal cabinets provide you with diverse storage solutions, as do our 10 mobile cabinet models.

Reception/Lounge Furniture

When it's time to purchase reception furniture, we offer you a plush lounge set, or a budget-priced ensemble!



Seating

From adjustable executive chairs to basic mobile chairs, Virco carries a complete spectrum of office and administrative seating. Check out our Ph.D.® Executive models, our impressive selection of guest seating and our array of task chairs.

It's great to have so many furniture choices for your office and administrative areas! Your Virco representative will be glad to help you evaluate your alternatives.





Parameter® Desks

Over the past decade, Virco has helped transform educational environments with colorful, ergonomically contoured classroom furniture. Now, we're introducing a dynamic desk collection to meet the changing technology needs of educators and administrators.

Virco's Parameter® Series includes dozens of administrative and teacher desks and workstations, as well as units to support classroom technology. Functional, stylish, modern – and affordable – Parameter refreshingly combines the dependability of traditional office and teacher desks with high-end design elements, effective technology support and Greenguard® certification.

Developed in collaboration with award-winning designers Peter Glass and Bob Mills, Parameter's bold, refined appearance and excellent functional capabilities give it a distinctive look and feel of its own.

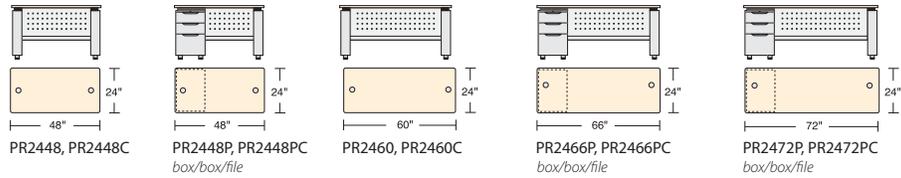
Contact your Virco representative for a copy of Virco's new Parameter brochure or view online at www.virco.com.



STAND-ALONE DESKS

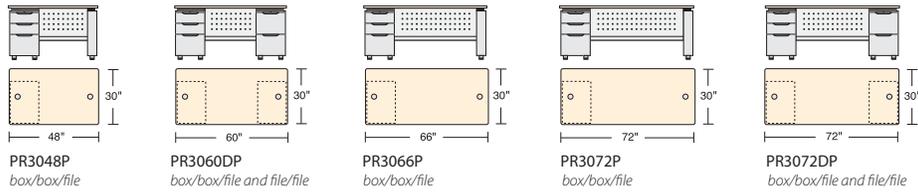
Available with a variety of top sizes and pedestal drawer configurations, Parameter® stand-alone desks are great for teachers, secretaries and support staff. Educators who'd like a mobile classroom workstation can choose a desk with casters; help desks with a rounded top on one end are ideal for helping students one-on-one with their work.

24" Deep Desks



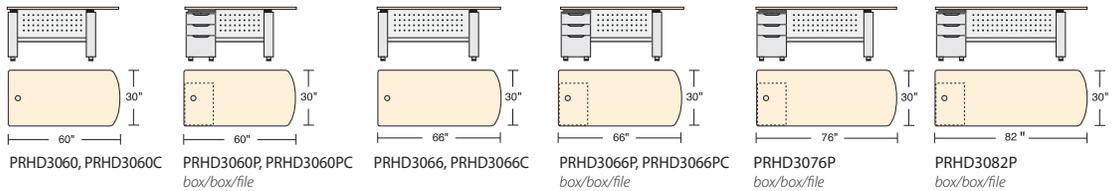
NOTE: "C" at the end of the model number designates a model with casters. Files can be assembled on the left or right side.

30" Deep Desks



NOTE: Files can be assembled on the left or right side.

Help Desks

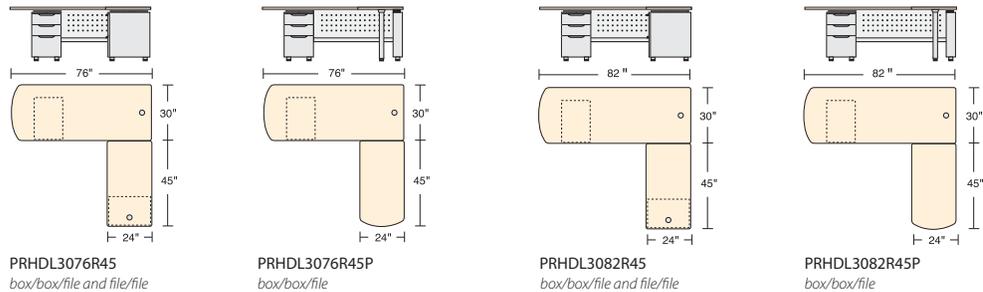


NOTE: "C" at the end of the model number designates a model with casters. Files can be assembled on the left or right side.

L-CONFIGURATION WORKSTATIONS

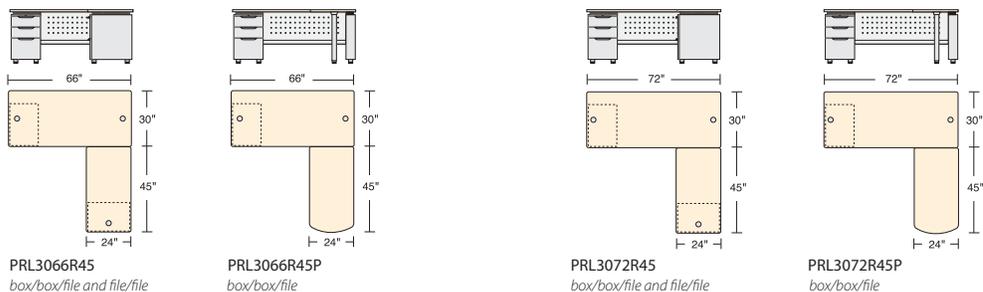
Principals and assistant principals – as well as district-level administrators – will love having a Parameter L-configuration unit in their office. These desk/return workstations are available with rectangular tops, with peninsula returns that have a rounded end for small group meetings, or with a help desk and your choice of returns.

L-Configuration Help Desks with Standard Returns & Peninsula Returns



NOTE: Desks can be assembled with L-configuration facing left or right. Box/box/file and file/file peds are interchangeable on models with standard returns.

L-Configuration Desks with Standard Returns & Peninsula Returns

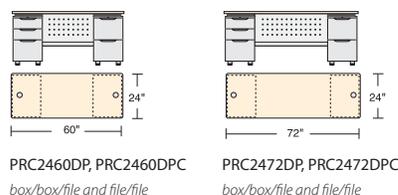


NOTE: Desks can be assembled with L-configuration facing left or right. Box/box/file and file/file peds are interchangeable on models with standard returns.

EXTRA STORAGE

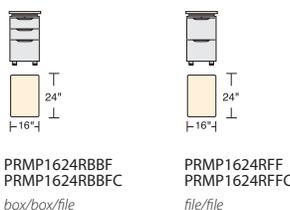
Parameter gives you a choice of stationary credenzas and pedestals with adjustable feet, or mobile models with casters.

Credenzas

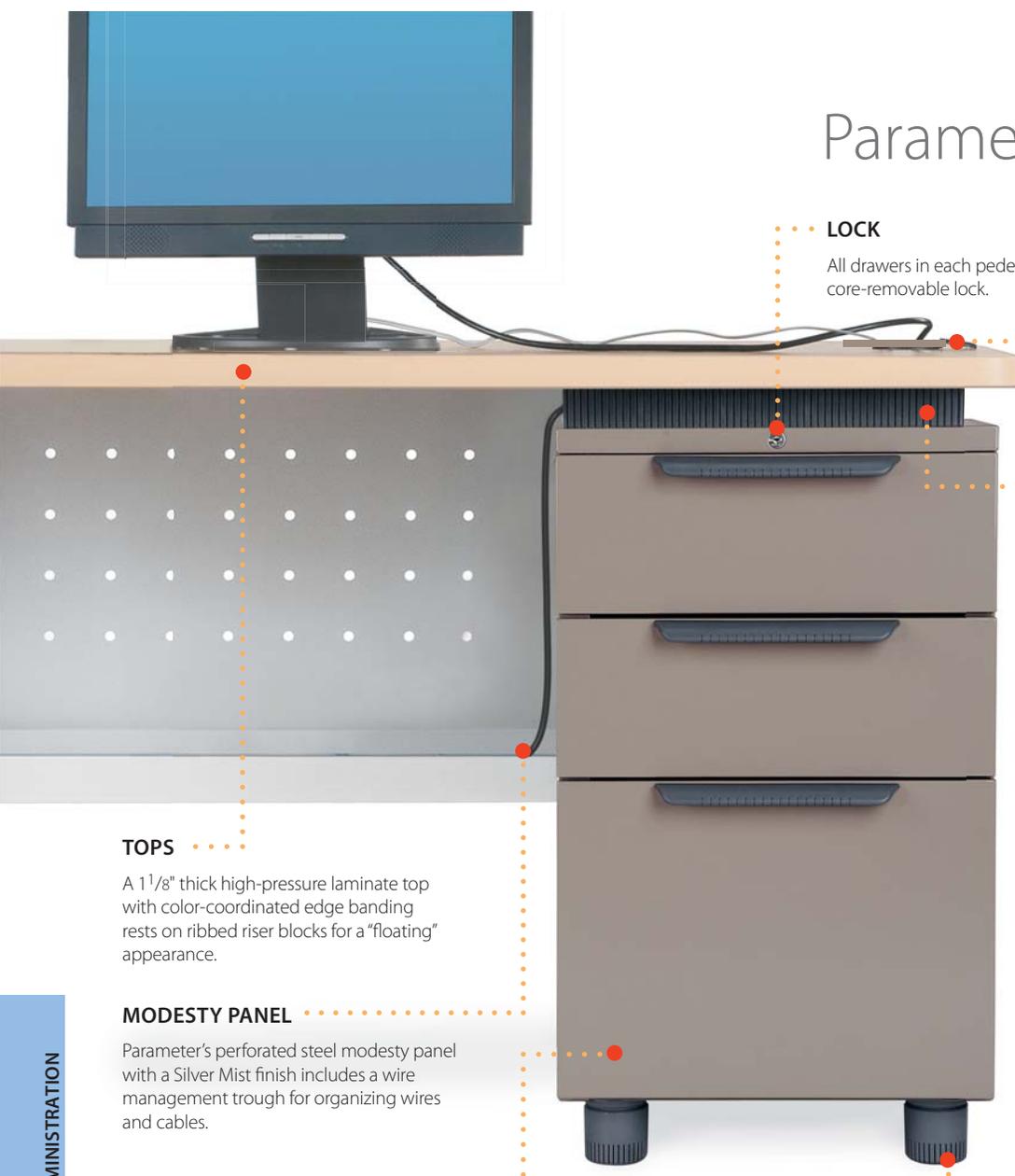


NOTE: "C" at the end of the model number designates a model with casters. Box/box/file and file/file peds are interchangeable.

Peds



Parameter® Features



LOCK

All drawers in each pedestal are controlled by a centrally positioned core-removable lock.

GROMMET

Parameter grommets let you readily route multiple wires and cables beneath the work surface.

RISER BLOCK

Riser blocks direct cables from the desktop into the Parameter modesty panel's wire management trough.



TOPS

A 1¹/₈" thick high-pressure laminate top with color-coordinated edge banding rests on ribbed riser blocks for a "floating" appearance.

MODESTY PANEL

Parameter's perforated steel modesty panel with a Silver Mist finish includes a wire management trough for organizing wires and cables.

PEDESTAL

With heavy-gauge steel construction, elegant designer drawer pulls, and full-extension ball-bearing slides, Parameter pedestals combine good looks and reliable performance.



FILE STOPPER

File drawers come with a sliding backstop to help organize files.

ADJUSTABLE FOOT

Sturdy Parameter feet have a 1" adjustment range; selected models are standard with twin-wheel locking casters for mobility.

Wiring

Parameter® handles cords and cables with a hinged grommet above each riser block. By then moving neatly through the riser block's internal chute and into the modesty panel's generous wire trough, cords and cables don't dangle behind – or beneath – the work surface of Parameter desks. You can also outfit Parameter with optional wire management accessories shown on the following page.

Trim Features



GROMMETS

Sculpted grommets feature a flush-closing cover that rotates 180° on a steel hinge pin, enabling it to lay flat in both opened and closed positions.



RISER BLOCKS

Elegantly ribbed riser blocks with an internal chute for wires and cables provide a solid foundation for Parameter's "floating" tops.



DRAWER PULLS

Understated designer drawer pulls complement Parameter pedestal fronts for enhanced styling and ease of use.



ADJUSTABLE-HEIGHT FEET

Parameter's robust adjustable-height feet with a 1" range help you level desks, credenzas and returns on uneven floors.



LOCKING CASTERS

Selected Parameter stand-alone desks, credenzas and pedestal units come with twin-wheel locking casters for mobility.

NOTE: See page 234 for more information on trim colors.



Parameter® Accessories



GROMMET - GR1

When choosing an alternate grommet for Parameter® workstations, this convenient accessory with two wire pass-through openings can be installed in the center of a top between pedestals and legs. Check with your Virco representative for proper grommet placement.



Push down to close

MINI POWER/DATA PORT - TUPD AND TUPDHW

Installed directly in the work surface for quick technology support with a sleek, professional appearance, Virco's new mini power/data port has a convenient, one-touch retractable lid enabling easy access to two power outlets and two data outlets. Available in four attractive colors, the unit has a 72" power cord with a grounded three-prong plug, as well as two power and data adapters; however, due to the wide range of potential applications, customers must provide their own specific power and data jacks. There's also a version of the mini power/data port for hard-wiring selected Virco tables (model TUPDHW).



Closed position



WIRE MANAGEMENT TRAY - PTTRAY

Thanks to this handy 6" x 14" steel tray accessory, you can more effectively manage wires, cables and related items beneath Parameter desks, returns and credenzas.



WIRE MANAGEMENT STRAP - PTSTRAP

Velcro® straps attach beneath desk tops to organize wires and cables.



FLEXIBLE 4 CHANNEL WIRE CHASE - PTTROUGH

This PVC wire chase can be mounted beneath desk tops to manage wires and cables. It comes in 6ft. lengths and can be cut to fit smaller tables.



ELECTRICAL POWER STRIP/SURGE PROTECTOR - T762ELECT

This power strip with diagnostic LEDs features seven outlets, a 12' cord, and exceeds IEEE 587 category A & B surge suppression specifications.



Char Black
BLK01

ACCESSORY COLORS

NOTES: Model T762ELECT is variable in color.

The High-Capacity Wire Management Panel is Silver Mist.



CPU HOLDER - PTDCPU

This hanging CPU holder mounts securely beneath work surfaces and accommodates central processing units up to 9" in width.



KEYBOARD MOUSE TRAY - TKBMT24

This retractable 12"D x 24"W keyboard mouse tray mounts underneath the work surface, helping maximize desk-top space.



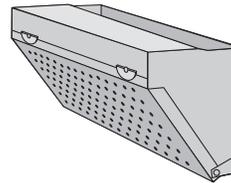
KEYBOARD MOUSE ARM - TKBMA291

An articulating keyboard mouse arm lets you adjust height and tilt with a single, soft-touch knob. It comes in a 29" width with a counter-weight spring for consistently easy use.



PENCIL DRAWER - UPDRW

A sturdy 13"D x 22"W ABS plastic drawer with premium roller slides mounts easily beneath Parameter work surfaces and is equipped with a spacious pencil tray for extra efficiency.



HIGH-CAPACITY WIRE MANAGEMENT PANELS

For technology requiring the use of several cords and cables, Parameter desks and workstations can be equipped with high-capacity wire management panels. Available in three sizes, your Virco Sales Representative can direct you to the wire management panel models that work with your Parameter furniture.

PRLS SHROUD

Leg shroud, formed steel, for use with Parameter desks and workstations with adjustable-height feet only, field-installed.

PRPS SHROUD

Pedestal shroud, formed steel, for use with Parameter desks, workstations and stand-alone pedestals with adjustable-height feet only, field-installed.

CBKLF

Conversion Bar Kit, four powder coated steel bars enables lateral files to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

53LFDD

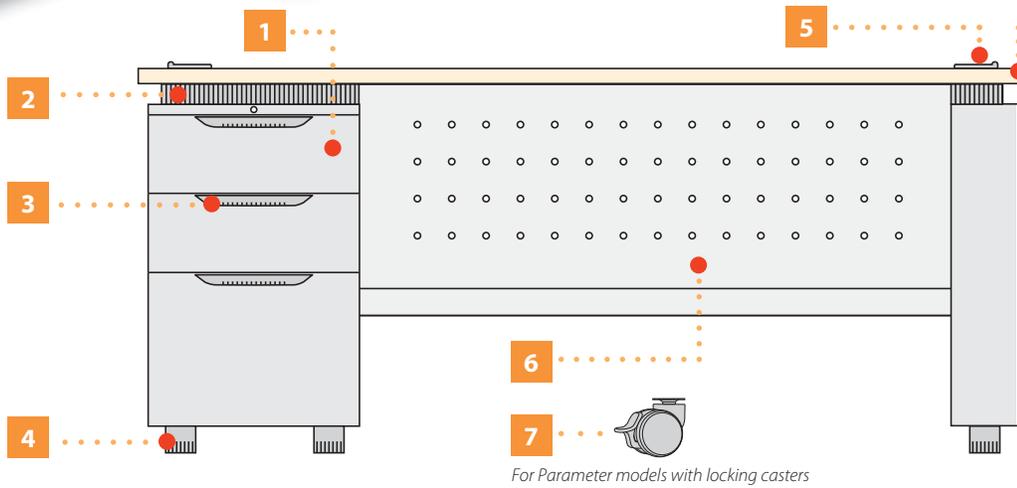
Drawer Divider Kit, steel drawer divider.



Parameter® Colors

How do you want your Parameter® workstations to look? Our appealing Parameter color packs – illustrated on page 235 – open up a rainbow of possibilities.

Parameter color packs give you a choice of four recommended paint colors for pedestals and legs that can be mixed and matched with four desktop laminate selections; trim packages to go with our color packs are shown below. With this diverse, but complementary spectrum of colors, you can dress up – or dress down – your Parameter workstations to go with just about any on-campus setting.



For Parameter models with locking casters

RECOMMENDED LAMINATE & BANDING



Carmel Sagewood
WOD619



Windsor Cherry
MHG682



Fusion Maple
MPL385



Grey
GRY05

PARAMETER TRIM PACKAGE COLORS

		CHAR BLACK	ECLIPSE	ADOBE	MOONSTONE
1	PANELS/PEDESTALS	CHAR BLACK	ECLIPSE	ADOBE	MOONSTONE
2	RISER BLOCKS	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	SOFT GRAY
3	DRAWER PULLS	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	SOFT GRAY
4	GLIDES	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	SOFT GRAY
5	GROMMETS	ECLIPSE	ECLIPSE	ADOBE	MOONSTONE
6	MODESTY PANEL	SILVER MIST	SILVER MIST	SILVER MIST	SILVER MIST
7	CASTERS	CHAR BLACK	CHAR BLACK	CHAR BLACK	SOFT GRAY

PANELS/PEDESTALS



Char Black
BLK01

Adobe
BRN42



Eclipse
GRY11

Moonstone
GRY05

MODESTY PANEL



Silver Mist
GRY02

Customize

If you're thinking about a Parameter color scheme that's different from what you see here, we'd be glad to help you customize! You can choose from hundreds of designer and special-order laminates, along with an exciting array of custom paint colors. Please note that extended lead-times and minimum quantities may apply to custom orders.



Selected Color Combinations



Model shown with Carmel Sagawood laminate.



Silver Mist modesty panel

CHAR BLACK COLOR PACK

Char Black end panels and/or pedestals with Silver Mist modesty panel and Char Black trim package.



Model shown with Windsor Cherry laminate.



Silver Mist modesty panel

ECLIPSE COLOR PACK

Eclipse end panels and/or pedestals with Silver Mist modesty panel and Eclipse trim package.



Model shown with Fusion Maple laminate.



Silver Mist modesty panel

ADOBE COLOR PACK

Adobe end panels and/or pedestals with Silver Mist modesty panel and Adobe trim package.



Model shown with Grey laminate.



Silver Mist modesty panel

MOONSTONE COLOR PACK

Moonstone end panels and/or pedestals with Silver Mist modesty panel and Moonstone trim package.





PRC2460DPOF

Dozens of Possible Configurations

Overhead storage units can be combined with most 24" deep desks and credenza units shown on page 255. See Virco's price list for a full list of models and configurations.

SCREEN OPTIONS



Metal Back Board

A matching painted metal screen is the standard back board.



Laminate Back Board

An laminate matching the counter top and work surface is an available back board screen option.



Fabric Tack Board

Consult your Virco sales representative for fabric choices for optional tack board.

Parameter® Units With Overheads

If you prefer work stations with elevated storage, several new Parameter® models with a 24" deep work surface now come with an overhead. Depending on their overall work surface dimensions, these Parameter items have a corresponding overhead that's 48", 60", 66" or 72" long; all overhead sizes have two locking flipper doors (except 48" long overheads, which have one locking flipper door). Parameter models with an overhead can be complemented with an optional fabric, laminate or metal screen. The optional metal screen can be outfitted with a WorkRail storage unit for organizing file folders, papers and related materials.

FILE DRAWER OPTIONS

CBKLF - Conversion Bar Kit

An optional conversion bar kit, consisting of four powder coated steel bars, enables Parameter file credenza lateral drawers to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

53LFDD - Drawer Divider Kit

An optional drawer divider kit, consisting of one steel drawer divider, is available to help organize Parameter file credenza lateral drawers.

MMKEY - A Keyed-Alike Lock Core Tumbler

A Keyed-Alike option is available for Parameter file credenzas. By choosing the Keyed-Alike option, customers can purchase lock cores for multiple Parameter file credenza units, and for other selected Virco models with locks, that open by means of a single key.



See page 257 for additional Parameter options



PRHDL3076RRO



Transaction Stations

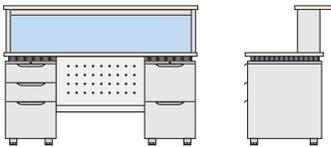
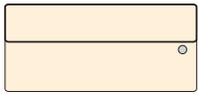
Other additions to the Parameter® line include models with an elevated work surface that's designed to facilitate interactions between a person seated at a Parameter desk or workstation and a customer or co-worker standing at the work surface.



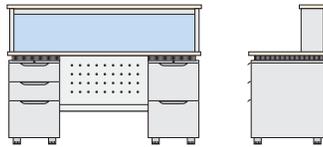
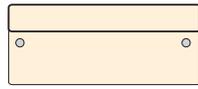
These Parameter transaction station units have a 24" deep desk, credenza or return that supports one of five transaction station work surface styles shown here.

PRHDL3076RRT4F

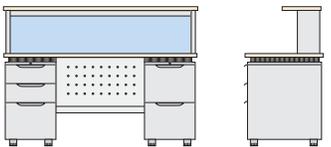
30" x 76" Parameter Help Desk with 48" transaction top with left hand monitor recess and fabric tack board.



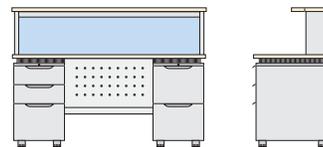
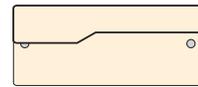
1 - 12" wide rectangular forward overhanging counter top



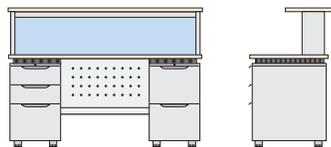
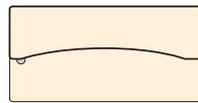
2 - 8 1/2" wide rectangular flush-mounted counter top



4 - 8 1/2" - 12" wide inward mounted counter top with left-side monitor recess



3 - 12" - 8 1/2" wide inward mounted counter top with right-side monitor recess



5 - 16" wide crescent inward and forward mounted counter top

SCREEN OPTIONS



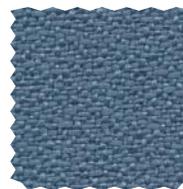
Metal Back Board

A matching painted metal screen is the standard back board.



Laminate Back Board

An laminate matching the counter top and work surface is an available back board screen option.



Fabric Tack Board

Consult your Virco sales representative for fabric choices for optional tack board.

FILE DRAWER OPTIONS

CBKLF - Conversion Bar Kit

Four powder coated steel bars enables lateral files to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

53LFDD - Drawer Divider Kit

Steel drawer divider.

MMKEY - A Keyed-Alike Lock Core Tumbler

Includes 2 keys; one change-out control key for each keyed-alike area.

See page 257 for additional Parameter options



Parameter® Filing & Storage Solutions

When it comes to filing and storage, Parameter® gives you a selection of single and double file credenzas. Single units can be ordered with two lateral drawers; a lateral and two file drawers; or a lateral, a file and two box drawers. Double units come with four lateral drawers; three lateral drawers and two file drawers; or three lateral drawers, a file drawer and two box drawers.

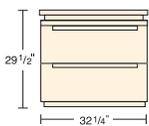
Selected double file credenzas have an overhead storage unit, as described on the following page. Other Parameter filing and storage solutions include the free-standing pedestal units shown below.



PRFC641

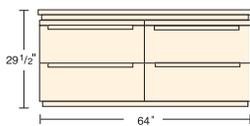
Parameter Credenzas Models

Credenzas are offered in two sizes with combinations of lateral files, box files and box drawers. All units are 29 1/2" high x 23" deep.



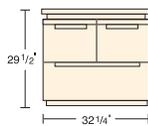
PRFC321

Two lateral file drawers



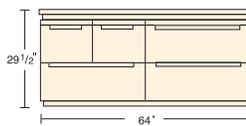
PRFC641

Four lateral file drawers



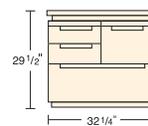
PRFC322

Two file, one lateral file drawer



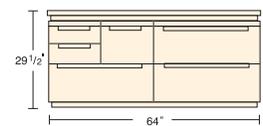
PRFC642

Two file, three lateral file drawers



PRFC323

Two box, one file, one lateral file drawer



PRFC643

Two box, one file, three lateral file drawers

OFFICE & ADMINISTRATION

Parameter Fixed and Mobile Pedestal Units

To expand its mobile storage capabilities, Virco has given the Parameter line two new mobile pedestals that can slide comfortably beneath selected work surfaces. These new units complement Parameter's selection of four stand-alone storage pedestals with riser blocks and high-pressure laminate tops that are designed to work side-by-side with Parameter desks and workstations.



PRMP1620FFC

Two file drawers, casters



PRMP1624RBBFC

Two box, one file drawer, casters, riser block and laminate top



PRMP1624RFF

Two file drawers, riser block and laminate top

PEDESTAL OPTIONS

CBKLF - Conversion Bar Kit

An optional conversion bar kit, consisting of four powder coated steel bars, enables Parameter file credenza lateral drawers to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

53LFDD - Drawer Divider Kit

An optional drawer divider kit, consisting of one steel drawer divider, is available to help organize Parameter file credenza lateral drawers.

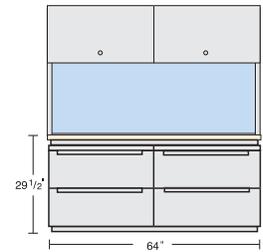
MMKEY - A Keyed-Alike Lock Core Tumbler

A Keyed-Alike option is available for Parameter file credenzas. By choosing the Keyed-Alike option, customers can purchase lock cores for multiple Parameter file credenza units, and for other selected Virco models with locks, that open by means of a single key.

Selected Parameter pedestal units come with twin-wheel locking casters for mobility.

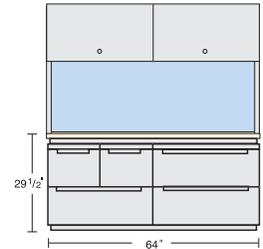
See page 257 for additional Parameter options





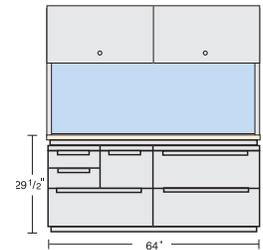
PRFC6410

Two door overhead, credenza with four lateral file drawers



PRFC6420

Two door overhead, credenza with two file, three lateral file drawers



PRFC6430

Two door overhead, credenza with two box, one file, three lateral file drawers

Parameter® File Credenzas with Overheads

The Parameter® collection's assortment of double file credenzas can now be ordered with a locking 2-door overhead for added storage capacity. To fill the space beneath the overhead doors and above the file credenza work surface, four optional screens are available: a fabric screen; a screen with a high-pressure laminate surface; a metal screen; and a metal screen with a WorkRail for organizing folders, papers and other items.

All Parameter models have achieved Greenguard® Gold certification for low chemical emissions into indoor air.

Screen Options



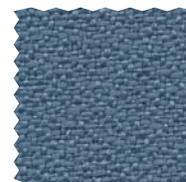
Metal Back Board

A matching painted metal screen is the standard back board.



Laminate Back Board

An laminate matching the counter top and work surface is an available back board screen option.



Fabric Tack Board

Consult your Virco sales representative for fabric choices for optional tack board.

FILE DRAWER OPTIONS

CBKLF - Conversion Bar Kit

Four powder coated steel bars enables lateral files to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

53LFDD - Drawer Divider Kit

Steel drawer divider.



MMKEY - A Keyed-Alike Lock Core Tumbler

Includes 2 keys; one change-out control key for each keyed-alike area.

See page 257 for additional Parameter options





PTD4072SE

Plateau® Office

Virco's dynamic Plateau® Office Solutions gives you a complete spectrum of stylish, functional furniture for administrative and office settings.

Design your own Plateau Office Solutions configurations using an array of basic components.

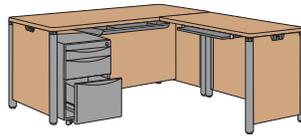
A range of accessories enables you to further customize your workstations. We also offer a convenient, computerized layout and space planning service to help you tailor the workstations of your choice to the requirements of your application.

Design Your Own Configuration From 3 Basic Styles...



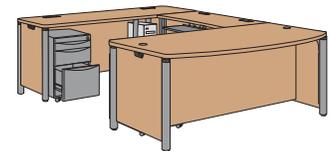
Free-Standing Units

Free-standing units are just that – free-standing.



L-Shaped Configurations

Connect a return to a Plateau non-elliptical desk, and you've got an L-shaped workstation. Like our U-shaped units, these configurations accommodate a keyboard tray.



U-Shaped Configurations

These roomy workstations consist of a credenza, a non-elliptical desk and an adjoining return.

DESKS



PTD3060
30" x 60"



PTD3660BF
36" x 60" Bow Front



PTD3672BF
36" x 72" Bow Front



PTD4484E
44" x 84" Ellipse



PTD4484SE
44" x 84" Special Ellipse



PTD4072SE
40" x 72" Special Ellipse



PTD3676P
36" x 76" Peninsula

NOTE:
Model PTD3676P cannot be used as a stand-alone unit. It must be combined with a PTRL2448 or PTRU2242B and with credenza model PTCO2472.

L-RETURNS

Attaches on left or right side



PTRL2448
24" x 48"

NOTE:

Model PTRL2448 cannot be used as a stand-alone unit. It must be combined with one of the following desk models: PTD3060, PTD3660BF, PTD3672BF or PTD3676P and with credenza model PTCO2472.

U-RETURN

Attaches on left or right side



PTRU2242B
22" x 42" Bridge

NOTE:

Cannot be used as a stand-alone unit. Must be combined with one of the following desk models: PTD3060, PTD3660BF, PTD3672BF or PTD3676P and with credenza model PTCO2472.



Plateau® Office Features and Accessories

From technology support options to storage alternatives, Plateau® Office Solutions comes through with a complete spectrum of functional accessories.

Generous Wire Management Options

Plateau Office provides a variety of wire management options including:

- leg wire chase
- table top grommets (accepts TPTP3)
- side panel grommets (accepts TPTP3)



Power/Data Port - TPTP3

Pre-wired with two electrical outlets, Virco's power pack also gives you two voice/data ports that accept jacks for either cat. 3 or cat. 5 lines. The power pack mounts easily along the Plateau unit's edge or in rectangular grommets.



Wire Management Tray - PTTRAY

Thanks to this handy accessory, you can more effectively manage wires, cables and related items beneath Plateau desks, returns and credenzas. The 6" x 14" steel tray conveniently straddles work surface stiffeners beneath selected Plateau tops.



Wire Management Strap - PTSTRAP

Velcro® straps attach beneath table tops to organize wires and cables.



Flexible 4 Channel Wire Chase - PTTROUGH

This PVC wire chase can be mounted beneath table tops or used to manage wires and cables between tables. It comes in 6ft. lengths and can be cut to fit smaller tables.



Electrical Power Strip/Surge Protector - T762ELECT

This power strip with diagnostic LEDs features seven outlets, a 12' cord, and exceeds IEEE 587 category A & B surge suppression specifications.



Key-Alike Option

By choosing Virco's key-alike option for locking Plateau Office items on page 237, you can equip these storage units to open with a single key. Components for the Plateau Office key-alike option include:



Keyboard Mouse Tray - TKBMT19 and TKBMT24

These retractable 12"D x 19"W or 24"W keyboard mouse trays mount underneath the work surface, helping maximize desk-top space.



Keyboard Mouse Arm - TKBMA291

An articulating keyboard mouse arm lets you adjust height and tilt with a single, soft-touch knob. It comes in a 29" width with a counterweight spring for consistently easy use.



Pencil Drawer - UPDRW & UPDRWL

A sturdy 13"D x 22"W ABS plastic drawer with premium roller slides mounts easily beneath Plateau work surfaces and is equipped with a spacious pencil tray for extra efficiency. A locking version of the pencil drawer is also available (model UPDRWL).



CPU Holder - PTDCPU

Plateau's hanging CPU holder mounts securely beneath work surfaces and accommodates central processing units up to 9" in width.



i See page 92-93 for list of mobile task chairs.

Table footprint is 10' x 5'.

Plateau® Tables

Many school administrators have chosen Virco's Plateau® tables for their libraries. Selected 29" high tables can be ordered with two legs that are equipped with twin-wheel, locking soft casters. This "wheelbarrow" configuration enables easier table mobility in library settings. All Plateau table models can be equipped with optional locking twin-wheel soft casters that enable easier mobility.

You can order Plateau table models with 29" or 27" top heights. 26" height tables are equipped with 4 casters. There's also an innovative Plateau "hoop" table, standard with casters, that can be positioned beneath 29" Plateau tables, then easily slide into place for impromptu meetings. And by popular demand, the Plateau line now includes 13 adjustable-height table models for an even greater range of applications.



Configure for Conference and Training

Plateau tables can be equipped with a wide range of technology-support accessories, like this wire management/modesty panel, for use in conference and training venues and other settings. See page xxx for more information.

i see page 268 for more information on Plateau accessories.



Plateau® Table and Leg Configuration Options



Standard 29" Top Height

This is the standard table height for most applications and is appropriate in settings geared to students in middle and upper grades.



27" Top Height

These units are great for younger and smaller students with appropriately sized seating.



26"-34" Adjustable Top Height

A selection of 13 new adjustable tables gives you more Plateau® choices for settings throughout your campus.



26" Top Height - Includes Casters

If you need mobile tables that are shorter than the standard 29" height, these tables are a great fit.

Models	Caster Option		Top Size	Top Height
	"C"	"C2"		
PT246029		•	24" x 60"	29"
PT246027	•		24" x 60"	27"
PT246026C			24" x 60"	26"
PT2460ADJ	•	•	24" x 60"	26"-34"
PT247229		•	24" x 72"	29"
PT247227	•		24" x 72"	27"
PT247226C	•		24" x 72"	26"
PT2472ADJ			24" x 72"	26"-34"
PT304829		•	30" x 48"	29"
PT304827	•		30" x 48"	27"
PT304826C	•		30" x 48"	26"
PT3048ADJ	•	•	30" x 48"	26"-34"
PT306029		•	30" x 60"	29"
PT306027	•		30" x 60"	27"
PT306026C	•		30" x 60"	26"
PT3060ADJ	•	•	30" x 60"	26"-34"
PT307229		•	30" x 72"	29"
PT307227	•		30" x 72"	27"
PT307226C	•		30" x 72"	26"
PT3072ADJ	•	•	30" x 72"	26"-34"
PT484829			48" x 48"	29"
PT484827			48" x 48"	27"
PT4848ADJ			48" x 48"	26"-34"
PT60HR29			60" x 30"	29"
PT60HR27	•		60" x 30"	27"
PT60HR26C	•		60" x 30"	26"
PT60HRADJ	•		60" x 30"	26"-34"
PT3672RT29			36" x 72"	29"
PT3672RT27	•		36" x 72"	27"
PT3672RT26C	•		36" x 72"	26"
PT3672RTADJ	•		36" x 72"	26"-34"
PT4284RT29			42" x 82"	29"
PT4284RT27			42" x 82"	27"
PT4284RTADJ			42" x 82"	26"-34"
PT48R29			48" round	29"
PT48R27	•		48" round	27"
PT48R26C	•		48" round	26"
PT48RADJ	•		48" round	26"-34"
PT60R29			60" round	29"
PT60R27			60" round	27"
PT60RADJ			60" round	26"-34"
PT2460CR29			24" x 60" crescent	29"
PT2460CR27			24" x 60" crescent	27"
PT2460CRADJ	•	•	24" x 60" crescent	26"-34"
PT3060CR29			30" x 60" crescent	29"
PT3060CR27			30" x 60" crescent	27"
PT3060CRADJ			30" x 60" crescent	26"-34"
PT30RHP26C			Hoop Table 3-leg table with casters	26"
PTKID7229	•		24" x 60" kidney	29"

"C" Standard 4-Caster

These traditionally equipped Plateau tables come with four twin-wheel locking soft casters.

"C2" Wheelbarrow

Wheelbarrow tables have two legs with twin-wheel locking soft casters and two legs without casters.

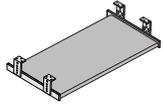


Plateau® Accessories



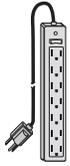
Power Pack - TPTP3

Pre-wired with two electrical outlets, Virco's power pack also gives you two voice/data ports that accept jacks for either cat. 3 (standard) or cat. 5 lines. The power pack mounts easily along the Plateau® table's edge. Available in Black. U.S. Patent No. D413,571; various foreign patents pending.



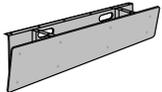
Keyboard Mouse Tray - TKBMT24

The retractable TKBMT24 allows for 2 side-by-side keyboard/mouse trays on 60" wide tables. Available in Black.



Electrical Power Strip/Surge Protector - T762ELECT

This power strip with diagnostic LEDs features seven outlets, a 12' cord, and exceeds IEEE 587 category A & B surge suppression specifications.



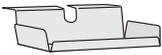
Wire Management/Modesty Panels

With our wire management/modesty panels, you can conveniently route power and communication cables beneath the table top. Panels are available in Char Black.

PTMOPNL5 - for 60" straight edges

PTMOPNL6 - for 72" straight edges

Wire Management Tray - PTTRAY



Thanks to this handy accessory, you can more effectively manage wires, cables and related items beneath Plateau® tables. The 6" x 14" steel tray conveniently straddles work surface stiffeners beneath selected Plateau tops.

Wire Management Strap - PTSTRAP



Velcro® straps attach beneath table tops to organize wires and cables.

Flexible 4 Channel Wire Chase - PTTROUGH



This PVC wire chase can be mounted beneath table tops or used to manage wires and cables between tables. It comes in 6ft. lengths and can be cut to fit smaller tables.

2 3/8" Twin-Wheel Soft Locking Casters - PTLCASTER



Four 2 3/8" twin-wheel swivel locking casters are also available. These locking casters feature a soft polyurethane tread for smoother, quieter operation. Available in Black.

Accessories

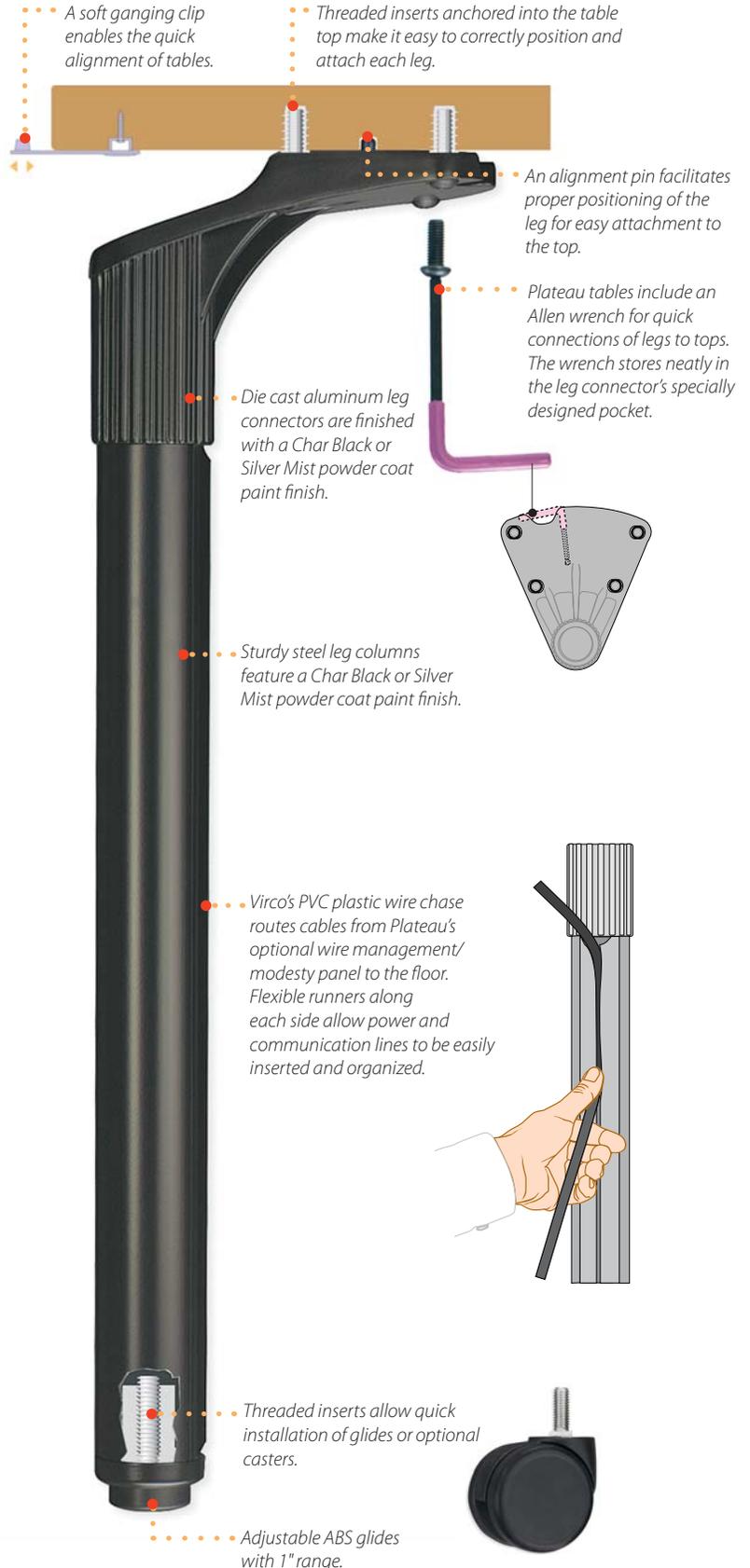


Char Black
BLK01

NOTE:

Model T762ELECT is variable in color.

The Plateau Leg





OFFICE & ADMINISTRATION

Education Environments from Interior Concepts™

Whether your school needs customized workstations for tech labs, media centers, offices or other settings, Virco now carries a complete range of solutions from Interior Concepts™. We're happy to partner with Interior Concepts to give you an even greater array of high-quality product choices!

Interior Concepts has an impressive track record of successful projects dating back to their founding in 1992. They specialize in personalized furniture configurations that maximize your floor space while offering effective technology support and generous storage capabilities.

By purchasing Interior Concepts products through Virco, you save time by working with a single source for all your furniture and equipment needs. You'll also get the advantages of U.S. Communities™ pricing and hassle-free,

no-bid convenience when you use Virco's U.S. Communities contract to purchase Interior Concepts products.

To help you choose the workstations that will best complement your campus, Virco will be glad to provide you with custom computerized layouts. And when it's time to set up your workstations, our installation experts will be promptly at your service, since Interior Concepts has a 95.5% on-time track record for product delivery.

Designed for long-lasting performance in educational environments, modular Interior Concepts stations are easy to reconfigure whenever curriculum requirements change or offices need updating. The photos on these pages illustrate just some of the possibilities that Virco can bring to your school. Contact your local Virco representative for more details.





Cluster Stations



Classroom with Perimeter Layout





Interior Concepts
solutions that fit.



Circulation Desk



Language Lab



Enclosed Reception



Instructor Desk - Corner Unit



Reception with ADA Counter



Corner Administration





Office Furniture

This modular Virco product collection with handsome wood-grain laminate surfaces and versatile, functional accessories enables you to create high-quality, high-value office furniture groupings. From free-standing desks and L-shaped workstations to storage, and conferencing solutions, this space-efficient series gives you the tools to equip school-based office and administrative settings with durable, attractive furniture.

Pedestal Desks

Virco gives you a choice of right-side or left-side single-pedestal desks, as well as a double-pedestal model. Desk edge treatments feature durable, soft-roll banding. Full-height modesty panels provide privacy and aesthetics. Locking drawers are 20" deep with captive ball-bearing slides for smooth opening and closing; file drawers have heavy-duty, full-extension slides and pre-installed filing hardware.

Single-pedestal desks: 66"W x 30"D x 29"H.
Double-pedestal desks: 60"W x 30"D x 29"H.

Model	Description
5630602P	Double-pedestal desk
563066RP	Single-pedestal desk - right side
563066LP	Single-pedestal desk - left side



Pedestal Returns

Virco gives you a choice of right-side or left-side single-pedestal returns. This model comes with a locking box drawer and file drawer with pre-installed filing hardware. 42"W x 24"D x 29"H.

Model	Description
56RTNR	Single-pedestal return - right side
56RTNL	Single-pedestal return - left side



56LF37

A two-drawer lateral file gives you the convenience of a single-key, front-locking mechanism and pre-installed filing hardware. This laminated wood-grain file also includes an anti-tilt counterweight and 16" deep drawers with progressive-action slides. 36½"W x 24"D x 29"H.



56DWR

If you'd like to add a center drawer to the Virco pedestal desks described above on page 250, here's the perfect solution. 19½"W x 18"D x 3"H.

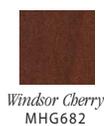


56BC3666

To complement our laminated wood-grain pedestal desks, Virco carries a spacious five-shelf bookcase. With three adjustable 1" thick shelves – the bottom and second from bottom are fixed – this attractive unit provides plenty of storage space. 36"W x 16"D x 65½"H.

Pedestal Desk, Table and Lateral File Colors

LAMINATE/BANDING



Windsor Cherry is a Designer Option color.

BLACK PULLS



6800 Series

6800 Series tables are ideally suited for general office use. They feature a high-pressure laminate work surface in a selection of popular colors. An all-steel apron and tubular steel legs make these tables great for a variety of uses. In addition to 10 models with a 30" fixed top height, 10 adjustable-height models are available with nylon-base glides, as are 10 more adjustable-height models with casters for mobility.



Adjustable-Height Legs

If you're looking for adjustable multi-purpose tables, Virco's 6800 Series includes 10 models with a 24" to 34" top-height range and nylon-base glides for use on a variety of flooring surfaces.

Fixed Leg	Table Size
681872	72"W x 18"D x 30"H
682060	60"W x 20"D x 30"H
682454	54"W x 24"D x 30"H
682460	60"W x 24"D x 30"H
683060	60"W x 30"D x 30"H
683072	72"W x 30"D x 30"H
683672	72"W x 36"D x 30"H
684260	60"W x 42"D x 30"H
6848R	48" Round x 30"H
6860R	60" Round x 30"H

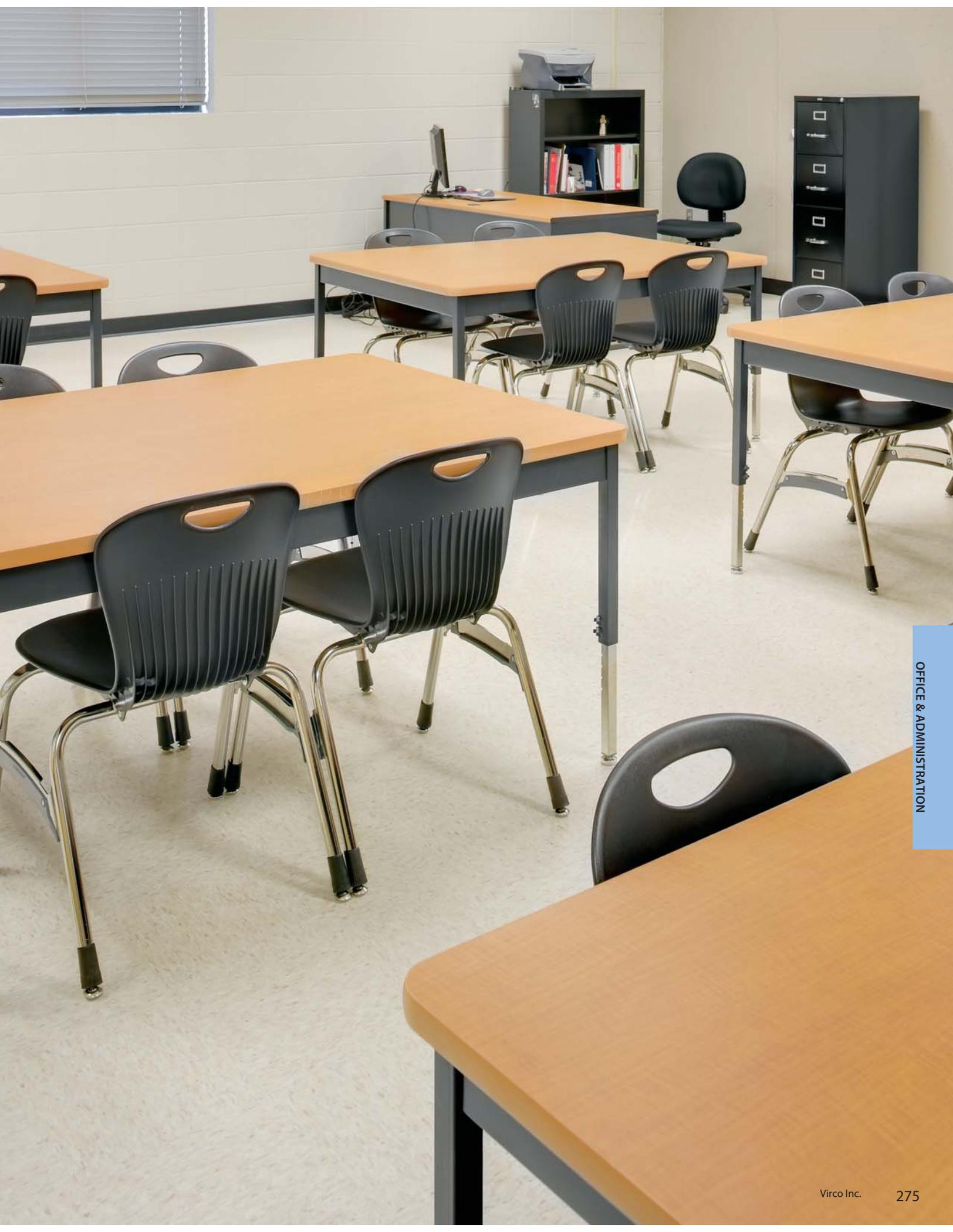


Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters

When you need versatile adjustable tables that provide easier mobility, 10 additional 6800 Series models are equipped with 4" swivel casters; two casters per table have a tread-lock brake.

Adjustable Leg	Adjustable Leg/Casters	Table Size
681872ADJ	681872ADJC	72"W x 18"D x 24"-34"H
682060ADJ	682060ADJC	60"W x 20"D x 24"-34"H
682454ADJ	682454ADJC	54"W x 24"D x 24"-34"H
682460ADJ	682460ADJC	60"W x 24"D x 24"-34"H
683060ADJ	683060ADJC	60"W x 30"D x 24"-34"H
683072ADJ	683072ADJC	72"W x 30"D x 24"-34"H
683672ADJ	683672ADJC	72"W x 36"D x 24"-34"H
684260ADJ	684260ADJC	60"W x 42"D x 24"-34"H
6848RADJ	6848RADJC	48" Round x 24"-34"H
6860RADJ	6860RADJC	60" Round x 24"-34"H





Pedestal Desks

Sturdy, steel-frame desks provide dependable furniture support for classrooms and a variety of office and administrative applications. Single-pedestal units can be paired with either a left-side or right-side return to create an L-shaped desk configuration; there's also a popular double-pedestal model. An optional center drawer provides extra storage.



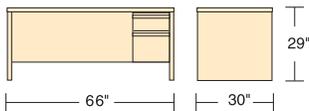
▲ **533066LP** left-sided single-pedestal desk with right-side single-pedestal return - **53RTNRP**. ▲

Configurations

Stand-alone single-pedestal desks come with drawers on either the right or left side; in addition, there's a stand-alone double-pedestal model. A return can be attached to the open end of either single-pedestal desk, as illustrated by the unit pictured above.

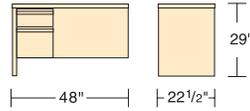
533066RP

Free-standing right-side single-pedestal desk



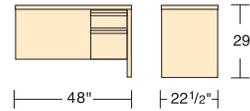
53RTNLP

Left-side single-pedestal return, must be attached to 533066RP



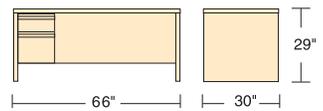
53RTNRP

Right-side single-pedestal return, must be attached to 533066LP



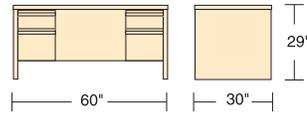
533066LP

Free-standing left-side single-pedestal desk



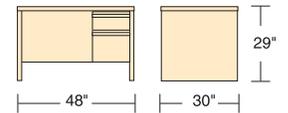
533060

Along with a locking box drawer and file drawer on each side, this sturdy, spacious double-pedestal desk has a laminate top with a contoured waterfall front and rear edge.

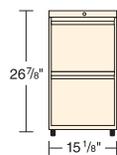
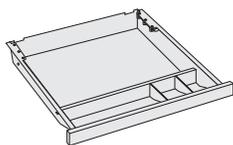


533048RP

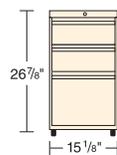
This Virco desk gives teachers a 30" x 48" laminate top with a waterfall front and rear edge and a right-side pedestal featuring a locking box and file drawer.



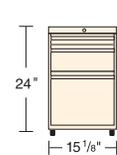
53 Series Storage Options



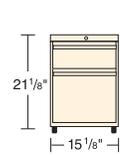
53MP1520FF



53MP1520BBF



53MP1520PBF



53MP1520BF

53DRWR60

An optional metal center drawer with a spacious rear storage area and three front compartments is available for use with Virco desk models 533060 and 533048RP.

Mobile Pedestal Units

Four mobile peds are available in various configurations for storage and filing. See page xxx for additional 53 Series vertical file and lateral file storage solutions.



Divider Panels

When space planning issues call for the use of partitions, Virco's divider panels give you an effective way to organize large spaces, like multi-purpose rooms, into smaller, more private work areas. Two panel sizes (60" x 60" and 48" x 60") are available; divider panel options include a spread foot, top and bottom connectors, and a spread foot with 2" casters.



DVFOOT
Optional spread foot for divider panels; when used with individual panels, two DVFOOT spread feet are required.

Colors: As shown (ANZ01)

DV6060
60" x 60" divider panel, aluminum frame (shown with optional model DVFOOT spread foot).

DV4860
48" x 60" divider panel, aluminum frame (shown with optional model DVFOOT spread foot).

Color: Nutmeg (BRN571)



DVCAST
Optional spread foot with 2" casters for divider panels (sold in pairs).

Colors: As shown (ANZ01)



DVCON
Top connector and bottom connector (with foot) for divider panels.

Colors: As shown (ANZ01)



DVCON90
Right-angle top connector and bottom connector (with feet) for divider panels.

Colors: As shown (ANZ01)

Plateau® Bookcases

With fully welded, unitized steel frames, reinforced steel shelves and durable laminated top and side panels, these heavy-duty, yet stylish bookcases are built for the long haul. Bookcases measure 14 1/2" deep, are available in five heights and either 36" or 48" wide.



PTBC2948 (shown)
29"H x 48"W
1 adjustable shelf

PTBC2936
29"H x 36"W
1 adjustable shelf



PTBC4848 (shown)
48"H x 48"W
2 adjustable shelves

PTBC4836
48"H x 36"W
2 adjustable shelves



PTBC6048 (shown)
60"H x 48"W
3 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)

PTBC6036
60"H x 36"W
3 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)



PTBC7248 (shown)
72"H x 48"W
4 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)

PTBC7236
72"H x 36"W
4 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)



PTBC8448 (shown)
84"H x 48"W
5 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)

PTBC8436
84"H x 36"W
5 adjustable shelves
(Must attach to wall)

i 60", 72" and 84" high bookcases must be anchored to a wall. See page 315 for more information.

Wood Bookcases

If you prefer traditional bookcases with a wood frame and shelves, Virco offers five 36"-wide models to meet your needs. They're great for schools, offices or anywhere you need bookcase storage.

i 60", 72" and 84" high bookcases must be anchored to a wall. See page 315 for more information.

Bookcase Color

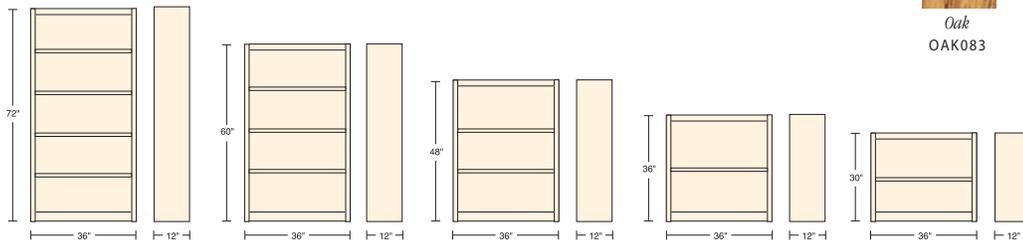
FRAME



Oak
OAK083



BC3672



BC3672

72"H x 36"W
Bookcase with
4 adjustable shelves

BC3660

60"H x 36"W
Bookcase with
3 adjustable shelves

BC3648

48"H x 36"W
Bookcase with
2 adjustable shelves

BC3636

36"H x 36"W
Bookcase with
1 adjustable shelf

BC3630

30"H x 36"W
Bookcase with
1 adjustable shelf

OFFICE & ADMINISTRATION

Steel-Frame Bookcases

These bookcases are engineered for the long haul. Sturdy steel frames give these bookcases superior strength and durability. Their reinforced 20 gauge steel shelves are designed for years of use. Virco offers two 36" wide bookcases and two bookcases that are 48" wide, 33% wider than standard bookcases, giving you more storage space for your dollar.



2BC3648

Two adjustable shelves.
36"W x 12"D x 48"H
bookcase.



2BC3636

One adjustable shelf.
36"W x 12"D x 36"H bookcase.



2BC4848

Two adjustable shelves.
48"W x 12"D x 48"H bookcase.



2BC3648

One adjustable shelf.
48"W x 12"D x 36"H bookcase.



Steel Bookcases

Virco's rugged steel bookcases come in five stationary models with a range of 30", 42", 52", 72" and 84" heights. All models give you the convenience of steel shelves that adjust in one-inch increments.

When your application calls for mobile steel bookcases with sturdy casters, four Virco models are at your service. They also feature adjustable steel shelves for flexible storage solutions.



Bookcase Sizes

Model No.	Dimensions	Adjustable Shelves
BCM3630	12"D x 36"W x 30"H	1
BCM3642	12"D x 36"W x 42"H	2
BCM3652	12"D x 36"W x 52"H	3
BCM3672	12"D x 36"W x 72"H	4
BCM3684	12"D x 36"W x 84"H	5

Model No.	Dimensions	Adjustable Shelves
BCMCAST3635	18"D x 36"W x 35"H	1
BCMCAST3648	18"D x 36"W x 48"H	2
BCMCAST3659	18"D x 36"W x 58"H	3
BCMCAST3670	18"D x 36"W x 78"H	4



FILE COLORS



Char Black
BLK01



Eclipse
GRY11



Light Grey
GRY03



Adobe
BRN42



Moonstone
GRY05



Putty
WHT05





Virco 53 Series Vertical Files

With full-extension drawer slides and deluxe steel ball bearings for smooth, quiet drawer performance, six 53 Series letter and legal size vertical file models deliver optimum service. Extended-height drawer sides easily handle hanging folders. A standard core-removable lock allows optional keyed-alike convenience for multiple vertical files. These Virco vertical files feature heavy-duty steel construction, a counter weight in every model for enhanced stability, and full-width designer drawer pulls. All 53 Series vertical file models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction with full-width designer drawer pulls.
- Premium slide suspension allows maximum drawer extension.
- Steel ball bearings provide the ultimate in smooth and quiet drawer performance.
- Extended-height drawer sides easily accommodate hanging folders.
- All models referenced on this page meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.
- Optional conversion bar kits let you convert 53 Series vertical file drawers from a front-to-back to a side-to-side filing configuration.
- A Keyed-Alike option is available for all 53 Series vertical files.

File Sizes

	Model No.	Dimensions	Drawers
LETTER SIZE	53VF152D	15"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 28 ¹ / ₈ "H	2
	53VF154D	15"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 52 ¹ / ₈ "H	4
	53VF155D	15"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 64 ¹ / ₈ "H	5
LEGAL SIZE	53VF182D	18"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 28 ¹ / ₈ "H	2
	53VF184D	18"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 52 ¹ / ₈ "H	4
	53VF185D	18"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 64 ¹ / ₈ "H	5

Mobile Pedestal Units

	Model No.	Dimensions	Drawers
LETTER SIZE	53MP1520FF	15 ¹ / ₈ "W x 20 ⁵ / ₈ "D x 26 ⁷ / ₈ "H	3
	53MP1520BF	15 ¹ / ₈ "W x 20 ⁵ / ₈ "D x 21 ¹ / ₈ "H	2
	53MP1520BBF	15 ¹ / ₈ "W x 20 ⁵ / ₈ "D x 26 ⁷ / ₈ "H	2
	53MP1520PBF	15 ¹ / ₈ "W x 20 ⁵ / ₈ "D x 24"H	3

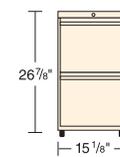
FILE COLORS



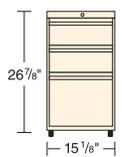
Char Black BLK01 Eclipse GRY11 Adobe BRN42 Light Grey GRY03 Moonstone GRY05 Putty WHT05



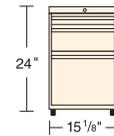
All 53 Series vertical file models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.



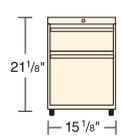
53MP1520FF



53MP1520BBF



53MP1520PBF



53MP1520BF

Virco 53 Series Mobile Pedestal Files

The 53 Series now includes four mobile pedestal units that can be used alone for storage or as a complement to Virco 53 Series desk units shown on page xxx.





53 Series Lateral Files

Engineered for intensive use, Virco lateral files are perfect for high-traffic educational settings. A deluxe ball-bearing slide suspension delivers maximum drawer extension, while heavy-gauge cabinet construction provides added strength and durability. For enhanced safety, an interlock system allows only one drawer to be opened at a time. A standard core-removable lock allows optional keyed-alike convenience for multiple lateral files. All models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards and come with: full-width designer drawer pulls; transverse rails that enable easy side-to-side filing of letter size or legal size documents; an optional conversion bar kit and an optional drawer divider kit.

The top drawer on 5 drawer files features a flip-up hide-away door.



File Sizes

Model No.	Dimensions	Drawers
53LF302D	30"W x 18"D x 28"H	2
53LF304D	30"W x 18"D x 52"H	4
53LF305D	30"W x 18"D x 64"H	5
53LF362D	36"W x 18"D x 28"H	2
53LF364D	36"W x 18"D x 52"H	4
53LF365D	36"W x 18"D x 64"H	5
53LF422D	42"W x 18"D x 28"H	2
53LF424D	42"W x 18"D x 52"H	4
53LF425D	42"W x 18"D x 64"H	5

Optional Conversion Bar Kit: This enables a 53 Series lateral file drawer to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

Optional Drawer Divider Kit: This sturdy steel drawer divider is great for helping you organize 53 Series lateral file drawers (one drawer divider per kit).



A Keyed-Alike option is available for 53 Series metal storage cabinets. By choosing the Keyed-Alike option, customers can purchase lock cores for multiple 53 Series models, and for other selected Virco models with locks, that open by means of a single key.

FILE COLORS



All 53 Series vertical file models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.





Virco 53 Series Metal Storage Cabinets

Because school settings can have diverse storage needs for classrooms, labs, offices and other locations, Virco stocks an array of sturdy metal cabinets.

This year, we've added a new cabinet for janitorial supplies, as well as a cabinet that lets you see what's inside even when the doors are closed.

Other choices include a 66"-high mobile cabinet with four adjustable shelves and four casters, two of which lock. Stationary metal cabinets come in a 72"-high version with four adjustable shelves, or a compact 42"-high model with two adjustable shelves.

53TW4 (shown)

24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 24 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 64 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, left-side locking garment storage area with coat rod, 2 right-side locking box drawers, file drawer & cupboard

53TW3

24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 24 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 64 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, right-side locking garment storage area with coat rod, 2 left-side locking box drawers, file drawer & cupboard.

53TW2

24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 24 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 64 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, left-side locking garment storage area with coat rod, 2 right-side locking file drawers & cupboard.

53TW1

24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 24 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 64 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, right-side locking garment storage area with coat rod, 2 left-side locking file drawers & cupboard.

FILE COLORS



Char Black BLK01 Eclipse GRY11 Adobe BRN42 Light Grey GRY03 Moonstone GRY05 Putty WHT05

STORAGE OPTIONS

CBKLF - Conversion Bar Kit

An optional conversion bar kit, consisting of four powder coated steel bars, enables Parameter file credenza lateral drawers to accommodate legal size and letter size documents from front to back, rather than from side to side.

53LFDD - Drawer Divider Kit

An optional drawer divider kit, consisting of one steel drawer divider, is available to help organize Parameter file credenza lateral drawers.

53FKEY - A Keyed-Alike Lock Core Tumbler

A Keyed-Alike option is available for 53 Series metal storage cabinets. By choosing the Keyed-Alike option, customers can purchase lock cores for multiple 53 Series models, and for other selected Virco models with locks, that open by means of a single key.



53CAB361872

36 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D x 72 $\frac{1}{4}$ "H with 6 shelves.





53CAB361864

36¼"W x 18¼"D x 64¼"H with 5 shelves.



53CAB361830

36¼"W x 18¼"D x 30¼"H
with 2 shelves.



53CAB361842

36¼"W x 18¼"D x 42¼"H
with 3 shelves.



53CAB361852

36¼"W x 18¼"D x 52¼"H
with 4 shelves.



Virco 54 Series Vertical Files

Ideal for classroom and clerical office use, 54 Series vertical files come in three letter size and three legal size models. Premium construction features include full-extension steel ball-bearing slides, an anti-tip feature that prevents multiple drawers from extending at the same time, and a standard counter weight. An integral lock controls all drawers, each of which has a convenient label holder. All 54 Series vertical file models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.



File Sizes

	Model No.	Dimensions	Drawers
LETTER SIZE	54VF152D	15"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 28 ¹ / ₈ "H	2
	54VF154D	15"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 52 ¹ / ₈ "H	4
	54VF155D	15"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 64 ¹ / ₈ "H	5
LEGAL SIZE	54VF182D	18"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 28"H	2
	54VF184D	18"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 52"H	4
	54VF185D	18"W x 26 ¹ / ₂ "D x 64"H	5



A Keyed-Alike option is available for all 54 Series vertical files.

Optional conversion bar kits are available that let you convert 54 Series vertical file drawers from a front-to-back filing configuration to a side-to-side configuration. Custom paint colors are also available. For more information, contact your local sales representative.



All 54 Series vertical file models meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FILE COLORS

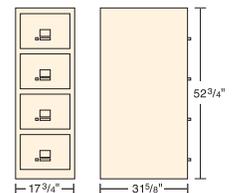


Fire Resistant Vertical File

This fire resistant Virco vertical file carries the Underwriters Laboratories (UL®) Class 350 one-hour "Record Protection Equipment Classified as to Fire and Impact Resistance" label. With extra-thick steel panels and oven-dried, gypsum-based asbestos-free insulation, this super-duty vertical file model has been UL-listed to protect paper records through the following tests:

- A one-hour fire test in external temperatures of over 1700° F;
- a 1550° F-fire-plus-30-foot impact test; and
- a 2000° F explosion hazard test.

For added security, model FVF18534DF comes with UL-listed high-security locks certified to resist drilling and picking.



FVF18534DF

4 Drawer, Letter Size
52³/₄"H x 17³/₄"W x 31⁵/₈"D

Vertical File Color

FILE



Mobile Cabinets

Virco offers a variety of 36", 66" & 72" high cabinets with thermofused melamine panel surfaces and a range of shelf configurations for storing textbooks, notebooks and related educational materials. Two models are available with either 15 or 30 tote trays; another double-faced mobile cabinet features 12 spacious cubicles per side. For teachers and students who need a place to keep oversized projects and art assignments, three Virco mobile cabinets include full-width paper drawer storage.



See page 133 for more information on mobile cabinet features.



2509-24DF

Double-faced cabinet with twelve 14½"W x 11½"D x 12¾"H cubicles and two hinged doors on each side. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2513

Two adjustable steel shelves. Two 13¾"W x 19¾"D x 11½"H file drawers. Two 44"W x 24½"D x 3½"H paper drawers. One 12" coat rod. One 8"W x 11"H vanity mirror. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2501

Four adjustable steel shelves. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2601

Five adjustable steel shelves. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 72"H.



2502

Eight 24"W adjustable steel shelves. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2501-30TT

One fixed/nine adjustable steel shelves with 30 tote trays. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 66"H.



2301DFND

Double-faced cabinet with one adjustable steel shelf on each side. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.



2301-15TT

One fixed/four adjustable steel shelves with 15 tote trays. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.



2321

One paper drawer and one adjustable shelf. Two hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.



2325

Five 44"W x 24½"D x 3½"H paper drawers. No hinged doors. Cabinet is 48"W x 28"D x 36"H.

Mobile Cabinet Accessories



253424

34"W x 24"D steel shelf for mobile cabinets.



254824

48"W x 24"D steel shelf for mobile cabinets.



TT1412

14½"W x 11½"D x 3"H tote tray with card holder.



TT0919

9"W x 19"D x 4¾"H tote tray with card holder.



TT1419

13¾"W x 19"D x 4¾"H tote tray with card holder.





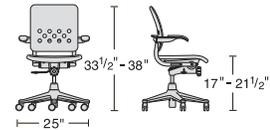
Ph.D.® Executive Series

For applications that demand a total synthesis of comfort, style, durability and luxury, Virco's Ph.D.® Executive Series delivers unsurpassed solutions.

Conceived by Best of NeoCon Award winning designer Richard Holbrook, Ph.D. Executive chairs incorporate Virco's patented "duo-link" suspension for easy operation and effective seating support. When combined with convenient seat height and tilt tension controls, the elegant, intuitive Ph.D. suspension quickly delivers long-lasting comfort.

2638AP

- Knee-tilt with duolink suspension
- Seat-height adjustment
- Upholstered seat
- Contoured, padded arms
- 5-point base with twin-wheel gravity-lock soft casters.



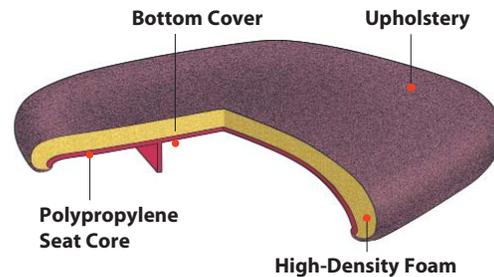
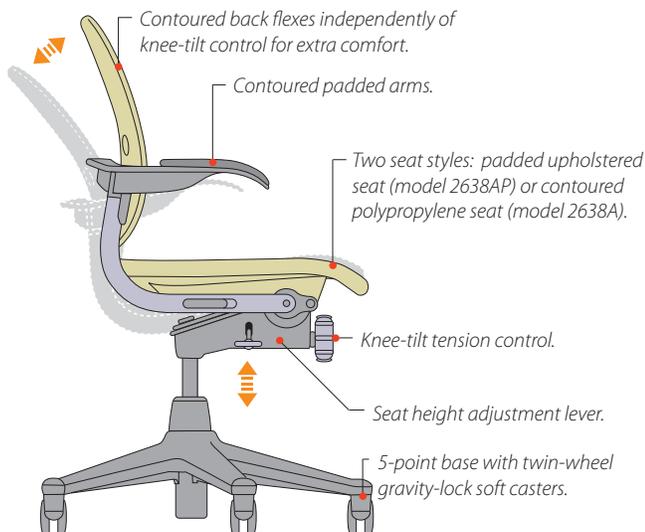
2638A

- Knee-tilt with duolink suspension
- Seat-height adjustment
- Contoured, padded arms
- 5-point base with twin-wheel gravity-lock soft casters.

Uncompromised Comfort and Styling

Ph.D. Executive models feature a proprietary tilt that uses "duolink" suspension to enable synchronized movement of the seat and back in a simple, yet rugged mechanism. That's why these chairs are ideally suited for a complete range of environments where simple operations, limited controls and adjustments, and product durability are key considerations.

Ph.D. Executive Series



Upholstered Seat

If the look and feel of a traditional upholstered seat appeals to you, Ph.D. Executive Series model 2638AP can be ordered in your choice of Graphite, Sapphire or Wineberry fabric colors. And regardless of the fabric you choose, your upholstered Ph.D. Executive chair seats will feature a 1" thick, 3.1 density molded polyurethane foam pad for long-lasting comfort and support.



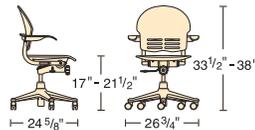
Ph.D.® Series

Like the Ph.D. Executive Series the Ph.D.® Series achieves an intelligent synthesis of function, comfort and style. Every Ph.D. chair has an innovative tilt with “duolink” suspension for synchronized seat and back movement in an elegant, yet rugged mechanism. Thanks to their sleek, yet sturdy design, Ph.D. chairs readily complement computer labs, classrooms, and related settings where simple operations, limited controls and adjustments, and product durability are key considerations.



2635A

- Knee-tilt with duolink suspension
- Seat-height adjustment
- Contoured arms
- 5-point base with twin-wheel gravity-lock soft casters.



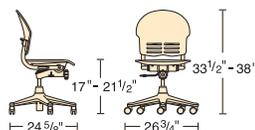
2635AP

- Knee-tilt with duolink suspension
- Seat-height adjustment
- Upholstered seat
- Contoured, padded arms
- 5-point base with twin-wheel gravity-lock soft casters.



2635

- Knee-tilt with duolink suspension
- Seat-height adjustment
- 5-point base with twin-wheel gravity-lock soft casters.



2635P

- Knee-tilt with duolink suspension
- Seat-height adjustment
- Upholstered seat
- 5-point base with twin-wheel gravity-lock soft casters.

Mesh-Back Seating

Lightweight, flexible mesh-back fabric is great for contemporary task chairs and guest chairs. Virco offers two models with this cool, supportive construction feature.

Principals and administrators will love our model 4435A executive task chair, which combines sleek, breathable mesh-back styling, a 2-to-1 synchro-tilt mechanism enabling the seat and back to recline simultaneously, and convenient adjustable-height arms.

To complement this premium task chair, Virco's sled-based mesh-back guest chair combines fixed, angled T-arms with built-in lumbar support.



4435A

Mesh-back management chair, pneumatically adjustable seat height, 2-to-1 synchro-tilt mechanism, adjustable-height arms. For administrative areas and related applications.

Dimensions (without T-arms)

Back height: 21"

Overall width: 26¹/₂"

Max. overall height: 41 - 47"

Max. overall depth: 26¹/₂"



4430

Virco's great selection of furniture for offices and administrative settings includes this deluxe sled-based mesh-back guest chair with built-in lumbar support and fixed, angled T-arms. 22¹/₂"W x 27"D x 33"H.

4435A Color

FABRIC



Black
BLK01

Frame color is Black.



Upholstered Lab and Task Chairs

Padded, upholstered task chairs provide popular seating solutions for a variety of on-campus venues. That's why Virco gives you a choice of the following models.

For principals, VPs and district administrators, the fully featured model 4301 combines the ease of pneumatic seat-height control with a mechanism that enables independent adjustment of seat and back angles. It also gives you an upright position tilt lock, while allowing the seat and back to recline in unison.

With a pneumatically adjustable seat height and manual back-depth adjustment, the basic model 4300 provides outstanding service in tech labs, libraries or as a teachers chair. Like the model 4301, it's available in four great-looking fabric colors.

When you need upholstered adjustable lab stools, Virco model 4635GCLS provides excellent seating solutions.



4635GCLS

Upholstered lab stool, 24"- 34" pneumatic seat-height adjustment range, adjustable footrest, seat is 20"W x 18½"D.

Dimensions

Seat height: 24"- 34"
 Seat depth: 18½"
 Seat width: 20"
 Overall width: 24"
 Max. overall height: 40"-50"
 Max. overall depth: 24"

4635GCLS Colors

CROSSCHECK FABRIC



Frame color is Black.



4300

Pneumatically adjustable seat-height; 5-point caster base. For computer labs, libraries or other learning environments.

Dimensions

Seat height: 17"- 22"
 Seat depth: 18½"
 Back height: 17"
 Overall width: 19¾"
 Max. overall height: 39"
 Max. overall depth: 24"



4301

Seat and backrest recline in unison; upright-position tilt lock; pneumatically adjustable seat-height. For school offices, administrative areas and other venues. Shown with optional T-arms.

Dimensions

Seat height: 17¾"- 22¾"
 Seat depth: 18½"
 Back height: 16½"
 Overall width: 19¾"
 Max. overall height: 38"
 Max. overall depth: 24"

4300 Series Colors

CONFETTI FABRIC



Frame color is Black.

4300 Series Options



U43CAST

Twin-wheel, molded-nylon soft casters.



43TARM

Adjustable T-arm with padded self-skinned urethane.



43WARM

Non-adjustable wing arm.





LGC333133

33½"W x 31"D x 33"H.
Plush upholstered chair.

LGC573133

56½"W x 31"D x 33"H.
Plush upholstered love seat.

Plush Lounge Furniture

If you're looking for an elegant, super-comfortable plush furniture ensemble, take a look at this premium product collection. The sofa, love seat and chair have extra-thick, high-density foam cushions, no-sag sinuous wire seat and back suspensions, and angled satin finish chrome legs. A matching coffee table and end table provide a convenient storage/display area.

Lounge Set Colors

SWAY FABRIC



Blue Sea
BLU252



Red River
RED257



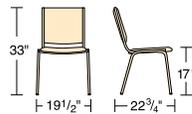
Silver Fish
GRY248

Comfort Stacker™

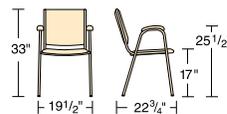
Padded, upholstered Comfort Stacker™ chairs give you the strength of a 7/8" steel frame and two 3/4" underseat cross braces. Two standard fabric selections let you choose the look that best suits your facility's decor. Both Comfort Stacker models – one of which includes self-skinned urethane armrests – are priced to give you optimum dollar value in a versatile stack chair.



8802



8806



HCT4



See page 295 & 297 for information on chair trucks.
Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."



Virtuoso® Seating

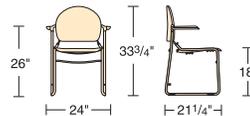
The Virtuoso® Series elegantly unites comfort and durability. Designed by internationally renowned sculptor Charles Perry, Virtuoso features a patented articulating back mechanism that gently flexes to accommodate your position in the chair. Its tubular steel frame – buttressed by 7/16" solid steel rods and two underseat cross braces – makes Virtuoso more than tough enough for meeting halls, auditoriums, offices and educational settings.

Virtuoso's plastic seat and back colors give you the flexibility to complement a broad spectrum of interior environments; three popular upholstery fabrics are also available. You can choose from four models, two of which include comfortable self-skinned urethane arms. And as an added convenience, our model HCT2945 chair dolly facilitates the stacking and movement of all four Virtuoso chair models.



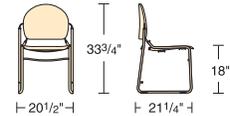
2945AP

This upholstered model comes with self-skinned urethane arms. Shown with Chrome frame and Pacifica Wineberry fabric.



2945P

Shown with Chrome frame and Pacifica Wineberry fabric. This model is also available with a ganging device - model 2945PG.



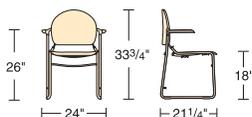
Ganging Device

An optional ganging device speeds and secures alignment of chairs in rows. The ganging device is available only on models 2945 and 2945P.



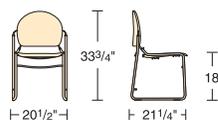
2945A

This model with a soft plastic seat and back comes with self-skinned urethane arms. Shown with Chrome frame and Wine soft plastic.



2945

Shown with Chrome frame and Sea Mist soft plastic from the optional designers color palette. This model is also available with a ganging device - model 2945G.



i See page 294 & 297 for information on chair trucks. Please refer to page 339 for "Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture."

Virtuoso Chair Dolly - HCT2945

With the HCT2945, you can conveniently stack and transport model 2945, 2945P, 2945A and 2945AP Virtuoso chairs.

Handling and Storage Equipment

When storage issues get out of control, here's the equipment to put them in their place.

We offer a complete line of trucks and dollies that move and store a range of Virco seating products. Our model HCT789 provides reliable, hard-working service when teamed with a variety of Virco stack chairs. We also have either upright or two-tier storage units for folding chairs,



and specially configured dollies for our model 4100 Ultrastack® chairs as well as our Virtuoso® and I.Q.® sled-based models.

Table trucks work with both traditional folding tables and our lightweight Core-a-Gator® line. Trucks are available for transporting and storing either rectangular or round folding tables.

All Virco mobile storage equipment is designed with the user in mind. Accordingly, appropriate capacities will vary based on the conditions of use. For more information, please see Virco's Guidelines for Stacking and Moving Furniture on page 315, or call Virco at 800-448-4726. Virco's mobile storage equipment is designed for use with Virco furniture only.



HANDLING AND STORAGE



HCT6 and HCT8 (shown)

The HCT6 and HCT8 enable upright, single-tier storage of selected Virco folding chairs.

See page 296 for storage equipment capacities.



HCT6072

This two-tier unit moves and stores a variety of Virco folding chairs.

See page 296 for storage equipment capacities.



HCT2646

When it comes to moving and storing I.Q.® model 264617 chairs, this unit delivers reliable solutions.

See page 297 for storage equipment capacities.



HCT2945

Virco's HCT2945 works with our model 2945, 2945P, 2945A and 2945AP Virtuoso® Series chairs.

See page 297 for storage equipment capacities.



HCT4100

Virco's popular Ultrastack® chairs are readily moved and stored with the HCT4100.

See page 297 for storage equipment capacities.





HCT789

The sturdy HCT789 helps you move a wide range of Virco stack chairs.

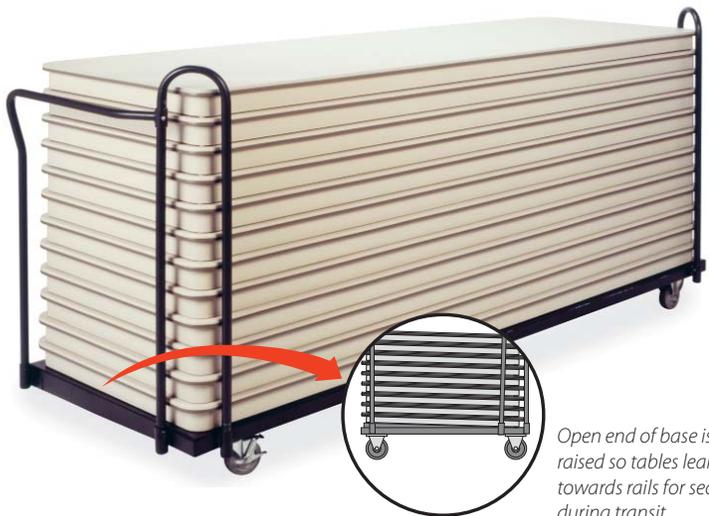
See page 297 for storage equipment capacities.



HCT4

The deluxe 4-wheel HCT4 helps you move and store a wide range of Virco stack chairs.

See page 297 for storage equipment capacities.



HTT6 and HTT8 (shown)

Rugged HTT6 and HTT8 units work with a variety of Virco's rectangular traditional and Core-a-Gator® folding table models.

See page 296 for storage equipment capacities.

Open end of base is raised so tables lean towards rails for security during transit.



HRTT1

The HRTT1 enables the movement and storage of Virco's round traditional and Core-a-Gator folding table models.

See page 296 for storage equipment capacities.



Mobile Storage Equipment Capacities

*Maximum Recommendations For Flat, Level Surfaces Without Thresholds, Ramps, or Slick Surfaces:						
MODEL (L x W x H)						
	HTT6 74¾"x 31½"x 49½"	HTT8 98¾"x 31½"x 49½"	HRTT1 72" x 30" x 55"	HCT6 76" x 21" x 38¼"	HCT8 100" x 21" x 38¼"	HCT6072 68" x 30¾" x 69¾"
	<i>MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TABLES OR CHAIRS THAT CAN BE STORED ON STORAGE TRUCK MODEL</i>					
72" Rectangular Tables 601872, 603072, 623072	16					
72" Rectangular Core-a-Gator® Tables 611872, 612472, 613072 and 613672	12					
96" Rectangular Tables 601896, 603096 and 623096		16				
96" Rectangular Core-a-Gator® Tables 611896, 613096 and 613696		12				
Round Tables 6060R and 6260R			10			
Round Core-a-Gator® Tables 6160R, 6166R and 6172R		7				
Folding Chairs 162, 167, 168 and 188				32	42	84

A Char Black frame is standard on all Virco mobile storage equipment.



*Maximum Recommendations For Flat, Level Surfaces Without Thresholds, Ramps, or Slick Surfaces:					
					
MODEL <i>(L x W x H)</i>	HCT789 <i>39⁷/₈" x 20" x 60³/₄"</i>	HCT4 <i>61¹/₂" x 23¹/₄" x 44³/₄"</i>	HCT2646 <i>35" x 23³/₈" x 24"</i>	HCT2945 <i>45¹/₂" x 25³/₄" x 44³/₈"</i>	HCT4100 <i>26" x 24³/₄" x 17"</i>
	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CHAIRS THAT CAN BE STORED ON STORAGE TRUCK MODEL				
2018	5	5			
2618	5	5			
2646 17			10		
2945, 2945P				12	
2945A, 2945AP				12	
3018	4				
4100					30
7500	8	8			
8802	7	7			
8806	8	8			
8915	7	7			
8917	7	7			
8925	7	7			
8926	7	7			
9018	8	8			
9018P	6	6			
9618	6	6			
AN18, AN18EL	8	8			
N218, N218EL	8	8			
N318	10	10			
N918	12	12			
SG418	6	6			
ZU418	6	6			

A Char Black frame is standard on all Virco mobile storage equipment.

**Safe Hand Truck Capacities: Unlike storage carts, which support the weight of the furniture entirely with structural steel, hand trucks rely on the strength of the operator to balance the load. For this reason, there is no single "safe capacity" for hand trucks. Conditions such as the size and strength of the operator, the weight of the furniture being moved, and the presence or absence of thresholds, ramps or slick surfaces can all affect the capacity of hand trucks. We recommend starting with small, easily handled loads and adding one or two pieces of furniture at a time to determine the safe capacity for each set of conditions. It's always better to make a few extra trips than to risk injury to yourself or others by overloading a hand truck. Remember, loaded hand trucks can be dangerous! Use common sense. Please see page 311 for Virco's "Guidelines for Stacking and Moving Furniture".*



Stackable Storage

For major storage solutions, Virco's SCT11 and SCT19 units provide strong, reliable service. Both of these chair truck systems are built to order for the specific needs of individual facilities. The SCT11SU and SCT11KD handle large-scale stack chair storage for Virco's 8830SBG or 8900 Series models. Welded-on forklift pockets allow SCT11 storage units to be stacked for efficient space utilization with our optional floor support stand system. SCT19 storage units for folding chairs offer you similar performance. These stackable storage trucks help you organize our 198G or 190G folding chairs.

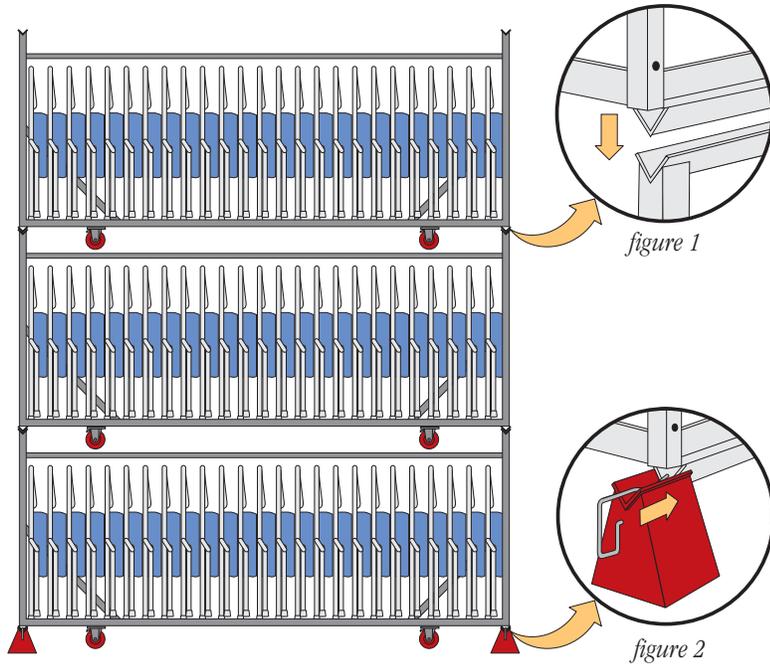
In addition, we carry a full line of stackable storage units for Virco folding tables. Our sturdy TT1872SU, TT1896SU, TT3072SU, TT3096SU and TT575SU table trucks are engineered to withstand the rigors of day-to-day, high-volume use. Each of these chair and folding table storage units can be custom designed to meet the requirements of your venue. Virco has decades of experience in providing custom storage solutions for scores of satisfied customers.

We also offer a computerized service that will help you optimize the space you've allotted for your storage needs. Using the latest Computer Assisted Design (CAD) technology, our Design Engineering personnel can generate sample layouts for your consideration and assist you in your storage planning. For more information, contact your Virco Sales Representative, or call us at 800-448-4726. For international sales call 310-533-0474.



HANDLING AND STORAGE

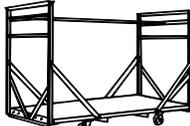
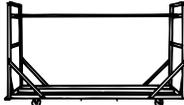




Designed to Optimize Storage Space

Selected Virco storage trucks (models TT57SU, TT1872SU, TT1896SU, TT3072SU, TT3096SU, SCT11SU, SCT11KD, SCT1978KD, SCT1996KD, SCT19125KD, SCT1978SU, SCT1996SU and SCT19125SU shown) may be stacked three-high beneath a twenty-foot ceiling. V-shaped bars on the top and bottom of these storage carts hold stacked units in place (see figure 1). Vertical nesting allows three times the number of chairs to be stored in the same footprint that would otherwise be occupied by a single cart, maximizing the use of vertical storage space.

PLEASE NOTE: Virco's floor support stand system (model SCTSBL) must be used when storage trucks are stacked. This system keeps the weight of stacked units off the casters of the bottom storage truck. When in use, a coupler rod holds each of the system's stands in place (see figure 2).

	Model	For Storing	Size (Length x Width x Height)
	TT1872SU	18" x 72" Tables	79 1/4" x 39 1/4" x 55 1/4"
	TT1896SU	18" x 96" Tables	102 3/4" x 39 1/4" x 55 1/4"
	TT3072SU	30" or 36" x 72" Tables	79 1/4" x 39 1/4" x 55 1/4"
	TT3096SU	30" or 36" x 96" Tables	102 3/4" x 39 1/4" x 55 1/4"
	SCT11SU	8830SBG and 8900 Series Chairs	105" x 60" x 74 3/4"
	SCT11KD	8830SBG and 8900 Series Chairs	105" x 60" x 74 3/4"
	SCT1978SU	198G and 190G Folding Chairs	81" x 43 3/8" x 58 1/8"
	SCT1996SU	198G and 190G Folding Chairs	98 1/8" x 43 3/8" x 58 1/8"
	SCT19125SU	198G and 190G Folding Chairs	127 1/8" x 43 3/8" x 58 1/8"
	SCT1978KD	198G and 190G Folding Chairs	81" x 43 3/8" x 58 1/8"
	SCT1996KD	198G and 190G Folding Chairs	98 1/8" x 43 3/8" x 58 1/8"
	SCT19125KD	198G and 190G Folding Chairs	127 1/8" x 43 3/8" x 58 1/8"
	TT57SU	60" and 72" Round and Oval Tables	79 1/4" x 39 1/4" x 85 3/8"



SCTSBL

This system, which must be used when storage trucks are stacked, keeps the weight of stacked units off the casters of the bottom storage truck. The system allows trucks to be stacked up to three high.

Virco's floor support stand system is designed for use with the following storage truck models: TT57SU, TT1872SU, TT1896SU, TT3072SU, TT3096SU, SCT11SU, SCT11KD, SCT1978SU, SCT1996SU, SCT19125SU, SCT1978KD, SCT1996KD and SCT19125KD.

Storage Unit Assembly

The storage unit model numbers listed on this page have either "SU" or "KD" endings. Welded SU models are shipped already "set-up" and require no assembly. By contrast, KD, or "knock-down" units are shipped in component form and do require some assembly prior to use.



Mobile Storage Carts and Model Capacities

FOLDING TABLE		NUMBER OF TABLES THAT CAN BE STORED ON STORAGE TRUCK MODEL							
MODEL	SIZE	TT1872SU	TT1896SU	TT3072SU	TT3096SU	HTT6	HTT8	TT575SU	HRTT1
611872	18" x 72"	22	22			12			
611896	18" x 96"		22				12		
612472	24" x 72"			11	11	12			
613060	30" x 60"			15	15				
613072	30" x 72"			11	11	12			
613096	30" x 96"				11		12		
613672	36" x 72"			11	11	12			
613696	36" x 96"				11		12		
6160R	60" Round							9	7
6166R	66" Round							9	7
6172R	72" Round							9	7
601860	18" x 60"	28	28						
601872	18" x 72"	30	30			16			
601896	18" x 96"		30				16		
602448	24" x 48"			14	14				
602460	24" x 60"			14	14				
602472	24" x 72"			15	15	16			
602496	24" x 96"				15		16		
603060	30" x 60"			14	14				
603072	30" x 72"			15	15	16			
603096	30" x 96"				15		16		
603672	36" x 72"			15	15	16			
603696	36" x 96"				15		16		
6060R	60" Round							13	10
623072	30" x 72"			15	15	16			
623096	30" x 96"				15		16		
6260R	60" Round							13	10

HANDLING AND STORAGE

CHAIR MODEL	NUMBER OF CHAIRS THAT CAN BE STORED ON STORAGE TRUCK MODEL					
	SCT11SU	*HCT4	*HCT789	SCT1978SU SCT1978KD	SCT1996SU SCT1996KD	SCT19125SU SCT19125KD
8830SBG	100	8	7			
8916SB	70	7	6			
8918SB	70	7	6			
8936SB	70	7	6			
8970SB	56	7	6			
190G				28	36	50
198G				28	36	50

**Safe Hand Truck Capacities: Unlike storage carts, which support the weight of the furniture entirely with structural steel, hand trucks rely on the strength of the operator to balance the load. For this reason, there is no single "safe capacity" for hand trucks. Conditions such as the size and strength of the operator, the weight of the furniture being moved, the presence or absence of thresholds, ramps or slick surfaces can all affect the capacity of hand trucks. We recommend starting with small, easily handled loads and adding one or two pieces of furniture at a time to determine the safe capacity for each set of conditions. It's always better to make a few extra trips than to risk injury to yourself or others by overloading a hand truck. Remember, loaded hand trucks can be dangerous! Use common sense.*





HANDLING AND STORAGE

See the accompanying price list for available colors and Quick Ship models



Virco's full color offering starts on page XXX

Virco Inc.



VIRCO COLOR PROGRAM



VIRCO COLOR PROGRAM

VIRCO COLOR PROGRAM

Virco products are available in an inspiring array of colors and frame finishes, allowing a full range of expression from traditional to progressive. Because color has such an impact on how individual products are perceived, and furthermore because a roomful of furniture can read differently than an individual sample, we encourage you to order samples to confirm compatibility with your overall design plan. Please see that back page of this brochure for information on how to order samples.

Virco offers three lead-time specific color programs: **Quick Ship** – products ship in 10 days or less; **Classroom Basics** – products ship in 4 weeks or less except during our peak season of July and August; **Full Palette** – products ship in 4 – 6 weeks except during our peak season of July and August. These specific programs, models and color combinations can be found in our price list.

In addition to our Quick Ship, Classroom Basics, and Full Palette programs, Virco is capable of providing custom colors and finishes for your specific project. Because of the capabilities and processes available in our U.S. Factories, we have the ability to do custom color matches from samples or swatches for plastics, powder coat, laminates, edge treatments, as well as custom logo designs. Extended lead-times may apply on custom projects.

CAUTION: Due to color reproduction variability in printed materials and digital media, Virco recommends that you review product colors on sample coupons or swatches before purchasing to confirm that your product color choices coordinate with the interior spaces for which these products are intended. Virco will provide complimentary sample coupons or swatches for plastic, laminate, powder coat paint and upholstery colors; however, it is the customer's responsibility to request these sample materials. Once you've submitted your request, your Virco Sales Representative will be happy to assist you with this process.

FRAME FINISH COLORS



Chrome
CHRM



Char Black
BLK01



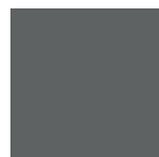
Silver Mist
GRY02



Adobe
BRN42



Moonstone
GRY05



Eclipse
GRY11



El Dorado Bronze
GLD93



Golden Bronze
GLD91



Espresso
BRN26



Red
RED70



Squash
YLW47



Navy
BLU51



Forest Green
GRN75



Clear Coat
CLR



Natural Steel
NST

Virco's Clear Coat is a transparent secondary powder coat finish that adds extra sheen and protection when applied over other Virco paint finishes. Clear Coat cannot be used as a secondary finish over Virco's Natural Steel paint finish.

Natural Steel is our unique finishing process that allows the natural patina of raw steel to show through a protective layer of clear urethane-based powder coat. The authentic nature of the steel, including the heat effects of welding, are clearly visible with this finish. Appropriate for a wide variety of settings, the overall silvery-bronze hue of Natural Steel harmonizes with wood-grain laminates, wood veneer, or solid wood tops.

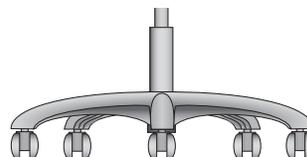
MOBILE CHAIR BASE COLORS



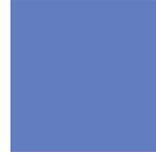
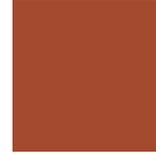
Char Black
BLK01



Silver Mist
GRY02



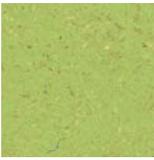
SOFT PLASTIC COLORS

						
<i>Apple</i> GRN12	<i>Willow</i> GRN13	<i>Moss</i> GRN77	<i>Cucumber</i> GRN34	<i>Forest Green</i> GRN75	<i>Sea Mist</i> GRN07	<i>Teal</i> GRN11
						
<i>Turquoise</i> BLU45	<i>Horizon</i> BLU14	<i>Blueberry</i> BLU40	<i>Cobalt Blue</i> BLU65	<i>Navy</i> BLU51	<i>Hyacinth</i> BLU44	<i>Lavender</i> PUR45
						
<i>Purple Iris</i> PUR43	<i>Wisteria</i> PUR65	<i>Wine</i> RED50	<i>Fuchsia</i> RED72	<i>Pink</i> RED73	<i>Coral</i> RED53	<i>Paprika</i> ORG31
						
<i>Red</i> RED70	<i>Guava</i> RED75	<i>Sunset</i> ORG30	<i>Papaya</i> YLW44	<i>Squash</i> YLW47	<i>Gold Finch</i> GLD22	
						
<i>Arctic White</i> WHT74	<i>Moonstone</i> GRY05	<i>Vapor</i> GRY65	<i>Driftwood</i> WHT21	<i>Adobe</i> BRN42	<i>Dusk</i> BRN55	<i>Chocolate</i> BRN14
						
<i>Eclipse</i> GRY11	<i>Graphite</i> GRY41	<i>Black</i> BLK01				

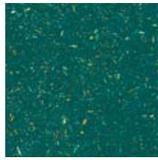
ABS PLASTIC MOBILE STOOL COLORS

						
<i>Apple</i> GRN12	<i>Cucumber</i> GRN34	<i>Forest Green</i> GRN75	<i>Blueberry</i> BLU40	<i>Navy</i> BLU51	<i>Purple Iris</i> PUR43	<i>Wine</i> RED50
						
<i>Red</i> RED70	<i>Squash</i> YLW47	<i>Chocolate</i> BRN14	<i>Graphite</i> GRY41	<i>Black</i> BLK01		

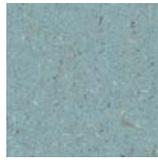
FRW™ HARD PLASTIC COLORS



Apple
GRN12



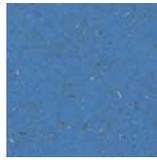
Pine
GRN85



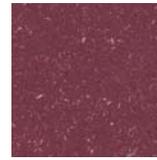
Sea Mist
GRN07



Indigo
BLU61



Lagoon
BLU50



Merlot
RED60



Fuchsia
RED72



Pink
RED73



Strawberry
RED80



Coral
RED53



Papaya
YLW44



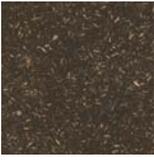
Squash
YLW47



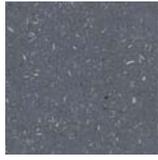
Sandstone
BRN96



Natural
BRN62



Chocolate
BRN14



Graphite
GRY41



Raven
BLK21

Due to the high recycled content and visible particles in ZUMAFrd products, you may notice slight color variations among individual items.

MARTEST 21® HARD PLASTIC COLORS



Forest Green
GRN75



Navy
BLU51



Blueberry
BLU40



Wine
RED50



Red
RED70



Black
BLK01

FRW™ HARD PLASTIC DESK-TOP COLORS



Fusion Maple
BRN38



Medium Oak
OAK84



Grey Nebula
GRY91



Sandstone
BRN96



Thunderstorm
WAL77



Asian Sand
MPL08



Dry Creek Plum
OAK72



Looks Likatre
WHT66



Gunstock Walnut
WAL78



Ask a Virco representative about customizing desk tops by adding your school name or mascot.

CORE-A-GATOR® ABS PLASTIC TOP COLORS



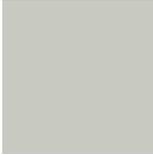
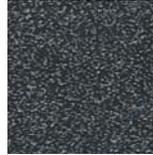
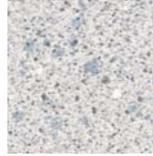
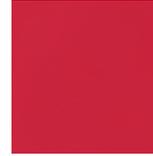
Greystone
GRY55



Oyster
WHT15

Oyster tops have a smoother, lightly stippled surface.

HIGH-PRESSURE LAMINATE COLORS

 Fusion Maple MPL385	 Medium Oak OAK084	 Carmel Sagawood WOD619	 Walnut WAL078	 Windsor Cherry MHG682	 Wild Cherry MHG586	 Antique White WHT001
 Pepperdust BRN039	 Grey GRY005	 Shadow BRN415	 Grey Nebula GRY091	 Graphite Nebula BLK535	 Cloud Nebula BLU092	 White Nebula GRY074
 Beige Nebula BRN417	 Natural Tigris BRN697	 Olive Legacy GRN004	 Bronze Legacy BRN416	 Grey Glace GRY065	 Atlantis BLU043	 Hollyberry RED431
 Marigold YLW031	 Asian Sand MPL008					
 Dry Creek Plum OAK072	 Looks Likatre WHT066					

Ask a Virco representative about customizing laminated tops by adding your school name or logo.

 DE Ice White WHT067	 DE Folkstone Gray GRY069	 DE Neutra BRN068	 DE California YLW065	 DE Honeydo GRN066	 DE French Blue BLU064	 DRY ERASE
---	--	--	--	--	---	--

Ask a Virco representative about dry erase laminates.

WOOD STAINS FOR CIVITAS® PLYWOOD SEATS AND BACKS

 Parchment WHT07	 Oriental Ginger BRN27	 Classic Black BLK16	 Fruit Punch RED19	 Charcoal Grey GRY17	 Green Tea GRN18	 Deep Ocean BLU15
 Natural Beige BRN24	 Mustard YLW21	 Clear CLR	 Red Mahogany RED81	 Smoke GRY22	 Black BLK01	

EDGE BANDING COLORS - 1 1/8" and 7/8" Profile

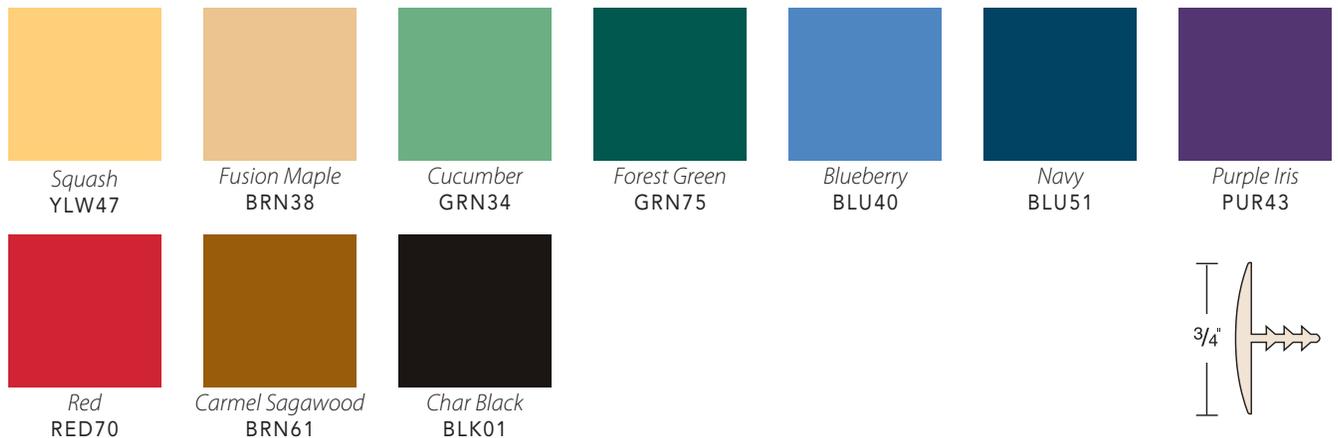
This banding profile is for the following series: TEXT®, Textameter®, Parameter®, Plateau®, Lunada® tables, Crank-Top Tables, Tetra™, and Model ZDESK2260



Minimum quantities and extended lead-times may apply to some of the edge banding colors for selected products shown in this catalog. Please contact your Virco representative or consult Virco's current Equipment for Educators™ price list for more information.

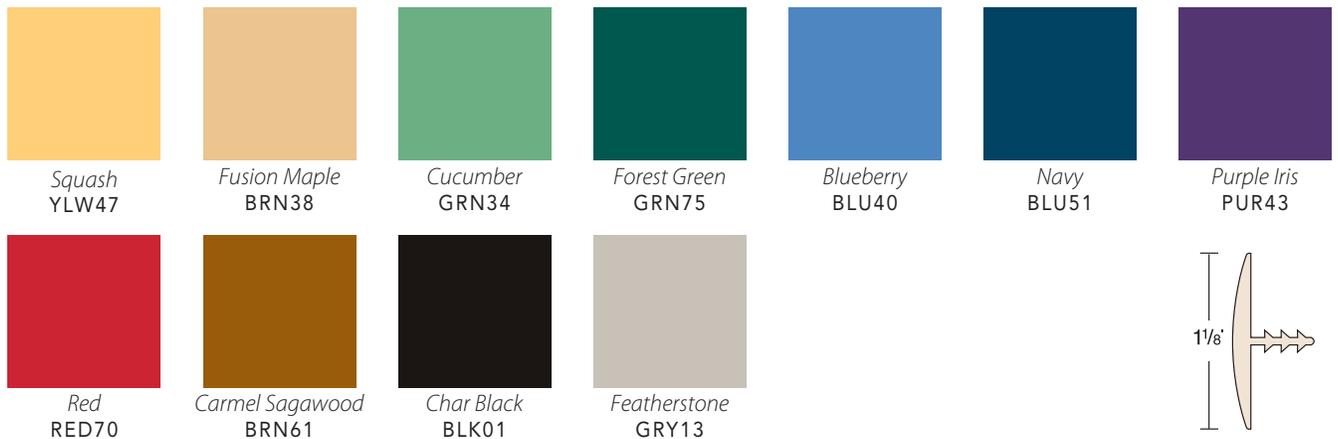
EDGE BANDING COLORS - 3/4" Profile

This banding profile is for the following series: Mobile Cabinets, Steel Frame Bookcases, Mobile Tables and Folding Tables



EDGE BANDING COLORS - 1 1/8" Profile

This banding profile is for the following series: 4000, 6800, 8700, Flip-Top Technology, HWT (Hinged Wire Trough) and Café Table Tops



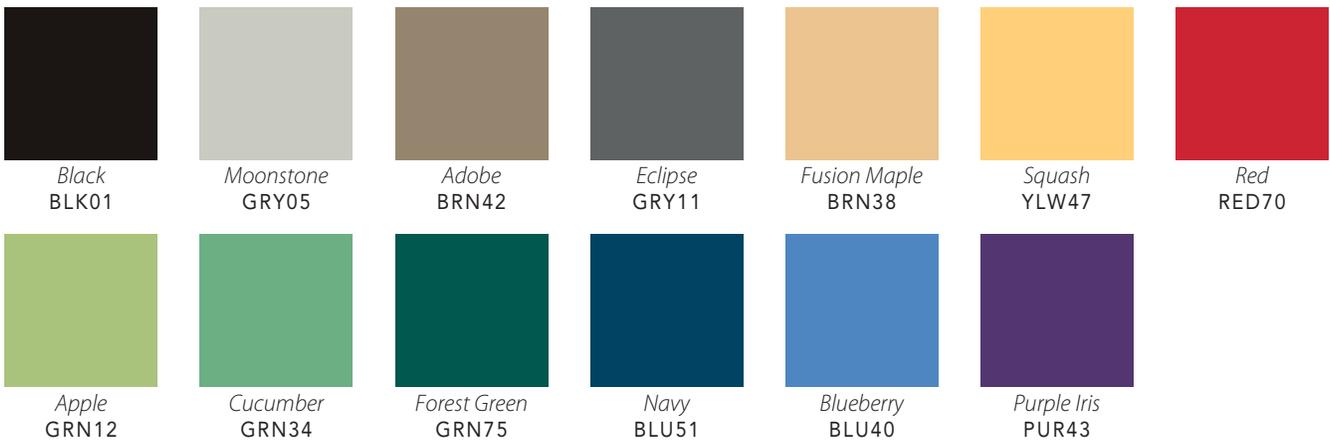
SURE EDGE® COLORS



Virco's durable, water-resistant Sure Edge® optional finish is now available for an expanded range of tables, student desks and combo units.

Sure Edge forms a seamless, chemically bonded seal that prevents food particles from lodging in table-top edges. As a urethane-based sealant that's applied with an innovative anti-bacterial process for extra cleanliness, Sure Edge won't peel or flake; it even resists fading when exposed to direct sunlight.

For years, we've offered the urethane-based Sure Edge as an option on our mobile cafeteria tables. But now, in response to customer requests, we're offering an array of TEXT®, Plateau®, 8700 Series and 4000 Series table models with the Sure Edge finish. In addition, selected combo units and student desks from our Metaphor®, 9000 Classic Series™, 785 Series and other product lines with 18" x 24" high-pressure laminate tops are available with Sure Edge. Please consult your current Virco price list for the availability of specific models.



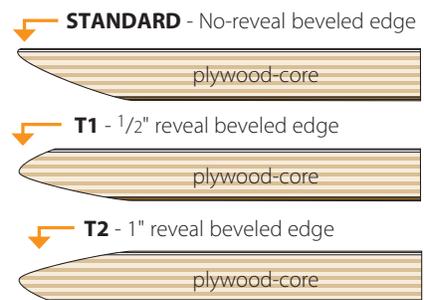
Minimum quantities and extended lead-times may apply to some of the **Sure Edge®** colors for selected products shown in this catalog. Please contact your Virco representative or consult Virco's current *Equipment for Educators™* price list for more information.

WOOD COMPOSITE LACQUERED EDGE FINISH



Shown here are standard edge treatments for 5/8" MDF or particleboard, high-pressure laminate tops on single-pupil desks, chair desks, combo units and 165 folding chair tablet arm models.

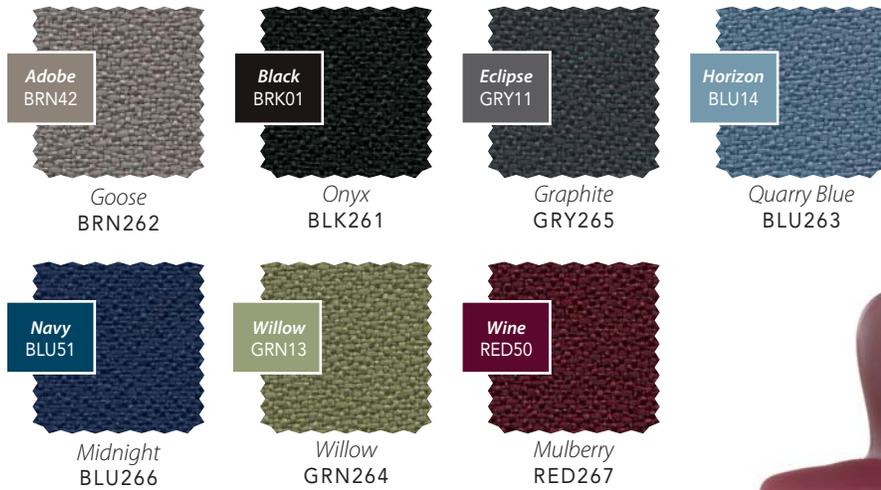
CIVITAS® LACQUERED PLYWOOD EDGE FINISH



Shown here are standard edge treatments for 3/4" plywood, high-pressure laminate tops on Civitas table tops with a beveled edge.

PLASTIC/UPHOLSTERY COLORS FOR SAGE™ & ANALOGY™ PADDED SEATS

Fabric and soft plastic colors for: Sage and Analogy Series



Plastic/Upholstery colors shown here are recommended pairings for selected Sage™ and Analogy™ models. Customers can choose to match up other plastic and upholstery colors (minimums may apply). Please contact your Virco representative or consult Virco's current Equipment for Educators™ price list for more information.



This fabric is made from 100% recycled polyester.
This fabric passes California Technical Information Bulletin 117, Section E.

PLASTIC/UPHOLSTERY COLORS FOR PADDED SEATS

Fabric and soft plastic colors for: 9000 Series, 2000 Series



Plastic/Upholstery colors shown here are recommended pairings for selected 9000 Series and 2000 Series models. Customers can choose to match up other plastic and upholstery colors (minimums may apply). Please contact your Virco representative or consult Virco's current Equipment for Educators™ price list for more information.



This fabric, except Black fabric (BLK259) is made from 73% polyolefin and 27% polyester; Black fabric (BLK259) is made from 100% olefin. This fabric passes California Technical Information Bulletin 117, Section E.

UPHOLSTERY COLORS

Fabric colors for: Virtuoso® Series and Ph.D.® & Ph.D. Executive Series



This fabric is made from 100% nylon with a Teflon® stain-repellent finish.
This fabric passes California Technical Information Bulletin 117, Section E.



UPHOLSTERY COLORS

In addition to the upholstery materials listed in this brochure, Virco maintains important and strategic relationships with fabric and vinyl mills around the U.S., and can assist you on specific or custom material request for your upholstered furniture needs. Call your Virco Sales Representative or Customer Service for more information at 800.448.4726.

Upholstery colors on this page are standard only on selected Virco models; when used on other models, minimum quantities and extended lead-times may apply. Please contact your Virco representative or consult Virco's current Equipment for Educators™ price list for more information.

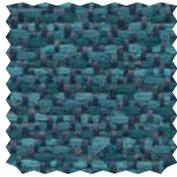
Fabric colors for: 8900 Series Stack Chairs, Comfort Stacker™ and Folding Chairs



Sedona Loden
GRN203



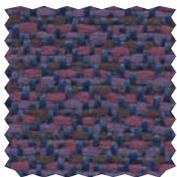
Sedona Wintergreen
GRN206



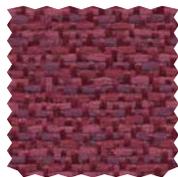
Sedona Ocean
BLU205



Sedona Sailor
BLU204



Sedona Passion
RED208



Sedona Ruby
RED201



Sedona Java
BRN202



Express Black
BLK259



This fabric, except Black fabric (BLK259) is made from 73% polyolefin and 27% polyester; Black fabric (BLK259) is made from 100% olefin.

This fabric passes California Technical Information Bulletin 117, Section E.

Vinyl colors for: 8900 Series Stack Chairs and 168 Folding Chair



Ultratexhyde Carib
BLU151



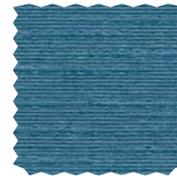
Linen Black
BLK149



Linen Burgundy
RED140



Linen Grey
GRY142



Linen Slate Blue
BLU141



Linen Tan
BRN146



Select Black
BLK134



Select Brown
BRN136



Select Red
RED130



Select Silver Mist
GRY132

Ultratexhyde, Linen and Select vinyl are made from poly vinyl chloride (PVC); Select vinyl is made from 100% olefin. Ultratexhyde and Linen vinyl pass California Technical Information Bulletin 117, Section E.

Ultratexhyde and Linen vinyl colors are only available for models 168, 8917 and 8926. Select vinyl colors are only available for model 8926.

Express fabric colors for upholstered chairs



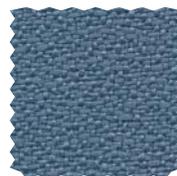
Goose
BRN262



Onyx
BLK261



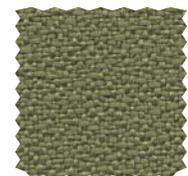
Graphite
GRY265



Quarry Blue
BLU263



Midnight
BLU266



Willow
GRN264

*This fabric is made from 100% recycled polyester.
This fabric passes California Technical Information Bulletin 117, Section E.*



Mulberry
RED267

A large, modern industrial building with a white facade and a dark roof. The building has several windows, some of which are illuminated from within. In the foreground, a white semi-trailer is parked on a paved area. To the left of the trailer, a red SUV and a dark pickup truck are parked. Further left, a large blue industrial machine with the text "cut a day" is visible. The background shows a line of trees under a sky with soft, colorful clouds in shades of blue, pink, and orange, suggesting a sunset or sunrise. The overall scene is a depiction of a busy manufacturing or distribution facility.

As America's leading manufacturer and supplier of furniture and equipment for K-12 schools, Virco employs approximately 700 people nationwide. Our 560,000 square-foot Torrance, California headquarters features a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility, as does our Conway, Arkansas location, which has approximately 1,750,000 square feet of operational space. Large distribution centers in Torrance and Conway facilitate the quick, efficient shipment of Virco products.



ABOUT VIRCO AND MORE

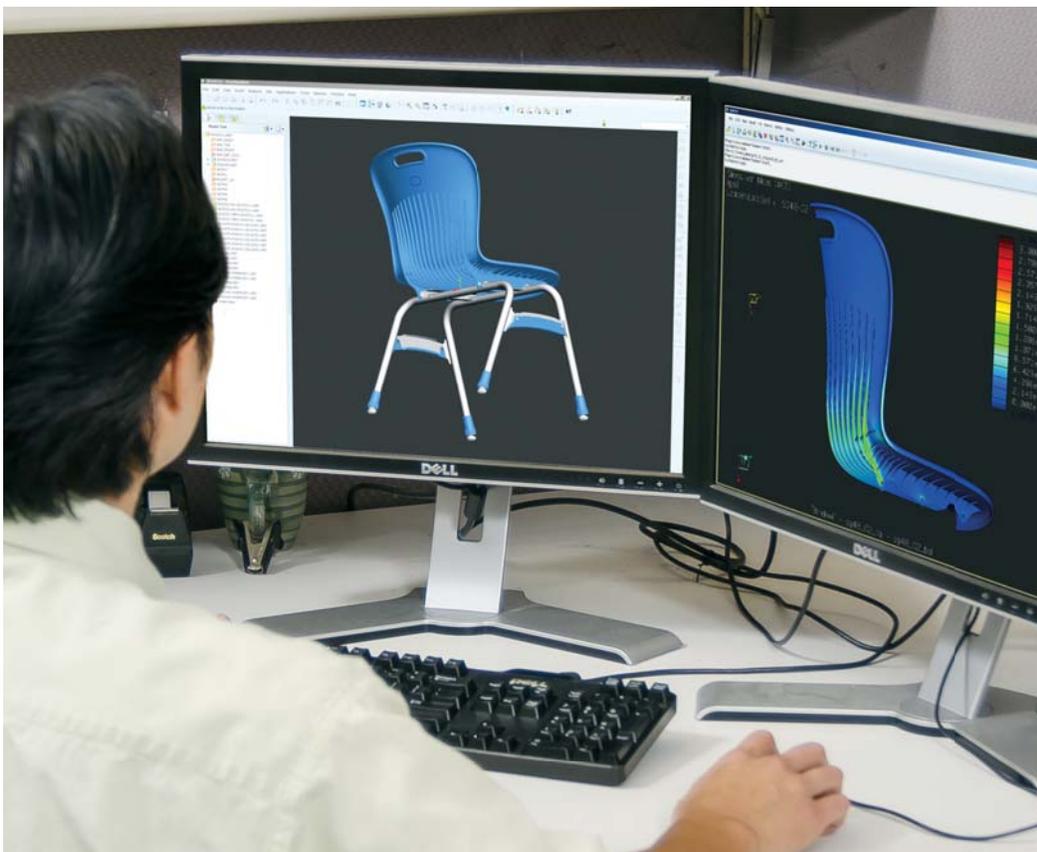
Virco's Conway Plant 2

Virco Has Been Serving Customers From Our U.S. Factories Since 1950

When Virco first opened for business in southern California back in 1950, we had one customer on our books. Our goal was – and still is – to provide reliable, high-value furniture and courteous, efficient service. Four years later, to meet the needs of our quickly growing customer base, we added another factory in Conway, Arkansas.

Ever since, as demand has increased, Virco has kept pace by continually expanding and upgrading our domestic facilities.

Today, Virco serves you from two state-of-the-art U.S. locations: a 560,000 square-foot plant in Torrance, California and a multi-plant operation with 1,750,000 square feet of space in Conway. As America's largest manufacturer and supplier of furniture and equipment for K-12 schools – and a leading furniture and equipment source for convention centers and arenas, colleges and universities, hospitality providers, government facilities, and places of worship – Virco continues to give customers the unparalleled advantages of working with an experienced U.S. manufacturer.



As a U.S. manufacturer with substantial capacity and modern, efficient facilities, we've worked hard to create a strong culture of good design. Our popular ZUMA®, ZUMAFrd™ Sage™, Metaphor®, Telos®, Lunada®, Parameter® and TEXT™ lines – all of which have been developed within the past decade – as well as the newly released Civitas™ line, demonstrate Virco's commitment to provide innovative new products for key markets. With the success of these products, we've become the acknowledged design leader in classroom furniture.

Capabilities: What Virco Can Do for You!

Customer preferences for furniture and equipment have changed dramatically during Virco's history. To keep pace with these changes, Virco has developed the most comprehensive manufacturing, distribution and service capabilities in the classroom furniture industry.



1950's

After beginning operations in 1950 with just one customer, Virco has grown to become the leading maker and supplier of furniture and equipment for K-12 schools. Over the years, we've vertically integrated our manufacturing processes to ensure the highest product quality and dependable on-time delivery. Unlike manufacturers who closed their factories and moved operations offshore in the late 1990s and subsequent years, we chose to keep our domestic facilities intact.



ZUMA Series
introduced in 2004.

Manufacturing and distribution operations are still going strong at our 560,000 square-foot Torrance, California location and in Conway, Arkansas, where we have 1,750,000 sq. ft. of space. These state-of-the-art domestic facilities give Virco customers advantages that other manufacturers simply can't match.

For instance, we purchase our own steel coils, and then manufacture our own tubular steel and stamped steel components. This enables Virco to produce these items more economically than manufacturers who buy pre-fabricated components at higher prices from other sources. Moreover, making our own steel components enables Virco to exercise direct quality control throughout the manufacturing process; manufacturers who use pre-fabricated components have to rely on their vendors to maintain quality standards.

For customers, Virco's in-house steel component operations translate into lower prices and higher, more reliable product quality.

Virco's soft plastic and hard plastic manufacturing capabilities give you more great advantages. We mold all of our own soft plastic chair shells and hard plastic seats, backs and worksurfaces. Along with better pricing and quality control, in-house molding lets us give you a wider range of plastic colors for school furniture products – up to 37 soft plastic and 23 hard plastic colors, and even more custom colors – with faster lead times than anyone else.

Virco's distribution capabilities provide you with further benefits. Over 1,000,000 sq. ft. of warehousing and assembly



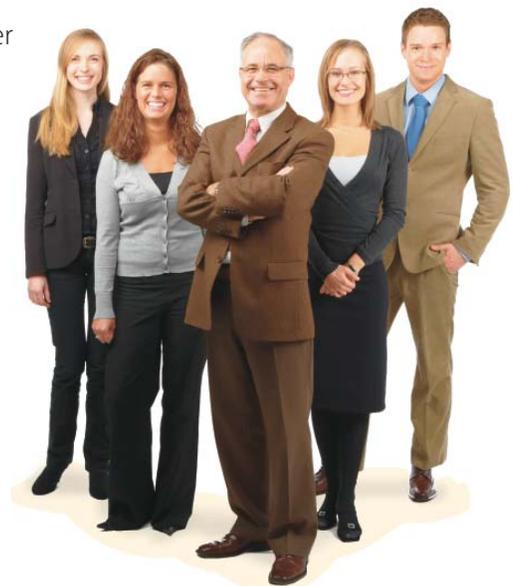
Conway, Arkansas warehouse - part of Virco's corporate-wide 2.31 million sq. ft. of space.

space in Conway and Torrance enable us to stock a wider selection of furniture and equipment items. For you, that means Quick Ship (shipment in 10 business days or less) availability – not just for a handful of items in a single color – but for 100s of models in multiple colors. And when you add our selection of standard shipping lead time items (20 business days or less) into the equation, 1000s of models in multiple colors are ready for you to order. To get your order to you on time, our large fleet of company-operated vehicles delivers Virco products from coast to coast.

With the classroom furniture industry's only direct sales force, service is a Virco specialty. Your Virco representative would be happy to provide you with product samples and CAD layouts; and if you're faced with a major FF&E purchase as part of a new construction or renovation project – or for any other reason – your Virco representative can introduce you to our money-saving, stress-free PlanSCAPE® service, that's offered at no cost to you.

As a valued Virco customer, Virco serves you with three levels of product delivery, including special inside delivery and installation. We also provide special services to dealers, wholesalers, distributors and E-commerce vendors – who work with us to bring our products to a variety of markets – and who form another important group of Virco customers. You can even order Virco furniture and equipment online through our E-commerce website, www.virco.com; ask your Virco representative for details!

Back in 1950, who would have thought of using a computer to order classroom furniture? Clearly, customer needs and preferences have changed since then, and Virco has kept pace with these changes. And we're not about to stop. Virco's capabilities will continually evolve in response to your expectations.



ABOUT VIRCO AND MORE

Classroom Ergonomics: A Brief Overview

If you've ever had questions about how to evaluate the ergonomic aspects of classroom furniture, here are a few tips that should be helpful.

When it comes to ergonomically supportive seating, adjustable-height chairs provide a furniture alternative that works for students with a wide range of body sizes. In addition, a well designed chair seat should be wide and deep enough to comfortably support the thighs. It should also have rounded corners, smooth edges, and a waterfall seat front to prevent unnecessary "edge pressure".

If it's not possible to provide adjustable-height seating in every classroom, chairs with a variety of fixed seat heights will help to accommodate the height range of your student population. For taller and larger students, chairs with a more generously proportioned shell and a larger, wider back offer enhanced support and longer-lasting comfort.



In

order for a chair to be effectively supportive, its back must be carefully designed. Ideally chair backs should be slightly reclined, tall and wide enough to provide support, and have a transversely (side-to-side) concave shape. Chairs with a one-piece seat and back should have a gentle lumbar contour. For chairs with a two-piece seat and back, the contours of these components should comfortably encourage good seating posture.

Quality classroom desks will have similar ergonomic features. For instance, desks with adjustable-height work surfaces allow both smaller and larger students – and those in between – to study comfortably, whether they're writing in notebooks or working on computers. Desks should also offer adequate leg and thigh clearance, allowing students to easily access their seats.



Ph.D.® Series

Work surfaces should be spacious enough to hold frequently used materials; that's especially significant where laptops and textbooks are often used in tandem. The availability of a contoured "bowfront" design is also helpful, since it permits students to get closer to the work surface without sacrificing comfort. It's also important that work surfaces be finished with smooth, rounded edges.

On a more general note, all classroom furniture should have excellent structural strength, durability and stability. This will enable the furniture's more

specific ergonomic features to provide long-lasting service.

These tips offer a broad outline of what to look for in ergonomically supportive chairs and desks. However, since requirements for individual applications may vary – particularly when evaluating furniture needs for diverse on-campus settings, such as traditional classrooms, tech labs, lecture halls and libraries – you may want to consult with an experienced furniture professional, such as a Virco Representative, for more detailed information.



Metaphor® Series



Telos® Series



ZUMA® Series



I.Q.® Series



2000 Series



N2 Series



Analogy® Series



Civitas™ Series



Sage® Series



ZUMAFrd® Series



Virtuoso® Series



9000 Classic Series™

Virco Stewardship: An Ongoing Commitment

As Virco enters its 61st year, our wide-ranging Stewardship initiative continues to move forward. From popular new product introductions to industry-leading recycling efforts, Virco Stewardship encompasses a vast array of endeavors.

Virco Stewardship initiative can trace its origins to February of 1950, when we began working with America's schools as a newly established company. Although terms like "sustainability" and "sustainable business practices" weren't commonly used back then, they accurately describe the vision that inspired Virco's founder, Julian Virtue, to develop long-lasting classroom furniture. As a result of our enduring commitment to product quality and customer service, Virco has grown from a small southern California business with a single customer into the country's largest manufacturer and supplier of furniture for the K-12 market.

Another pivotal year in our Stewardship initiative's history was 1989. That's when our manufacturing facility in Conway, Arkansas, started its recycling and resource recovery program. Beginning with hydraulic oil, office paper and scrap metal, Virco's corporate-wide recycling efforts now include more than 40 items, ranging from plastics and wood dust to cell phones and computer hardware. Over the years, we've recycled more than 326,000,000 pounds of materials, and we're still looking for new ways to remove even more items from our waste stream.



The success of our recycling activities led to the development of Virco's "Cash for Cardboard" program in 1993. Through this community service initiative, we recycle cardboard for 35 schools in 7 districts near our Conway facility; we also build recycling bins for the schools to collect their cardboard. After Virco picks up their cardboard for processing, the proceeds are returned to the schools; to date, we've helped these schools earn more than \$100,000 through recycling.



In 1994, we took another step forward by becoming a partner in the US Environmental Protection Agency's WasteWise Program, which was founded to help businesses, government agencies and other organizations throughout the country evaluate and attain their recycling goals; for instance, by providing a Climate Profile, which informatively illustrates the recycling accomplishments of WasteWise partners. Nine years later, in 2003, our partnership entered a new phase when Virco was selected as one of three charter members of the WasteWise Hall of Fame.



Virco's commitment to sustainability through recycling is mirrored in our recent new product introductions. Leading-edge furniture lines such as ZUMA®, ZUMAFrd™ and I.Q.® have received five coveted Best of NeoCon® Awards at America's premier contract furniture trade show. We're continually looking for new ways to incorporate sustainable design elements – including recycled and recyclable materials, ergonomic benefits and superior service life – into Virco furniture for schools, colleges, and other environments. In fact, our new Telos® and ZUMAFrd™



collections feature components made from flame-proof, colorfast, scratch-resistant – and environmentally responsible – Fortified Recycled Wood™.

In 2005, ZUMA and ZUMAFrd became the first classroom furniture product lines from any manufacturer to earn GREENGUARD® indoor air quality certification through the Greenguard for Children and Schools program. And thanks to subsequent collaboration between Virco and Greenguard, hundreds of additional Virco classroom furniture models have earned this important certification. We're proud to offer you these low-emitting products – identified in this catalog with Virco's Greenguard certified logo – and we're delighted that other classroom furniture manufacturers have also begun working with Greenguard.

In 2006, Virco introduced the classroom furniture industry's first Take-Back program, which gives schools the ability to recycle furniture that's been withdrawn from service rather than sending it to a landfill. Through our Take-Back program, Virco accepts plastic chair shells, laminated wood work surfaces and compression-molded hard plastic seats, backs and work surfaces – regardless of manufacturer – for recycling from qualifying schools, districts, colleges and universities. We can also help them find local metal recyclers to dispose of steel frames from furniture that's no longer in use.



We at Virco started our Take-Back program because the vast majority of recyclers won't accept plastic chair shells, laminated work surfaces and compression-molded hard plastic components. Take-Back provides educational institutions with a unique way to recycle these items, resulting in greater resource conservation and a decreased strain on our nation's landfills. And because Virco strongly encourages student participation in a Take-Back project whenever possible, the program offers great learning opportunities for students to grow in their appreciation of recycling's value.

Take-Back has another great aspect. Because items retrieved through the program can be introduced into the Fortified Recycled Wood ingredient mix for Telos and ZUMAFrd products, these models can help to "close the loop" by utilizing post-consumer recycled materials from schools that would otherwise be discarded.





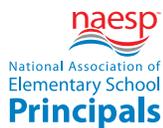
Virco's partnership with Palmyra Area High School in Pennsylvania proved to be a remarkably successful Take-Back project. The first stage of this project, which took place during the school's 2006 winter break, involved 59 volunteer students, four high school staff members, two district maintenance employees, school principal Dr. Kelly Harbaugh, and the local Virco representative. The group

disassembled furniture from 16 classrooms – including approximately 500 chairs and desks, and 32 tables – in 100 minutes. Scrap metal alone from this phase weighed more than 6.5 tons. The second stage, completed in August 2007, achieved similarly impressive results.

Along with Palmyra Area High School, the following institutions have partnered with Virco on successful Take-Back projects:

The City College of San Francisco	San Francisco, CA
Boulder Valley Unified School District	Boulder, CO
Betsy Layne High School	Betsy Layne, KY
Franklin County Career & Technology Center	Chambersburg, PA
Shippensburg Area School District	Shippensburg, PA
Kent School District	Kent, WA

Virco also supports important professional organizations for educators through our Stewardship initiative. This includes Virco's sponsorship of the State and National Assistant Principal of the Year Program for the National Association of Secondary School Principals; our funding of the National Principals Resource Center's Speakers Bureau for the National Association of Elementary School Principals; and our sponsorship of the Pinnacle Awards Program for the Association of School Business Officials International.



If this overview of Virco's Stewardship initiative has peaked your interest, go to www.virco.com and click on the Corporate Stewardship link. For us, Virco Stewardship is all about giving something back to the customers and communities that have contributed to our success. It's also about moving forward to help build a mutually sustainable future.

Achievements

Virco has a distinguished record of achievement in the field of recycling and resource recovery. In addition to receiving a number of state and national recycling awards, including those listed below, Virco has provided technical know-how to a number of organizations that wished to start their own recycling programs, including 35 schools.

Recognition

2010: Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle)

2009: Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB)

2009: Certificate of Recognition

presented by The Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County for compliance with industrial waste water discharge guidelines

2009: SEED Award for Waste Reduction & Recycling

presented by the South Bay Business Environmental Coalition

2007-2008: Certificate of Recognition

presented by The Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County for compliance with industrial waste-water discharge guidelines

2005: Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the CIWMB

2004: Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the CIWMB

2003: WasteWise Hall of Fame Charter Member

inducted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)

2003: Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the CIWMB

2002: Corporate Community Involvement Award

presented by the Arkansas Recycling Coalition

2002: Green Contractor Award

presented by the Coalition for Government Procurement

2002: Best Paper Recycling Award (Business Category)

presented by the American Forest & Paper Association

2002: Keep America Beautiful National Award (Waste Minimization Category)

presented by Keep America Beautiful, Inc.

2002 Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the CIWMB

2002: WasteWise Program Climate Change Partner of the Year

presented by the USEPA

2002: WasteWise Program Partner of the Year for Large Businesses

presented by the USEPA

2002: Evergreen Award

presented by the United States General Services Administration

2002: Award of Excellence

presented by the Keep Arkansas Beautiful Commission

2001: WasteWise Program Champion

presented by the USEPA

2001: Waste Reduction Awards Program Winner

presented by the CIWMB

2000: WasteWise Partner of the Year for Large Businesses

awarded by the USEPA

2000: Corporate Recycler of the Year

awarded by the Arkansas Recycling Coalition

1999: WasteWise Program Champion

awarded by the USEPA

1998: WasteWise Program Champion

awarded by the USEPA

1997: Environmental Excellence Award

presented by the USEPA

1997: Waste Reduction Record Setter

awarded by the Institute for Local Self-Reliance

1995: Sierra Club Woody Award Winner

1994: USEPA Award for Air Compliance

1994: Fred Schmitt Award for Outstanding Corporate Leadership

presented by the National Recycling Coalition

The Heavy Lifting

Recycled wood and wood by-products, since 1998: over 141.9 million pounds

Recycled steel and other metals, since 1991: over 131.5 million pounds

Recycled cardboard and paper, since 1989: over 33.2 million pounds

Recycled plastics, since 1991: over 14.8 million pounds

Average waste diverted from landfills per year, since 1989: over 15 million pounds

Virco's GREENGUARD[®] Certified Products

Virco proudly offers hundreds of furniture models that have been certified according to the GREENGUARD[®] Environmental Institute's stringent indoor air quality standard for children and schools. Product components are tested on a regular basis to ensure ongoing compliance with this important GREENGUARD indoor air quality standard. Because of changes to Virco's product that may occur following this catalog's publication, the number of Virco's GREENGUARD-certified products on a given date may vary from the number of products indicated in this catalog. To verify the status of a GREENGUARD-certified product, go to www.greenguard.org, click on the FIND PRODUCTS tab and consult the GREENGUARD Product Guide.



New Consumer Product Safety Compliance

Virco proudly complies with all laws and governmental regulations affecting our products, including the California Air Resources Board (CARB) regulation on formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products and the federal Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 (CPSIA).

On January 1, 2009, CARB began implementing a new regulation affecting emissions of formaldehyde from many products, including furniture. Because this regulation governs the level of formaldehyde emitted from raw composite wood – such as plywood, particleboard and medium-density fiberboard (MDF) – and from finished products made with these materials, Virco’s suppliers are now providing us with composite wood that’s been certified to meet the regulation’s formaldehyde emission limits.

All affected Virco products comply with this CARB regulation.

Many of the products purchased by your facility – including a wide range of furniture and equipment items – are regulated by the CPSIA, which was signed into law on August 14, 2008. Regarding products that may be purchased for your facility, the CPSIA regulates:

1. Furniture products (whether for adult or children) that include any lead-containing paint;
2. Products intended primarily for children 12 years of age and younger with lead in their components or in the products themselves;
3. Certain products, such as toys and child care articles, that contain phthalates.

The CPSIA also:

- A.** Requires that the manufacturer furnish a “certificate of conformity” with each shipment of covered products subject to a rule, standard, ban or regulation under any law administered by the CPSC to each distributor or retailer;
- B.** Imposes third-party testing for covered children’s products;
- C.** Requires that the manufacturer’s name, the manufacturing date and location, and other identifying information be included on a tracking label affixed to each covered children’s product and package after August 14, 2009.

Virco fully complies with the CPSIA; for more information, go to www.virco.com and click on the CPSIA Certificate of Conformity link.

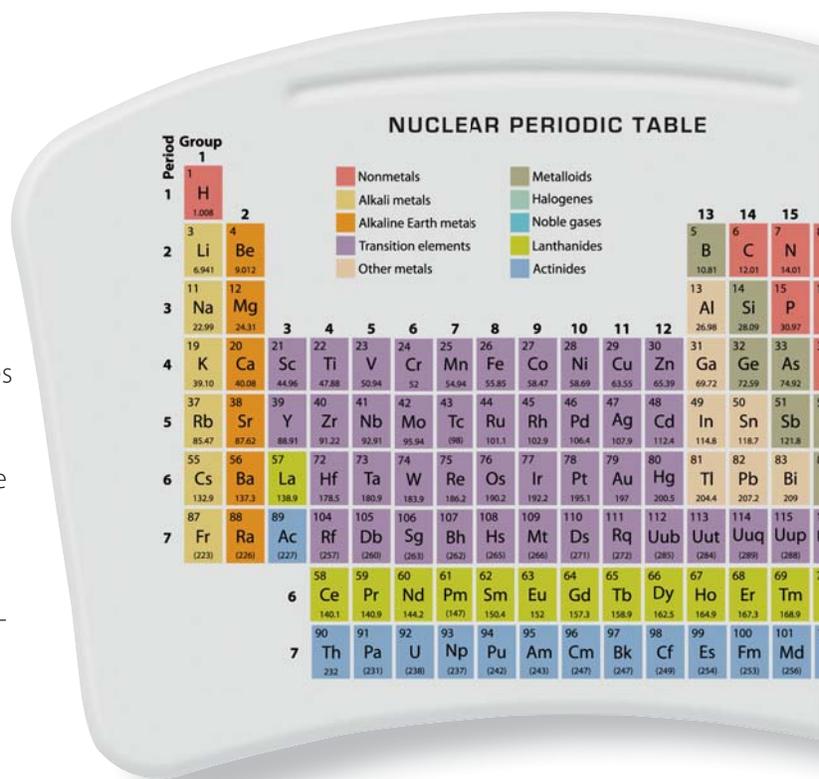
Custom-Imprinted Hard Plastic Tops

Highlights

- Desks & combos customized with your artwork!
- Artwork molded permanently into top.
- Tops made from durable, scratch-resistant Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic.
- Choose from 11 tops for dozens of models.

With custom-imprinted hard plastic desk tops, your classroom furniture can really make a statement! Virco's advanced compression-molding technology now enables us to embed logos, photographic images and other artwork directly and permanently into our proprietary Fortified Recycled Wood™ hard plastic work surfaces. The possibilities are virtually limitless. You can customize desk tops in every classroom with your school's logo as an expression of school spirit and pride. Or you can thematically enhance work surfaces on a department-by-department basis to highlight curriculum offerings and inspire students. All artwork is molded directly into the top for long-lasting image quality.

For more information or to contact your local sales representative, call Virco at 800-448-4726.



A World of Choices

These sample designs merely hint at the possibilities Virco offers you for customizing hard plastic work surfaces. And with a minimum order of only 10 units for each customized design, you have the flexibility to choose different custom tops for virtually every classroom!

Virco Hard Plastic Top Sizes

With an array of 11 rectangular, bow front and tablet arm top sizes, you can choose from dozens of models – including items from our popular ZUMA®, Metaphor® and 3000 Series lines – that we can customize for your school.

		21 ³ / ₈ " x 28"	20" x 26 ¹ / ₈ "	18" x 24"	28" x 28"	21 ¹ / ₈ " x 30 ³ / ₄ "	21 ¹ / ₈ " x 33"
 Classroom Desks		22 ³ / ₄ " x 31 ⁵ / ₈ "		20" x 26 ¹ / ₈ "			21 ¹ / ₈ " x 33"
		21 ³ / ₈ " x 28"		18" x 24"		21 ¹ / ₈ " x 30 ³ / ₄ "	21 ¹ / ₈ " x 33"
 Classroom Combos		22 ³ / ₄ " x 31 ⁵ / ₈ "		18" x 24"			
		19 ³ / ₈ " x 25 ³ / ₈ "		18 ⁵ / ₈ " x 25"	14 ¹ / ₂ " x 20" x 28"	18" x 21" x 30"	

See the accompanying price list for available colors and Quick Ship models



Virco Glide Solutions

Sometimes the smallest things can present the biggest challenges. For years the frictional interface between classroom chairs and classroom floors – those little feet known as “glides” – have been the focus of teacher, student, and facility manager frustration because of their perceived responsibility for excessively worn or damaged floors. As with any two-part system (and there are really more than two parts to this system) full responsibility lies with neither element, but it’s safe to say that glides were ripe for a re-design.

At Virco, we’ve listened carefully, performed extensive testing, and come up with a new series of glides designed for use on specific floor surfaces. Several of our designs are innovative enough that we’ve submitted them for patent protection. We’re confident that we now offer the industry’s most innovative selection of glide designs and glide materials, allowing you to choose the glide that best suits your applications and your floors.

NO MORE TENNIS BALL BOOTS

The key to our current thinking was re-conceiving the glide as a “wear surface.” Changes in the design and raw materials of vinyl composite tiles (VCT), the most common classroom flooring, as well as reductions in the frequency of cleaning and waxing due to budget constraints, both increased the susceptibility of VCT floors to abrasion and wear by glides. This reality places a higher burden on the small wear surface of

the glide to be softer and friendlier to the floor while still lasting long enough to provide good value and not be the “weak link” in a much more expensive chair, combo, or desk. After extensive research, we located a source for industrial-grade felt made out of long-fiber natural sheep wool that meets our new standards of combined softness and durability. More importantly, we’ve bonded this felt (as opposed to merely gluing it) to the traditional nylon swivel base that’s been the industry standard for generations. This hybrid design allows the felt wear surface to remain flat and flush to the floor even when students tilt back in their chairs. We’ve even extended the swivel felt design to cantilever chair glides, a first for this category.

MORE SURFACE AREA IS BETTER

Not content to stop with long-fiber felt, we re-examined traditional materials such as nylon, steel, and rubber. In the case of each of these materials, we were able to integrate them into the new designs. In addition, we expanded the nylon, felt and rubber surface area of our swivel glides by 30%, providing for even wider distribution of impact force. Given that some VCT surfaces are only rated for 50 lbs. per square inch, these new larger wear surfaces could be the difference between dented and gouged floors or smooth ones, especially when chairs are tilted back and all of the student’s weight is concentrated on the two rear legs.

ABOUT VIRCO AND MORE



Nylon-Base Glides

The standard glide for Virco’s 4-leg chairs, combos, tablet arms and student desks is nylon-base unless otherwise noted. This new glide has a 30% larger nylon base for better contact with the floor. Nylon-base swivel glides provide the best performance overall for multiple floor applications within an institution. Note: This is the standard glide configuration on all applicable Quick Ship products.



Felt-Base Glides

Felt-base, designated by “FLT” at the end of a model number. This new glide also has a 30% larger felt base for better contact with the floor. Felt-base glides are the best choice for VCT flooring and gym wood flooring applications.

Finally, by offering a choice of all four materials on every glide, we give educators the freedom to specify the material that their experience in the classroom tells them is best. We still recommend a nylon wear surface for most general applications, but for exclusive use on VCT, some educators may prefer felt or rubber. Whichever wear surface you chose, the new larger surface area of our glides will provide better weight distribution. If you'd like to test drive our new glides (they are after all a lot like the tires on a new car), we can arrange a free classroom trial under real-life conditions.

WHEN THE RUBBER MEETS THE ROAD

Lately we've received questions about rubber-base swivel glides. Why would someone chose a rubber base? How do they perform? First, the term "rubber" is very broad and can be misleading. What we're really talking about is a plastic polymer with a lower "durometer" (hardness) that essentially makes it softer and stickier. This reduces the "slidability" of the glide when a student backs away from their desk, effectively lessening the load and wear on the floor. But it also makes the glide wear faster than harder materials such as nylon, steel, or even our new "long-fiber natural felt." Nonetheless, based on the anecdotal success of some competitors' rubber-base glides, we got requests to provide this material as an option.

We now have a number of 4-leg, rubber-base swivel glides in stock (graphite only). If you prefer this material, we can provide samples or even complete classrooms. Please understand, however, that rubber does not have the long and proven track record, or even the extensive testing (yet) that the rest of our materials have. Our feedback from field tests in Los Angeles is fairly positive, but eventually LAUSD decided to standardize on our new felt as the best combination of glidability, floor protection, and service life for the glide itself.

CONCLUSION

There is no "perfect" material for glides. Any material harder than VCT flooring will result in wear to the floor. Any material softer than VCT flooring will result in wear to the glide. It's a frictional interface, and one of the surfaces just has to give. Understanding these trade-offs can help you make the best possible choice for your particular classrooms, floor surfaces, cleaning regimens, and furniture combinations.



Steel-Base Glides

Steel-base, designated by "SG" at the end of a model number. This is your best choice for concrete and asphalt flooring.



Rubber-Base Glides

Rubber-base, designated by "RG" at the end of a model number. Because rubber-base glides do not slide as easily as other swivel glides with nylon, steel or felt bases, they are recommended for VCT flooring, concrete and hardwood applications where it is desirable for chairs, combos, tablet arms and student desks to slide as little as possible.



Kiowa County Schools, Greensburg, Kansas

Why Your Colleagues Are Choosing PlanSCAPE®

Rather than giving you a list of reasons why Virco's complimentary PlanSCAPE® service provides such great furniture and equipment solutions for school construction or renovation projects – as well as sizable FF&E purchases for existing schools – we thought you'd like to hear why your colleagues are choosing PlanSCAPE:

"Virco did an outstanding job helping us furnish our district's new K-12 building; I'd definitely recommend their PlanSCAPE service. The Virco people who worked with us were exceptional!"

"Before choosing Virco, our district's two principals and I met with a number of furniture vendors and evaluated their products. At first we had every intention of going in another direction, but after looking at what all the vendors had to offer, we decided to go with Virco."

"Virco's greatest strength is their people, even more than their products and their pricing, which are also strengths. No one else offered us the same level of service that Virco has given us."

"Our Virco representatives provided us with computerized layout drawings that gave us a great idea of how much furniture our spaces needed and helped us avoid overestimating or underestimating our requirements. Custom products weren't a problem for Virco. Some of the furniture items we'd envisioned for our library, faculty/staff workrooms, and other spaces weren't part of their standard product line. The customized solutions that our representatives suggested have more than met our needs."

"Ordering our furniture was easy. Virco's U.S. Communities contract streamlined and simplified the purchasing process. And it supplied us with excellent pricing!"

"Delivery and installation went very smoothly. Virco's trucks arrived on time and the crew performed their work efficiently, including a thorough clean-up. It was a seamless process; we couldn't have asked for anything more."

"When you're furnishing a school, it's important to have a vision, but what's most important is to find a partner to help you realize that vision. For us, Virco has been an ideal partner."

Darin Headrick, Superintendent, Kiowa County Schools, Greensburg, Kansas

"As the principal of an early childhood center with an enrollment of 1,900 kids, I wholeheartedly recommend PlanSCAPE. The outstanding service provided by our Virco representative helped us achieve major savings of time and money. During our \$28,000,000 construction project, we worked with architects, contractors, site developers and other professionals. With some, you got the sense that their interest level was where it needed to be, but no higher. Our Virco representative was noticeably different. He was genuinely excited about helping us use PlanSCAPE to create a great environment for kids."

Mike Zimmermann, Principal; Mason Early Childhood Center; Mason, Ohio

"Our district had a great experience with PlanSCAPE. Previously, we worked with three companies to purchase furniture for a new high school; that turned out to be a complicated, frustrating project. Virco really simplified the process for our newest elementary school, especially at the time of delivery and installation. I'd definitely work with the PlanSCAPE team again and would recommend them to others."

Lynn Plante, Buyer; Los Lunas Schools; Los Lunas, New Mexico

"With PlanSCAPE, we received excellent products and outstanding service when furnishing our new high school. Our PlanSCAPE team members are the most professional people I've ever dealt with. As a Facilities Manager, you work with many different sales people, and it's easy to be leery of someone who might try to sell you what you don't actually need. Our Virco representatives proved that they were here to serve us; they earned my trust and respect."

Sam Saylor, Facilities Manager; Harlan County Public Schools; Harlan, Kentucky

"We purchased our furniture with Virco's U.S. Communities contract. Before we placed our order, I checked the prices of other vendors, and Virco's were significantly better. The difference enabled me to buy additional items through Virco that we couldn't have afforded elsewhere. Virco also gave us better product quality; our solid wood library shelves were less expensive than particleboard shelves from another supplier. And with Virco's U.S. Communities contract, we saved time by not having to go to bid."

Tammy Martin, Library Media Specialist; Eldon Middle School; Eldon, Missouri

These are just a few of the many testimonials we've received about PlanSCAPE. Visit www.virco.com and click on the PlanSCAPE link to review more testimonials or to see images of PlanSCAPE installations.

All the advantages and benefits of PlanSCAPE are available at no cost to you. A Virco PlanSCAPE representative would love to hear from you and assist you with your project!





ABOUT VIRCO AND MORE

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
PRODUCTS BY SERIES		Sage™ Series	40	2400ELBR	79	3860GC	90
120 Series	97	Sage Contract Series	32	2440BR	80	3860GCLS	90
121 Series	97	Sigma® Series	121	2440ELBR	79	4100	214
122 Series	97	Telos® Series	82	2501	132,285	4300	289
123 Series	96	Tetra Series	146	2501-30TT	132,285	4301	289
125 Series	96	TEXT Series		2502	132,285	43TARM	289
190 Series	217	Student Desks	106	2509-24DF	132,285	43WARM	289
2000 Series	78	Help Desk	142	2513	132,285	4430	288
3000 Series	87	Training Tables	137	2601	132,285	4435A	288
3300 Series	91	Textameter™ Series		2612	81,181	4635GCLS	289
4000 Series	126	Ultrastack™ Chair	214	2614	81	482436	126
4300 Series	289	Virtuoso® Series	38	2616	81	482448	126
4400 Series	288	ZUMA® Series Seating	46	2618	81	482448LO	179
4600 Series	289	ZUMA® Series Desks	108	2635	287	482460	126
53 Series		ZUMAFrd™ Series	84	2635A	287	482472	126
Desks	276			2635AP	287	483036	126
File Cabinets	280			2635P	287	483048	126
Lateral Files	281			2638A	286	483048LO	179
Wardrobe Tower	282			2638AP	286	483060	126
5300 Series				264513	65,180	483060LO	179
540 Series		NUMERICAL MODEL NUMBER		264515	65	483072	126
6000 Series	222	12018	97	264517	65	483072LO	179
62000 Series	222	12019275G	97	2645TAF	67	483636	126
6800 Series	274	12024	97	264613	65,180	483660	126
72 Series	122	12025335G	97	264615	65	483672	126
723 Series		12030	97	264617	65	4836R	126
751 Series	123	12118	97	266015GC	66	4842R	126
765 Series		12119275G	97	266017GC	66	4842RCHRM	126
785 Series	115	12124	97	266017GCLS	66	484848	126
7900 Series	118	12125335G	97	267017BR	67	4848R	126
8700 Series	150	12130	97	2700BR	80	4848RLO	179
871 Series	125	12218	97	2700ELBR	79	4860R	126
873 Series		12219275G	97	2800PN	124	48CLO48	126
8800 Series	211	12224	97	2800PNM	124	48CLO48LO	179
8900 Series	206	12225335G	97	2945	39,210,291	48COOP72	126
9000 Series	74	12230	97	2945A	39,210,291	48COOP72LO	179
Analogy™ Series	54	12318	96	2945AP	39,210,291	48FLOW60	126
Civitas		12324	96	2945P	39,210,291	48FLOW60LO	179
Seating	212	12330	96	2945TA	39	48HORSE60	126
Café Bases	225	1251836	96	2945TAP	39	48HORSE60DC	126
Café Tops	224	162	216	2BC3636	132,278	48HORSE60DCLO	179
Combo Units	28	165	216	2BC3648	132,278	48HORSE60LO	179
Core-a-Gator® Series	219	167	216	2BC4836	132,278	48KID72	126
CT Series	153	168	216	2BC4848	132,278	48KID72LO	179
Flip-Top Technology	144	188	216	2S3424	133,285	48TRAP48	126
Future Access®	148	190G	217	2S4812	133	48TRAP60	126
HWT Technology	147	198G	217	2S4824	133,285	48TRAP60LO	179
I.Q.® Series	64	2012	81,181	3012	87,181	48TRAP84	126
Lunada® Café Table Bases	226	2014	81	3014	87	533048RP	131,276
Lunada Series Tables	128	2016	81	3016	87	533060	131,276
Metaphor® Series	60	2018	81	3018	87	533066LP	276
Molecule Series	114	2018EL	78	3312	91,181	533066RP	276
N2 Series	68	2018P	81	3314	91	53CAB361830	283
Parameter® Series	254	2050	81	3316	91	53CAB361842	283
Ph.D.® Series	287	2050ELP	78	3318	91	53CAB361852	283
Ph.D. Executive Series	286	2050P	81	3318BR	91	53CAB361864	283
Plateau Series		2260ELPGC	78	3318XB	91	53CAB361872	282
Bookcases	167	2260ELPGCLS	78	3400BRM	88	53DRWR60	276
Library Tables	164	2260PGC	81	3400LABRM	89	53FKEY	282,283
Classroom Tables	168	2301-15TT	132,285	3400LANBRM	89	53LF302D	281
Office Solutions	264	2301DFND	132,285	3640BRM	89	53LF304D	281
Primary Collection®	178	2321	132,248,285	3700BRM	88	53LF305D	281
		2325	132,285	3818LS	90,96	53LF362D	281
		2400BR	80	3821LS	90,96	53LF364D	281

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
53LF365D	281	6160R	221	72LBN30M	122	8806	211,290
53LF422D	281	6166R	221	723W	123	8830SBG	211
53LF424D	281	6172HR	221	723WM	123	8915	208
53LF425D	281	6172R	221	73325	121	8916SB	207
53LFDD	257,260,261,262,263,282	621872	222	73325M	121	8916SBCB	207
53MP1520BBF	276,280	621896	222	73327	121	8917	208
53MP1520BF	276,280	623072	222	73327M	121	8918SB	207
53MP1520FF	276,280	623096	222	73330	121	8919SB	207
53MP1520PBF	276,280	623672	222	73330M	121	8920SB	207
53RTNLP	276	623696	222	751	123	8925	208
53RTNRP	276	6260R	222	751M	123	8926	208
53TW1	282	63817	227	765MBB	124	8936SB	206
53TW2	282	63822	227	785	117	8970SB	207
53TW3	282	63822SU	227	785CT	115	9010	74,181
53TW4	282	66129	226	785CTM	115	9012	74,181
53VF152D	280	66133	226	785DDMBB	116	9014	74
53VF154D	280	6613336	226	785DDMBBCT	115	9016	74
53VF155D	280	6613341	226	785DDMBBCTM	115	9018	74
53VF182D	280	66140	226	785DDMBBM	116	9018P	74
53VF184D	280	6614036	226	785M	117	9050	75
53VF185D	280	6614041	226	785MBB	116	9050P	75
543	131	66222	226	785MBBCT	115	9260GCLS	77
546	131	66229	226	785MBBCTM	115	9260PGC	77
54VF152D	284	66422	227	785MBBM	116	9400BR	76
54VF154D	284	66433	227	792026BB	119	9400LABR	76
54VF155D	284	66822	227	792026BBM	119	9612	75,181
54VF182D	284	6682230	227	792448	129	9614	75
54VF184D	284	66833	227	792448BB	119	9616	75
54VF185D	284	66833SU	227	793060	129	9618	75
5630602P	273	66920	227	793072	129	9640BR	77
563066LP	273	66GLD	226	793672	129	9700BR	76
563066RP	273	681872	274	79HEXBHM	118		
56BC3666	273	681872ADJ	274	79OCTBBBHM	118		
56DWR	273	681872ADJC	274	79OCTM	118		
56LF37	273	682060	274	871	125		
56RTNL	273	682060ADJ	274	871M	125		
56RTNR	273	682060ADJC	274	872430CC	151		
601860	222	682454	274	872436	151	ACCA1CTM	31
601872	222	682454ADJ	274	872448	151	ACCS1CT	31
601896	222	682454ADJC	274	872460	151	ACCW1CTM	31
602448	222	682460	274	872472	151	ACCZ1CT	31
602460	222	682460ADJ	274	873030CC	151	ACS3M	44
602472	222	682460ADJC	274	873036	151	AN12	55
602496	222	683060	274	873048	151	AN14	55,181
603060	222	683060ADJ	274	873060	151	AN16	55
603072	222	683060ADJC	274	873072	151	AN18	55
603096	222	683072	274	873672	151	AN18EL	55
603672	222	683072ADJ	274	878	125	AN18ELBRP	55
603696	222	683072ADJC	274	87PF2436	149	ANC1M	58
6060R	222	683672	274	87PF2448	149	ANCANT14	56,181
611872	221	683672ADJ	274	87PF2460	149	ANCANT16	56
611896	221	683672ADJC	274	87PF2472	149	ANCANT18	56
612472	221	684260	274	87PF3036	149	ANCANT18EL	56
612496	221	684260ADJ	274	87PF3048	149	ANLAB	57
613060	221	684260ADJC	274	87PF3060	149	ANLABEL	57
613060CR	221	6848R	274	87PF3072	149	ANROCK14	56,181
613072	221	6848RADJ	274	87PF3072	149	ANROCK16	56
613096	221	6848RADJC	274	87PFHR48	149	ANROCK18	56
6130QR	221	6860R	274	87PFHR60	149	ANROCK18EL	56,201
613672	221	6860RADJ	274	87PFHR84	149	ANSEL3M	58
613672CR	221	6860RADJC	274	87PFSHLF48	149	ANT1	59
613696	221	72BRLBM	122	87TRAP48	151	ANTASK16	57
6136QR	221	72BRLBN30M	122	87TRAP60	151	ANTASK18	57
6160HR	221	72LBM	122	87TRAP84	151	ANTASK18EL	57
				8802	211,290	ANTEL1	59

ALPHABETICAL MODEL NUMBER

ACCA1CTM	31
ACCS1CT	31
ACCW1CTM	31
ACCZ1CT	31
ACS3M	44
AN12	55
AN14	55,181
AN16	55
AN18	55
AN18EL	55
AN18ELBRP	55
ANC1M	58
ANCANT14	56,181
ANCANT16	56
ANCANT18	56
ANCANT18EL	56
ANLAB	57
ANLABEL	57
ANROCK14	56,181
ANROCK16	56
ANROCK18	56
ANROCK18EL	56,201
ANSEL3M	58
ANT1	59
ANTASK16	57
ANTASK18	57
ANTASK18EL	57
ANTEL1	59

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
ANTF1	.59	CBKLF	.257,260,261,262,263,282	ECBKRAK5DF	.192	FLAGIN3660SET	.247
ANTFEL1	.59	CCA1	.29	ECBKRAK6BRD	.192	FTT2430	.144
ART4260	.156	CCSG1	.29	ECBKRAKDH	.193	FTT2436	.144
ART4260ADJ	.156	CCW1M	.29	ECBLOCKBIN	.183	FTT2442	.144
ART243630	.156	CCZ1	.29	ECBLOCKS183	.183	FTT2448	.144
ART243636	.156	CF30	.225	ECBNPLAY	.183	FTT2460	.144
ARTCART	.157	CF30CHRM	.225	ECBROOMKIT	.191	FTT2472	.144
ARTCARTSH	.157	CF36	.225	ECBROWSER	.192	FTT2484	.144
ARTCNTR	.195	CF36CHRM	.225	ECCF705	.200	FTT3030	.144
ARTDRY1	.157,195	CF41	.225	ECCH12	.182	FTT3036	.144
ARTDRY20	.157	CF41CHRM	.225	ECCH14	.182	FTT3042	.144
ARTDRY40	.157	CLOCK12	.247	ECCOT	.201	FTT3048	.144
ARTROLA	.157	CPUCADDY	.152	ECCOTCAST	.201	FTT3060	.144
AVLISCEN6	.246	CS18	.212	ECCUB2436TTC	.185	FTT3072	.144
BC3630	.278	CS18C	.212	ECCUB3420S	.184	FTT3084	.144
BC3636	.278	CS18P	.212	ECCUB3648TT12	.184	FTT52448	.144
BC3648	.278	CS18PC	.212	ECCUB4836TT25	.184	FTT53048	.144
BC3660	.278	CS25	.212	ECCUB4836TT30	.185	FTTCPU	.152,153
BC3672	.278	CS25P	.212	ECCUB244815	.187	FVF18534DF	.284
BCM3630	.279	CS30	.212	ECCUB244818	.189	HCOATRAK48	.247
BCM3642	.279	CS30P	.212	ECCUB249615	.189	HCT4	.206,208,211,214,290,295
BCM3652	.279	CT30	.225	ECCUB304815	.187	HCT6	.294
BCM3672	.279	CT30CHRM	.225	ECCUB304818	.189	HCT8	.216,294
BCM3684	.279	CT36	.225	ECCUB304829	.185	HCT789	.206,208,214,295
BCMCAST3635	.279	CT36CHRM	.225	ECCUB309615	.188	HCT2646	.294
BCMCAST3648	.279	CT41	.225	ECCUB364815	.187	HCT2945	.210,291,294
BCMCAST3658	.279	CT41CHRM	.225	ECCUB364818	.189	HCT4100	.214,294
BCMCAST3678	.279	CT24487ADJ	.152	ECCUB483615	.187	HCT6072	.216,294
BRDCRK4872	.245	CT24488ADJ	.152	ECCUB484816	.188	HCTTRASH	.251
BRDCRK4896	.245	CT24547ADJ	.152	ECDOLLBED	.191	HRTT1	.220,222,295
BRDCSDDEM	.197	CT24548ADJ	.152	ECDOLLCHAIR	.191	HTT6	.222,295
BRDESLBLTUB	.196	CT24607ADJ	.152	ECDRESS	.191	HTT8	.220,222,295
BRDESLFTT	.197	CT24608ADJ	.152	ECEASLE	.195	HWT2430	.147
BRDESLMAG	.197	CT24727ADJ	.152	ECEDCUBE	.200	HWT2436	.147
BRDESLMAGWHT	.196	CT24728ADJ	.152	ECIRONSET	.191	HWT2442	.147
BRDESLNEST	.244	CT30488ADJ	.152	ECKTCHN	.190	HWT2448	.147
BRDESLSLED	.197,244	CT30548ADJ	.152	ECKTCNTR	.190	HWT2460	.147
BRDESLTUB	.196	CT30608ADJ	.152	ECLCTRNWHT	.193	HWT2472	.147
BRDESLWH	.244	CT30728ADJ	.152	ECLOK3655	.187	HWT2484	.147
BRDMAG4872	.245	CT36488ADJ	.152	ECLOK4848	.186	HWT3030	.147
BRDMAG4896	.245	CT36548ADJ	.152	ECLOK4854S	.186	HWT3036	.147
BRDRAIL172	.246	CT36608ADJ	.152	ECLOK484816	.186	HWT3042	.147
BRDRAIL196	.246	CT36728ADJ	.152	ECLOUNGE	.200	HWT3048	.147
BRDRAIL272	.246	CW18	.213	ECMIRROR	.191	HWT3060	.147
BRDRAIL296	.246	CW18C	.213	ECROCK12	.182	HWT3072	.147
BRDRAILES1	.246	CW25	.213	ECROCK18	.201	HWT3084	.147
BRDRAILES2	.246	CW30	.213	ECSINK	.201	HWT52448	.147
BRDREV	.245	CZ18	.212	ECSTORPUZ	.183	HWT53048	.147
BRDTLCDEM	.196	CZ18C	.212	ECSTORTTCL12	.185	IMT1	.240
BRDVIN4896	.245	CZ18FRW	.213	ECSWT2146	.194	IMT2	.240
BRDWHT4872	.245	CZ18FRWC	.213	ECSWT4617	.194	IMT3	.240
BRDWHT4896	.245	CZ25	.212	ECSWT4617T	.194	IMT4	.240
BT1272	.250	CZ25FRW	.213	ECT30RLO	.182	KAV2418ADJ	.243
BT19318D	.250	CZ30	.212	ECT2424LO	.182	KAVP2418ADJ	.243
C36R	.224	CZ30FRW	.213	ECT2424LO18	.182	KBRKT2	.246
C36SL	.224	DV4860	.277	ECTHEATER	.190	KLIB1836C	.171
C36SQ	.224	DV6060	.277	FABEDPD	.249	KLIB1836D	.171
C42R	.224	DVCAST	.277	FACAB	.248	KLIB1836F	.171
C42SL	.224	DVCON	.277	FASCALE	.248	KLIB1836S	.171
C42SQ	.224	DVCON90	.277	FASTOOL	.248	KPHYSED	.194,247
CA18EL	.212	DVFOOT	.277	FATREAT	.249	KPRE183539	.242
CA18ELC	.212	EC3ESLMRK	.195	FLAGHOLD	.247	KPRE203950	.242
CA25EL	.212	ECBEAN	.200	FLAGIN1624	.247	KPRE351839	.242
CA30EL	.212	ECBKRAK5	.192	FLAGIN2436	.247	L9032	.162

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
LBT33	171	MT48R	235	MTS193188WAE	237	PR2466P	255
LCH18	163	MT48RAE	235	MTSE15271012	232	PR2466PC	255
LCTRN	241	MT60OCT	235	MTSE15271012AE	232	PR2472P	255
LCTRND	241	MT60OCTAE	235	MTSE17291012	232	PR2472PC	255
LCTRNE	241	MT60R	235	MTSE17291012AE	232	PR3048P	255
LEP39	162	MT60RAE	235	MTSO152758	231	PR3060DP	255
LGC333133	290	MT72R	235	MTSO152758AE	231	PR3066P	255
LGC573133	290	MT72RAE	235	MTSO172958	231	PR3072DP	255
LIB48R	163	MT3096	234	MTSO172958AE	231	PR3072P	255
LIB48RLO	163	MT3096AE	234	MTSO193156W	236	PRC2460DP	255
LIB3060	163	MT30144	234	MTSO193156WAE	236	PRC2460DPC	255
LIB3060LO	163	MT30144AE	234	N212	69,181	PRC2472DP	255
LIB3660	163	MTB15278	228	N214	69	PRC2472DPC	255
LIB3672	163	MTB15278AE	228	N216	69	PRFC321	262
LIB4848	163	MTB15278AEB	228	N218	69	PRFC322	262
LIBCH16	163	MTB17298	228	N218EL	71	PRFC323	262
LIBCH18	163	MTB17298AE	228	N240BR	70	PRFC641	262
LIBLIT5	170	MTB17298AEB	228	N240BRM	70	PRFC641O	263
LIBLIT11	170	MTB19318W	237	N240BRPL	70	PRFC642	262
LIBLIT23	170	MTB19318WAE	237	N240ELBR	71	PRFC642O	263
LIBLITLEG	170	MTB19318WAE	237	N240ELBRM	71	PRFC643	262
LIBRARBOOKB	193	MTB152710	228	N240ELBRPL	71	PRFC643O	263
LIBROTOR	170	MTB152710AE	228	N240ELNBR	71	PRHD3060	255
LIBSTPSTL	170	MTB152710AEB	228	N240ELNBRM	71	PRHD3060C	255
LPDU39	162	MTB152712	228	N240ELNBRPL	71	PRHD3060P	255
LPSA361282	161	MTB152712AE	228	N240NBR	70	PRHD3060PC	255
LPSS371282	161	MTB152712AEB	228	N240NBRM	70	PRHD3066	255
LS2A362442	161	MTB172910	228	N240NBRPL	70	PRHD3066C	255
LS2P3642	161	MTB172910AE	228	N250	69	PRHD3066P	255
LS2S372442	161	MTB172910AEB	228	N250EL	71	PRHD3066PC	255
LSA361282	161	MTB172912	228	N260ELGC	68	PRHD3076P	255
LSB3682	161	MTB172912AE	228	N260ELGCLS	68	PRHD3082P	255
LSS371282	161	MTB172912AEB	228	N260GC	69	PRHDL3076R45	255
LSU39	162	MTB193110W	237	N260GCLS	69	PRHDL3076R45P	255
LT48R	163	MTB193110WAE	237	N270BR	70	PRHDL3076RRT4F	261
LT48RLO	163	MTB193110WAE	237	N270BRM	70	PRHDL3082R45	255
LT3060	163	MTB193112W	237	N270ELBR	71	PRHDL3082R45P	255
LT3060LO	163	MTB193112WAE	237	N270ELBRM	71	PRL3066R45	255
LT3672	163	MTB193112WAE	237	N312	82,181	PRL3066R45P	255
LT3672LO	163	MTBO15275	230	N314	82	PRL3072R45	255
LTS36728RT29	128	MTBO15275AE	230	N316	82	PRL3072R45P	255
LTS2260829	128	MTBO15275AEB	230	N318	82	PRLS	257
LTS2272829	128	MTBO17295	230	N3CONBRM	83	PRMP1624RBBF	255
LTS2284829	128	MTBO17295AE	230	N3LAB	83	PRMP1624RBBFC	255,262
LTS2296829	128	MTBO17295AEB	230	N3TASK16	83	PRMP1624RFF	255,262
LTS2460829	128	MTC6	233	N3TASK18	83	PRMP1624RFFC	255
LTS2472829	128	MTC6AE	233	N9CONBRM	62	PRPS	257
LTS2472829GR2	128	MTC6AEB	233	N9LAB	63	PT30RHP26C	169,267
LTS2484829	128	MTC8AEB	233	N9SLEDBR	62	PT48R26C	169,267
LTS2496829	128	MTC8AE	233	N9TASK16	63	PT48R27	169,267
LTS3048829	128	MTC8	233	N9TASK18	63	PT48R29	169,267
LTS3054829	128	MTS15271212	229	N912	61,180	PT48RADJ	169,267
LTS3060829	128	MTS15271212AE	229	N914	61	PT60HR26C	169,267
LTS3072829	128	MTS15271216	229	N916	61	PT60HR27	169,267
LTS3084829	128	MTS15271216AE	229	N918	61	PT60HR29	169,267
LTS3096829	128	MTS17291012	229	N918TA	63	PT60HRADJ	169,267
LTS3654829	128	MTS17291012AE	229	N918TAF	63	PT60R27	169,267
LTS3660829	128	MTS17291212	229	PNCLSHRP	247	PT60R29	169,267
LTS3672829	128	MTS17291212AE	229	PR2448	255	PT60RADJ	169,267
LTS3684829	128	MTS19311012W	237	PR2448C	255	PT2460ADJ	169,267
LTS3696829	128	MTS19311012WAE	237	PR2448P	255	PT2460CR27	169,267
MAILCTR	247	MTS19311212W	237	PR2448PC	255	PT2460CR29	169,267
MC2432BBC	114	MTS19311212WAE	237	PR2460	255	PT2460CRADJ	169,267
MMKEY	234	MTS193188W	237	PR2460C	130, 255	PT2472ADJ	169,267

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
PT3048ADJ	169,267	PTD4484E	264	S245430EP	155	T762ELECT	141,152,166,257,265
PT3060ADJ	169,267	PTD4484SE	264	S245430EPCHRM	155	T3050	130
PT3060CR27	169,267	PTDCPU	257,265	S246030CSAE	155	T3050L	130
PT3060CR29	169,267	PTHEX8429	165	S246030CSCHRM	155	T3056P	130
PT3060CRADJ	169,267	PTHEX8429S	165	S246030EP	155	T3056PL	130
PT3072ADJ	169,267	PTHEX9629	165	S246030EPCHRM	155	T3060	130
PT3672RT26C	169,267	PTHEX9629S	165	S306030CSAE	155	T3060L	130
PT3672RT27	169,267	PTHEXSHELF46	165	S306030CSCHRM	155	T3066P	130
PT3672RT29	169,267	PTHVWC2	166	S306030EP	155	T3066PL	130
PT3672RTADJ	169,267	PTHVWC3	166	S306030EPCHRM	155	TD2128Y30BRT	106
PT4284RT27	169,267	PTHVWCEND	166	S307230CSAE	155	TD2128YADJBBM	106
PT4284RT29	169,267	PTKID7229	169,267	S307230CSCHRM	155	TD24488YADJBB	107
PT4284RTADJ	169,267	PTLCASTER	268	S307230EP	155	TD24488YADJBR	107
PT4848ADJ	169,267	PTLCTRN	241	S307230EPCHRM	155	TE20487Y24	138
PT246026C	169,267	PTMODPNL5	268	S367230CSAE	155	TE20487Y30	138
PT246027	169,267	PTMODPNL6	268	S367230CSCHRM	155	TE20487YADJ	138
PT246029	169,267	PTPS	240	S367230EP	155	TE20488Y24	138
PT247226C	169,267	PTPSMOD	240	S367230EPCHRM	155	TE20488Y30	138
PT247227	169,267	PTPSSHELF	240	SCI244830CSAE	154	TE20488YADJ	138
PT247229	169,267	PTRL2448	264	SCI244830EP	154	TE20547Y24	138
PT303029	165	PTRU2242B	264	SCI245430CSAE	154	TE20547Y30	138
PT303039	165	PTSHELF46	165	SCI245430EP	154	TE20547YADJ	138
PT304826C	169,267	PTSTRAP	141,166,257,265,268	SCI246030CSAE	154	TE20548Y24	138
PT304827	169,267	PTTRAP8429	165	SCI246030EP	154	TE20548Y30	138
PT304829	169,267	PTTRAP8429S	165	SCI306030CSAE	154	TE20548YADJ	138
PT306026C	169,267	PTTRAP9629	165	SCI306030EP	154	TE20607Y24	138
PT306027	169,267	PTTRAP9629S	165	SCISINKDEMO	154	TE20607Y30	138
PT306029	165,169,267	PTTRAY	141,257,265,268	SCRN6060	246	TE20607YADJ	138
PT306039	165	PTTROUGH	141,166,257,265,268	SCRN7070	246	TE20608Y24	138
PT307226C	169,267	RUG81113	199	SCT111SU	211,299	TE20608Y30	138
PT307227	169,267	RUG99140	199	SCT111KD	299	TE20608YADJ	138
PT307229	169,267	RUGBL70100	198	SCT1978KD	299	TE20727Y24	138
PT308429	165	RUGBL100140	198	SCT1978SU	299	TE20727Y30	138
PT308439	165	RUGCA90144	198	SCT1996KD	299	TE20727YADJ	138
PT369029	165	RUGCAKIT	198	SCT1996SU	299	TE20728Y24	138
PT369029C2	165	RUGDA100140	198	SCT19125KD	217,299	TE20728Y30	138
PT369029C2GR1	165	RUGES100140	199	SCT19125SU	217,299	TE20728YADJ	138
PT369029C2GR2	165	RUGESNUM	199	SCTC	34	TE24487Y24	138
PT369029C2GR3	165	RUGESPHON	199	SCTSBL	299	TE24487Y30	138
PT369029GR1	165	RUGPHON26	198	SG1	36	TE24487YADJ	138
PT369029GR2	165	S1872CSADJAE	155	SG410	41,180	TE24488Y24	138
PT369029GR3	165	S1872CSADJCAE	155	SG413	41,180	TE24488Y30	138
PT484827	169,267	S2060CSADJAE	155	SG415	41	TE24488YADJ	138
PT484829	169,267	S2060CSADJCAE	155	SG418	41	TE24547Y24	138
PT489629	164	S2454CSADJAE	155	SG418TABR	45	TE24547Y30	138
PT489629GR1	164	S2454CSADJCAE	155	SG418TAFBR	45	TE24547YADJ	138
PT489629GR2	164	S2460CSADJAE	155	SG419	41	TE24548Y24	138
PT489629GR3	164	S2460CSADJCAE	155	SGCANT13	42,180	TE24548Y30	138
PTBC2936	167,278	S3060CSADJAE	155	SGCANT15	42	TE24548YADJ	138
PTBC2948	167,278	S3060CSADJCAE	155	SGCANT18	42	TE24607Y24	138
PTBC4836	167,278	S3072CSADJAE	155	SGCONBRM	44	TE24607Y30	138
PTBC4848	167,278	S3072CSADJCAE	155	SGERGOM	45	TE24607YADJ	138
PTBC6036	167,278	S3672CSADJAE	155	SGERGOTRAYBHM	45	TE24608Y24	138
PTBC6048	167,278	S3672CSADJCAE	155	SGLAB	43	TE24608Y30	138
PTBC7236	167,278	S187230CSAE	155	SGROCK13	42,180	TE24608YADJ	138
PTBC7248	167,278	S187230CSCHRM	155	SGROCK15	42	TE24727Y24	138
PTBC8436	167,278	S187230EP	155	SGROCK18	42	TE24727Y30	138
PTBC8448	167,278	S187230EPCHRM	155	SGROCK18A	42	TE24727YADJ	138
PTBKSTD	240	S206030CSAE	155	SGSLEDBRM	45	TE24728Y24	138
PTD3060	264	S206030CSCHRM	155	SGSLEDNBRM	45	TE24728Y30	138
PTD3660BF	264	S206030EP	155	SGTASK15	43	TE24728YADJ	138
PTD3672BF	264	S206030EPCHRM	155	SGTASK18	43	TE30368D24	138
PTD3676P	264	S245430CSAE	155	SGTASK18A	43	TE30368D30	138
PTD4072SE	130,264	S245430CSCHRM	155	T87CPU	152	TE30368DADJ	138

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
TE30488D24	138	TPTP3	141,152,166,265,268	TRMP54	146	TS24727T30	139
TE30488D30	138	TR2036ADJ	146	TRMP60	146	TS24727TADJ	139
TE30488DADJ	138	TR2042ADJ	146	TRMP72	146	TS24727Y30	139
TE30548D24	138	TR2048ADJ	146	TRMP84	146	TS24727YADJ	139
TE30548D30	138	TR2054ADJ	146	TRMP96	146	TS24728T30	139
TE30548DADJ	138	TR2060ADJ	146	TRSHCAN	251	TS24728TADJ	139
TE30608D24	138	TR2072ADJ	146	TRSHCAN44R	251	TS24728Y30	139
TE30608D30	138	TR2084ADJ	146	TRSHCAN55G	251	TS24728YADJ	139
TE30608DADJ	138	TR2096ADJ	146	TRSHCAN55GLID	251	TT575U	299
TE30728D24	138	TR2128ADJBOXM	113	TRSHCANMED	248,251	TT0919	133,285
TE30728D30	138	TR2436ADJ	146	TRSHCANOUT	250	TT1412	133,285
TE30728DADJ	138	TR2442ADJ	146	TRSHCANREC	251	TT1419	133,285
TE36488D24	138	TR2448ADJ	146	TS20367Y30	139	TT18725U	299
TE36488D30	138	TR2454ADJ	146	TS20367YADJ	139	TT18965U	299
TE36488DADJ	138	TR2460ADJ	146	TS20368Y30	139	TT30725U	299
TE36548D24	138	TR2472ADJ	146	TS20368YADJ	139	TT30965U	299
TE36548D30	138	TR2484ADJ	146	TS20487Y30	139	TT20427ADJ	140
TE36548DADJ	138	TR2496ADJ	146	TS20487YADJ	139	TT20428ADJ	140
TE36608D24	138	TR3036ADJ	146	TS20488Y30	139	TT20487ADJ	140
TE36608D30	138	TR3042ADJ	146	TS20488YADJ	139	TT20488ADJ	140
TE36608DADJ	138	TR3048ADJ	146	TS20547Y30	139	TT20607ADJ	140
TE36728D24	138	TR3054ADJ	146	TS20547YADJ	139	TT20608ADJ	140
TE36728D30	138	TR3060ADJ	146	TS20548Y30	139	TT20727ADJ	140
TE36728DADJ	138	TR3072ADJ	146	TS20548YADJ	139	TT20728ADJ	140
TEPS	243	TR3636ADJ	146	TS20607Y30	139	TT24427ADJ	140
TEXTCPU	141	TR3642ADJ	146	TS20607YADJ	139	TT24428ADJ	140
TGANG	141	TR3648ADJ	146	TS20608Y30	139	TT24487ADJ	140
TH24367YADJ	143	TR3654ADJ	146	TS20608YADJ	139	TT24488ADJ	140
TH24368YADJ	143	TR3660ADJ	146	TS20727Y30	139	TT24607ADJ	140
TH24487YADJ	143	TR3672ADJ	146	TS20727YADJ	139	TT24608ADJ	140
TH24488YADJ	143	TR203630	146	TS20728Y30	139	TT24727ADJ	140
TH24547YADJ	143	TR204230	146	TS20728YADJ	139	TT24728ADJ	140
TH24548YADJ	143	TR204830	146	TS24367T30	139	TT30427ADJ	140
TH24607YADJ	143	TR205430	146	TS24367TADJ	139	TT30428ADJ	140
TH24608YADJ	143	TR206030	146	TS24367Y30	139	TT30487ADJ	140
TH24727YADJ	143	TR207230	146	TS24367YADJ	139	TT30488ADJ	140
TH24728YADJ	143	TR208430	146	TS24368T30	139	TT30607ADJ	140
TH30368DADJ	143	TR209630	146	TS24368TADJ	139	TT30608ADJ	140
TH30488DADJ	143	TR212830BOX	113	TS24368Y30	139	TT30727ADJ	140
TH30548DADJ	143	TR243630	146	TS24368YADJ	139	TT30728ADJ	140
TH30608DADJ	143	TR244230	146	TS24487T30	139	TT2042730	140
TH30728DADJ	143	TR244830	146	TS24487TADJ	139	TT2042830	140
THD30488D30	142	TR245430	146	TS24487Y30	139	TT2048730	140
THD30488DADJ	142	TR246030	146	TS24487YADJ	139	TT2048830	140
THD30608D30	142	TR247230	146	TS24488T30	139	TT2060730	140
THD30608DADJ	142	TR248430	146	TS24488TADJ	139	TT2060830	140
TKBMA291	257,265	TR249630	146	TS24488Y30	139	TT2072730	140
TKBMT19	141,146,152,265	TR303630	146	TS24488YADJ	139	TT2072830	140
TKBMT24	141,146,152,257,265,268	TR304230	146	TS24547T30	139	TT2442730	140
TKBMT27	141,146,152	TR304830	146	TS24547TADJ	139	TT2442830	140
TKBMT29	146,152	TR305430	146	TS24547Y30	139	TT2448730	140
TKBMTC27	141,152	TR306030	146	TS24547YADJ	139	TT2448830	140
TKBMTC29	152	TR307230	146	TS24548T30	139	TT2460730	140
TLCASTER	141,240	TR363630	146	TS24548TADJ	139	TT2460830	140
TMOD27	141	TR364230	146	TS24548Y30	139	TT2472730	140
TMOD36	141	TR364830	146	TS24548YADJ	139	TT2472830	140
TMOD48	141	TR365430	146	TS24607T30	139	TT3042730	140
TMOD54	141	TR366030	146	TS24607TADJ	139	TT3042830	140
TMOD60	141	TR367230	146	TS24607Y30	139	TT3048730	140
TMOD72	141	TRIKE12	194	TS24607YADJ	139	TT3048830	140
TP2460AGMTR	143	TRIKE14	194	TS24608T30	139	TT3060730	140
TP2472AGMTR	143	TRMP36	146	TS24608TADJ	139	TT3060830	140
TP3060AGMTR	143	TRMP42	146	TS24608Y30	139	TT3072730	140
TP3072AGMTR	143	TRMP48	146	TS24608YADJ	139	TT3072830	140

Product Index

Model No.	Page No.	Model No.	Page No.
TUPD	141,142,257	ZERGOTRAYM	53
TUPDHW	141,142,257	ZFRD418BR	84
TVCM	152	ZFRDCANT18	84
TWC12	141	ZFRDCONBR	85
TWC16	141	ZHEXBRTM	110
TWMB	141	ZLAB	50
TWMP36	152	ZOCTM	110
TWMP48	152	ZROCK13	49,180
TWMP60	152	ZROCK15	49
TWMP72	152	ZROCK18	49
TWMT36	141	ZSLEDBRM	53
TWMT48	141	ZSLEDNBRM	53
TWMT54	141	ZTASK15	50
TWMT60	141	ZTASK18	50
TWMT72	141	ZU18LS	50, 96
U24R	223	ZU21LS	50, 96
U30R	223	ZU410	47,180
U36R	223	ZU413	47,180
U42R	223	ZU415	47
U43CAST	289	ZU418	47
U48R	223	ZU418TABR	52
U87CAST	152	ZU418TABRLH	52
U2424	223	ZU418TAFBR	52
U2430	223		
U3030	223		
U3042	223		
U3048	223		
U3636	223		
U4242	223		
UBOOK	127		
UCLM	152		
UGANG	127,152		
UGRMT27	152		
UGRMT35	152		
UPDRW	141,265		
UPDRWL	141,257,265		
USHLFTRAP48	151		
UTOTE	127		
ZADJ2026BOXM	109		
ZADJ2026M	109		
ZADJ2031BOXM	109		
ZBOOMBBCM	111		
ZBOOMSULBBBBHM	111		
ZBOOMSULBTTBH	112		
ZBOOMTTC	112		
ZBOX	141		
ZBR	141		
ZBRT	141		
ZCANT13	48,180		
ZCANT15	48		
ZCANT18	48		
ZCANT18BR	48		
ZCOBRM	52		
ZCOLHNBRM	52		
ZCOLHBRM	52		
ZCONBRM	52		
ZDESK25M	108		
ZDESK27M	108		
ZDESK29BOXM	108		
ZDESK29M	108		
ZDESK226025	120		
ZDESK226027	120		
ZDESK226029	120		
ZERGOM	53		

Virco Lifetime Warranty

Virco will repair or replace, at its option, any Virco furniture or equipment product which proves to be defective in original material or workmanship as long as the product is owned by its original purchaser. This is your sole and exclusive remedy. This warranty covers products manufactured after January 1, 2014 and is subject to the following qualifications.

Limitations:

From the date of purchase, Virco's warranty covers the items below as follows:

10 Years

Laminates, seating controls, all seating, desks, table and storage products unless otherwise indicated in this warranty.

5 Years

Glides, casters, pneumatic cylinders and torsion bars on mobile folding tables.

1 Year

Chairs with custom logos applied to their upholstered seats and/or backs.

Exclusions:

This warranty excludes:

Apparent defects caused by abusive or abnormal use of the product.

Products not assembled, installed or used in compliance with Virco's product instructions or warnings.

Failures resulting from inadequate inspection and maintenance.

The effects of normal usage over time.

Any damage caused during shipment (see the current Virco price list's "Steps to Take When Receiving Shipments" for more information).

Product modifications not approved by Virco.

Vinyl and fabric upholstery material, except as may be offered by the mill source.

Rust caused by natural elements or high exposure to moisture.

Products used for rental purposes.

Natural Materials, Color Variations & Customer's Own Materials

Leather, wood and other natural materials may have intrinsic grains or patterns that are distinguishing features and not regarded as defects. Virco cannot warrant the matching of grains, patterns, textures, colors, or the color-fastness of such materials. In addition, Virco does not warrant Customer's Own Materials (COM) that are chosen and used in a Virco product at a customer's request.

THERE ARE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS OR MERCHANTABILITY, AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES BEYOND THE WARRANTIES EXPRESSED HERE. ALL INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHICH MAY ARISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUSINESS LOSSES, PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE, AND THIRD PARTY LIABILITIES ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED.

To obtain service under this warranty:

Please contact your local Virco Sales Representative or Customer Service at 800.448.4726.

General Product Information

ANSI/BIFMA Tested

Virco's Ultrastack™, Virtuoso® and 8800 Series chairs; model 2018, 2260PGC, 264517, 264617, 266017GC, 266017GCLS, 3018, 3860GC, 3860GCLS, 3318, 4300, 4301, 8915, 8917, 8925, 8926, 9018, 9018P, 9618, 9260GC, 9260PGC, 9260GCLS, N318, N3LAB, N3TASK18, N918, N9LAB, N9TASK18, SG418, SG419, SGCANT18, SGCANT18FG, SGCANT18FGSG, SGTASK18, SGLAB, SG418TAFBR, ZCANT18, ZCANT18FG, ZCANT18SG, ZFRD418BR, ZFRDCANT18, ZFRDCANT18FG, ZFRDCANT18SG, ZLAB, ZTASK18 and ZU418 chairs; model 2645TAF, 3700BRM and ZU418TAFBR tablet arm chairs; model 1221927SG and 1222533SG stools; model 2800PN, 73325, 73325M, 73327, 73327M, 73330, 73330M, 751MBB, 751MBBM, 765MBB, 785, 785M, 785DDMBB, 785DDMBBM, 785MBB, 785MBBM, 792026BB, 792026BBM, 792448BB, 79HEXM, 79OCTM, 871, 871M, 878, ZADJ2026BOXM, ZADJ2031BOXM, ZDESKM, ZDESK2260, ZHEXBRTM and ZOCTM desks; TEXT®, Lunada®, 6000, 6100 (Core-a-Gator®), 62000, 6800, 7900, 8700 and Future Access® Series tables; round and rectangular 4000 Series tables with standard-height legs; round, rectangular and racetrack Plateau® tables; Plateau desks and overhead storage units; 53 Series desks and returns, and Flip-Top Technology tables; Parameter® desks and returns, mobile pedestal units; free-standing vertical file models 53VF152D, 53VF154D, 53VF182D and 53VF184D; and lateral files included in this catalog have passed applicable performance tests for strength, durability, and stability as established by the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association International and accepted by the American National Standards Institute.

Product Evaluation & Testing

As a service to our customers and to assure superior levels of quality control, Virco tests and evaluates our products according to rigorous standards. Virco's product evaluation program includes applicable performance testing for strength, durability and stability as established by the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association and accepted by the American National Standards Institute.

More Information on Selecting Chairs and Desks

The chart on page 104 provides general guidelines regarding acceptable chair/desk combinations. However, as students vary in size and shape, and because the definition of acceptable clearance is a matter of personal preference, we recommend that you make your furniture selection based upon the measurements provided.

Guidelines for Stacking & Moving Furniture

The number of pieces of furniture that can be safely stacked or moved on Virco's mobile storage equipment will vary depending on many factors, including the furniture's height, weight and general design; the speed at which the unit will be moved; the terrain over which it will travel; and the strength of the operator(s). Care should be taken not to stack to the point of unsteadiness. Virco recommends starting with small, easily handled loads and adding one to two pieces of furniture at a time to determine the safe capacity for each set of conditions. Use Virco mobile storage equipment with appropriate Virco furniture only.

Care & Use Instructions

NOTICE: To prevent structural failures and possible injury, furniture should not be used other than for its intended purpose and should be inspected regularly for loose or missing screws or rivets, metal fatigue, cracks, broken welds, missing attachments, loose staples and general instability. Furniture that is damaged or appears to be unstable should immediately be removed from service, reported to the facility manager and replaced or repaired. Repairs should only be made using factory-authorized parts and methods. For information on furniture maintenance, or to report furniture which requires service, call Virco toll-free at 800.448.4726. Furniture should be wiped down with mild soap and water as needed.

Service Life Recommendation

In order to extend the torque life of mobile bench and stool tables with torsion bars, Virco recommends that customers store their tables in an upright position when not in use.

60", 72" and 84" Bookcases

To avoid the risk of a serious tip-over accident, 60", 72" and 84" bookcases must be securely anchored to a wall. Refer to the assembly instructions for more information.

Note on Product Photographs:

Many of the Virco products in this catalog have been photographed with "props" to illustrate possible product uses. These props are only included with the product when the accompanying caption explicitly indicates this to be the case. When a caption does not specify that props are included when describing a product, the props are not included with the product.

Copyright 2015, Virco, all rights reserved. Virco®, Ph.D.®, Lunada®, Metaphor®, Core-a-Gator®, Virtuoso®, Martest 21®, Future Access®, I.Q.®, Parameter®, PlanSCAPE®, Plateau®, Primary Collection®, Sigma®, Sure Edge®, Telos®, TEXT®, ErgoCombo®, SledCombo®, and ZUMA® are registered at the U.S. Patent and Trademark office. Civitas™, Sage™, Tetra™, Ultrastack™, ZUMAFrd™, Equipment for Educators™, The Classic Series™, Fortified Recycled Wood™, and Comfort Stacker™ are trademarks of Virco Mgmt. Corporation. Greenguard® is a registered trademark of The Greenguard Environmental Institute. LEED® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Green Building Council. UL® is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Inc. EduCube® is a registered trademark of T.L. Clark, Inc. Wheasel® is a registered trademark of Best-Rite Manufacturing Corporation. Masonite® is a registered trademark of Masonite Corporation. Healthy Kids™ is a trademark of Wood Designs, Inc. Rola-Rack™ is a trademark of Rospatch Corporation. Travelmaster™ is a trademark of Wenger Corporation. Virco has a continuous product improvement program and reserves the right to make changes in product design, construction, details and color combinations, and to discontinue any product without notice. Possession of this price list does not constitute an offer to sell.



2027 HARPERS WAY, TORRANCE, CA 90501 • HIGHWAY 65, SOUTH, CONWAY, AR 72032

PHONE: 800-448-4726 • WWW.VIRCO.COM



As a company committed to environmental excellence, Virco's industry-leading recycling and resource recovery endeavors have earned numerous honors from local, state and national organizations.